

This Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2024 Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration, qualification or exemption under the securities laws of such jurisdiction. The District has deemed this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum "final," except for permitted omissions, within the contemplation of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED APRIL 11, 2024

NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY ONLY
LIMITED OFFERING

NOT RATED

In the opinion of GrayRobinson, P.A., Bond Counsel, under existing law and assuming compliance with the tax covenants described herein, and the accuracy of certain representations and certifications made by the District described herein, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Bond Counsel, is also of the opinion that such interest is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code. However, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be taken into account in computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations under the Code to the extent that such interest is included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of such corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will not be subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, as amended, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined therein. See "TAX MATTERS" herein regarding certain other tax considerations.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)

\$13,725,000* SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024 (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT)
\$3,465,000* SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024 (ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR PROJECT)

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: As set forth herein.

The Parrish Plantation Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds") and the Parrish Plantation Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Four Project) (the "Assessment Area Four Bonds" and, together with the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the "Series 2024 Bonds") are being issued by the Parrish Plantation Community Development District (the "District" or the "Issuer") in fully registered form, without coupons, in authorized denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

The Series 2024 Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth below, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30 day months, payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2024. The Series 2024 Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") of New York, New York. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2024 Bonds will be made only in book-entry form. Accordingly, principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be paid from sources provided below by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") directly to Cede & Co. as the registered owner thereof. Disbursements of such payments to the Direct Participants (as hereinafter defined) is the responsibility of DTC and disbursements of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the Direct Participants and the Indirect Participants (as hereinafter defined), as more fully described herein. Any purchaser of a beneficial interest in a Series 2024 Bond must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a Direct Participant to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2024 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS - Book-Entry Only System" herein.

Proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be used to provide funds to: (i) finance the Cost of acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a portion of the Assessment Area Three Project (defined herein); (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; (iii) pay a portion of the interest accruing on the Assessment Area Three Bonds; and (iv) fund the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account as herein provided. See "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECTS" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

Proceeds of the Assessment Area Four Bonds will be used to provide funds to: (i) finance the Cost of acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a portion of the Assessment Area Four Project (defined herein); (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Assessment Area Four Bonds; (iii) pay a portion of the interest accruing on the Assessment Area Four Bonds; and (iv) fund the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account as herein provided. See "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECTS" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

The District is a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 19-33 of the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida (the "County"), enacted on October 10, 2019 and effective as of October 17, 2019, as amended (collectively, the "Ordinance"). The District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of the District Lands (as hereinafter defined) and has previously determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of certain District Lands. The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued by the District pursuant to the Act, Resolutions Nos. 2020-21, 2023-05 and 2024-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on October 18, 2019, March 7, 2023 and February 15, 2024, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds by a Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture," and together with the Master Indenture, the "Assessment Area Three Indenture"), and as supplemented with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds by a Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture," and together with the Master Indenture, the "Assessment Area Four Indenture"), each by and between the District and the Trustee. The Assessment Area Three Indenture and the Assessment Area Four Indenture are collectively referred to herein as the "Indenture." Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues, without preference or priority of one Assessment Area Three Bond over another. The Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues consists of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture, all revenues derived by the District from the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and imposed pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings (as hereinafter defined) as the same may be amended from time to time and all amounts in the Funds and Accounts (except for the Assessment Area Three Rebate Account and the Assessment Area Three Cost of Issuance Account) established under the Third Supplemental Indenture (collectively, the "Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues"). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein.

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues, without preference or priority of one Assessment Area Four Bond over another. The Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues consists of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture, all revenues derived by the District from the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and imposed pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings (as hereinafter defined) as the same may be amended from time to time and all amounts in the Funds and Accounts (except for the Assessment Area Four Rebate Account and the Assessment Area Four Cost of Issuance Account) established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture (collectively, the "Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues"). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein.

The Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues do not secure the Assessment Area Four Bonds, and the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues do not secure the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to optional, mandatory sinking fund and extraordinary mandatory redemption at the times, in the amounts and at the redemption prices as more fully described herein. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS - Redemption Provisions" herein.

NEITHER THE SERIES 2024 BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS, THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PLEDGED REVENUES, AND, WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS, THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR PLEDGED REVENUES, RESPECTIVELY, PLEDGED TO SUCH SERIES 2024 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED IN THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND IN THE INDENTURE.

The Series 2024 Bonds involve a degree of risk (see "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein) and are not suitable for all investors (see "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein). The Underwriter named below is limiting this offering to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for a credit enhancement or a rating with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.

This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of the Series 2024 Bonds. Investors must read the entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS

Table with 5 columns: \$, %, Series 2024 Term Bond due, 1, 20, Yield, %, Price, CUSIP #. Three rows for Series 2024 Term Bond due.

THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS

Table with 5 columns: \$, %, Series 2024 Term Bond due, 1, 20, Yield, %, Price, CUSIP #. Three rows for Series 2024 Term Bond due.

The initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds is subject to certain conditions precedent, including, without limitation, receipt of the opinion of GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds and the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Straley Robin Vericker P.A., Tampa, Florida, as District Counsel, and GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, as Disclosure Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Assessment Area Three Landowner (as defined herein) by its counsel, Godbold, Downing, Bill & Rentz, P.A., Winter Park, Florida, for the Assessment Area Three Development Manager and Assessment Area Three Builder (each as defined herein) by their counsel Dean, Mead, Egerton, Bloodworth, Capouano & Bozarth, P.A., Orlando, Florida, for the Assessment Area Four Landowner (as defined herein) by its counsel, Kilinski | Van Wyk PLLC, Tallahassee, Florida, and for the Trustee by its counsel, Aponte & Associates Law Firm, P.L.L.C. The Underwriter is represented by Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida. It is expected that the Series 2024 Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about _____, 2024.



Dated: _____, 2024

* Preliminary, subject to change.

** The District is not responsible for the CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. The CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Matt O'Brien,* Chairperson
Brent Dunham,* Vice-Chairperson
Allison Martin,* Assistant Secretary
Blake Murphy,* Assistant Secretary
Marlena Nitschke,* Assistant Secretary

* Employee of, or affiliated with the Assessment Area Three Landowner and/or the Assessment Area Three Development Manager

DISTRICT MANAGER/METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

Inframark, LLC
Tampa, Florida

DISTRICT COUNSEL

Straley Robin Vericker P.A.
Tampa, Florida

BOND COUNSEL AND DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

GrayRobinson, P.A.
Tampa, Florida

DISTRICT ENGINEER

Clearview Land Design, P.L.
Tampa, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND, IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION, OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER (AS SUCH TERMS ARE HEREINAFTER DEFINED), THE DISTRICT, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES, WHICH SOURCES ARE BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE BUT WHICH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS BY, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF, THE UNDERWRITER NAMED ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION.

THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN CONTAINED ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE, AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT, THE LANDOWNERS OR THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER, OR IN THE STATUS OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ASSESSMENT AREA THREE, THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT, ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR OR THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR PROJECT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE HEREINAFTER DEFINED) SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THE SERIES 2024 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE INDENTURE BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION OR EXEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF ANY JURISDICTIONS WHEREIN THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF HAVE GUARANTEED OR PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, UPON THE PROBABILITY OF ANY EARNINGS THEREON OR UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

"FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ARE USED IN THIS DOCUMENT BY USING FORWARD LOOKING WORDS SUCH AS "MAY," "WILL," "SHOULD," "INTENDS," "EXPECTS," "BELIEVES," "ANTICIPATES," "ESTIMATES," OR OTHERS. THE READER IS CAUTIONED THAT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A VARIETY OF UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER FROM THE PROJECTED RESULTS. THOSE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE GENERAL ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS CONDITIONS, CONDITIONS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS AND REAL ESTATE MARKET, THE DISTRICT'S COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS OR ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS, AND VARIOUS OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE DISTRICT'S, THE LANDOWNERS' AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER'S CONTROL. BECAUSE THE DISTRICT, THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER CANNOT PREDICT ALL FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE DECISIONS, ACTIONS, EVENTS, OR FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM WHAT IS INCLUDED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT AND THE LANDOWNERS DO NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF THEIR EXPECTATIONS CHANGE OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" HEREIN.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: WWW.MUNIOS.COM AND WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY BE RELIED UPON ONLY IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM EITHER OF SUCH WEBSITES.

THIS PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE DISTRICT FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED PURSUANT TO RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	1
General	1
Assessment Area Three Bonds.....	2
Assessment Area Four Bonds.....	3
Summary	4
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS	4
General Description.....	4
Redemption Provisions.....	5
Purchase of Series 2024 Bonds	10
Book-Entry Only System	11
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS	13
General	13
Covenant to Levy the Series 2024 Special Assessments.....	14
Prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments.....	15
Additional Obligations	15
Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance	16
Acquisition and Construction Accounts.....	17
Reserve Accounts	20
Deposit and Application of the Pledged Revenues	25
Investments.....	28
Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner.....	29
Events of Default and Remedies	30
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS	32
General	32
Uniform Method Procedure.....	32
Foreclosure	35
BONDOWNERS' RISKS	36
Concentration of Land Ownership	36
Bankruptcy and Related Risks.....	36
Series 2024 Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse	37
Regulatory and Environmental Risks	37
Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans.....	38
Other Taxes and Assessments	38
Limited Secondary Market for Series 2024 Bonds	39
Inadequacy of Reserve Accounts	39
Legal Delays.....	40
IRS Examination and Audit Risk	40
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration.....	42
Federal Tax Reform.....	42
State Tax Reform.....	42
Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development.....	43
Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies	43
Cybersecurity.....	43
Prepayment and Redemption Risk	44
Payment of Series 2024 Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure	44

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	45
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	46
THE DISTRICT.....	47
General Information	47
Legal Powers and Authority.....	47
Board of Supervisors	48
The District Manager and Other Consultants.....	49
Outstanding Indebtedness.....	49
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECTS	50
Overview	50
The Series 2024 Projects	50
Assessment Area Three Project.....	51
Assessment Area Four Project.....	52
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS	54
Assessment Area Three Special Assessments	54
Assessment Area Four Special Assessments.....	55
THE DEVELOPMENT	56
General Overview.....	56
Update on Prior Phases.....	58
Land Acquisition	58
Finance Plan	58
Development Plan and Status.....	59
Assessment Area Three Development Agreement and Assessment Area Three Option Agreement.....	60
Residential Product Offerings	61
Development Approvals.....	61
Environmental	62
Taxes, Fees and Assessments	62
Amenities.....	64
Utilities	64
Education.....	64
Competition	64
Development Agreements	64
THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER.....	65
Assessment Area Three	65
The Assessment Area Three Landowner.....	66
The Assessment Area Three Development Manager and the Assessment Area Three Builder.....	66
The Assessment Area Four Landowner	67
TAX MATTERS.....	68
Federal Income Taxes	68
State Taxes	69
[Original Issue Discount and Premium Bonds].....	69
Ancillary Tax Matters	69
Changes in Law and Post Issuance Events.....	70
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE	70
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT.....	71

SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT	71
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES	71
LITIGATION.....	71
The District.....	71
Assessment Area Three Landowner.....	71
Assessment Area Three Development Manager	72
Assessment Area Four Landowner.....	72
CONTINGENT FEES	72
NO RATING.....	72
EXPERTS	72
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	73
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS.....	73
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	73
UNDERWRITING	74
VALIDATION.....	74
LEGAL MATTERS.....	74
MISCELLANEOUS	75
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL	76
APPENDIX A: COPY OF THE MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORMS OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES	A-1
APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	B-1
APPENDIX C: ENGINEER'S REPORT	C-1
APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	D-1
APPENDIX E: PROPOSED FORMS OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS	E-1
APPENDIX F: DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)**

\$13,725,000*
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2024
(ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT)

\$3,465,000*
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2024
(ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR PROJECT)

INTRODUCTION

General

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum is to set forth certain information in connection with the offering for sale by the Parrish Plantation Community Development District (the "District" or "Issuer") of its \$13,725,000* Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds") and its \$3,465,000* Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Four Project) (the "Assessment Area Four Bonds" and, together with the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the "Series 2024 Bonds").

THE SERIES 2024 BONDS ARE NOT A SUITABLE INVESTMENT FOR ALL INVESTORS. PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE STATE LAW, THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THIS INITIAL OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS TO ONLY ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF CHAPTER 517, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES. THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. POTENTIAL INVESTORS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR EVALUATING THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. SEE "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" AND "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" HEREIN.

The District was created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 19-33 of the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida (the "County"), enacted on October 10, 2019 and effective as of October 17, 2019, as amended (collectively, "Ordinance"). The District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of District Lands (as hereinafter defined) and has previously determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands. The Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes of, among others, financing, funding, planning, establishing, acquiring, constructing or reconstructing, enlarging or extending, or equipping water management, water supply, sewer and wastewater management, bridges or culverts, public roads, street lights and other basic infrastructure projects within or without the boundaries of the District as provided in the Act. See "THE DISTRICT" herein for more information.

The District is located in northeastern Manatee County on both the north and south sides of State Road 62. The District contains approximately 792 acres (the "District Lands"). The District Lands are being developed as a 472-unit single-family home residential community known as "Crosswind Point" and a

* Preliminary, subject to change.

1,073-unit single-family home residential community known as "Crosswind Ranch" (collectively, the "Development"). See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

Land development associated with the Development is phased, and the District has created multiple assessment areas. "Assessment Area One" consists of the 472 single-family lots planned for Crosswind Point. "Assessment Area Two" corresponds to Phase IA of Crosswind Ranch, which is planned for 125 single-family homes at buildout. "Assessment Area Three" corresponds to Phases IB, II and V of Crosswind Ranch, which collectively contain approximately 250 acres of land and are planned for 319 single-family homes. "Assessment Area Four" corresponds to Phase III of Crosswind Ranch, which contains approximately 51.76 acres of land and is planned for 259 single-family and townhome units. "Assessment Area Five" corresponds to Phase IV of Crosswind Ranch, which contains approximately 113.73 acres of land and is planned for 370 single-family and townhome units. SEE "CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECTS" herein. Assessment Area Three and Assessment Area Four are collectively referred to herein as the "Series 2024 Assessment Areas."

The District previously issued its Assessment Area One Bonds to finance a portion of the public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area One. The District subsequently issued its Assessment Area Two Bonds to finance a portion of the public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area Two. See "THE DISTRICT – Outstanding Indebtedness" and "THE DEVELOPMENT – Update on Prior Phases" herein for more information on the District's prior bond issuances and the development status of Assessment Area One and Assessment Area Two.

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued by the District pursuant to the Act, Resolutions Nos. 2020-21, 2023-05 and 2024-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on October 18, 2019, March 7, 2023, and February 15, 2024, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented, with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, by a Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture," and together with the Master Indenture, the "Assessment Area Three Indenture") and, with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, by a Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture," and together with the Master Indenture, the "Assessment Area Four Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Assessment Area Three Indenture and the Assessment Area Four Indenture are collectively referred to herein as the "Indenture." All capitalized terms used in this Limited Offering Memorandum that are defined in the Indenture and not defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture. See "APPENDIX A: COPY OF THE MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORMS OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES" hereto.

The Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues (as defined herein) that secure the Assessment Area Three Bonds do not secure the Assessment Area Four Bonds, and the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues (as defined herein) that secure the Assessment Area Four Bonds do not secure the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS."

Assessment Area Three Bonds

Proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds will be used to provide funds to: (i) finance the Cost of acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a portion of the Assessment Area Three Project (defined herein); (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; (iii) pay a portion of the interest accruing on the Assessment Area Three Bonds; and (iv) fund the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account as herein provided. See "CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECTS" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds will be secured by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments (as defined herein), which will initially be levied on the approximately 250 acres of land within Assessment Area Three. As lots are platted, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will be assigned to the 319 lots planned for Assessment Area Three on a first platted, first assigned basis as set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" for more information regarding allocation of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments.

JEN Tampa 4, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Assessment Area Three Landowner"), is the sole landowner for Assessment Area Three. The Assessment Area Three Landowner has entered into a Development Agreement (as hereinafter defined) with Homes by West Bay, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Assessment Area Three Builder") and HBWB Development Services, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("HBWB" and together with the Assessment Area Three Builder, the "Assessment Area Three Development Manager") to develop the lands within Assessment Area Three. The Assessment Area Three Landowner has also entered into the Assessment Area Three Option Agreement (as hereinafter defined) with the Assessment Area Three Builder, whereby the Assessment Area Three Builder and/or its affiliates will purchase all of the developed lots in Assessment Area Three. See "THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER" herein for more information regarding the Assessment Area Three Development Manager and the Assessment Area Three Builder, and see "THE DEVELOPMENT – Assessment Area Three Development Agreement and the Assessment Area Three Option Agreement" herein for more information on the Assessment Area Three Development Agreement and the Assessment Area Three Option Agreement.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues, without preference or priority of one Assessment Area Three Bond over another. The Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues consists of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture, all revenues derived by the District from the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied and imposed pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings (as hereinafter defined), as the same may be amended from time to time, and all amounts in the Funds and Accounts (except for the Assessment Area Three Rebate Account and the Assessment Area Three Cost of Issuance Account) established under the Third Supplemental Indenture (collectively, the "Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues"). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein.

Assessment Area Four Bonds

Proceeds of the Assessment Area Four Bonds will be used to provide funds to: (i) finance the Cost of acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a portion of the Assessment Area Four Project (defined herein); (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Assessment Area Four Bonds; (iii) pay a portion of the interest accruing on the Assessment Area Four Bonds; and (iv) fund the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account as herein provided. See "CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECTS" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

The Assessment Area Four Bonds will be secured by the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments (as defined herein), which will initially be levied on the approximately 51.76 acres of land within Assessment Area Four. As lots are platted, the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments will be assigned to the 259 lots planned for Assessment Area Four on a first platted, first assigned basis as set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF

ASSESSMENTS" for more information regarding allocation of the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments.

Mattamy Tampa/Sarasota LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Assessment Area Four Landowner" and, together with the Assessment Area Three Landowner, the "Landowners"), owns all of the land within Assessment Area Four and will serve as developer for Assessment Area Four. See "THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER" herein for more information regarding the Assessment Area Four Landowner.

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues, without preference or priority of one Assessment Area Four Bond over another. The Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues consists of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture, all revenues derived by the District from the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments levied and imposed pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings (as hereinafter defined) as the same may be amended from time to time and all amounts in the Funds and Accounts (except for the Assessment Area Four Rebate Account and the Assessment Area Four Cost of Issuance Account) established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture (collectively, the "Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues"). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein.

Summary

There follows in this Limited Offering Memorandum a brief description of the District, the Landowners and the Assessment Area Three Development Manager, the Development, Assessment Area Three, the Assessment Area Three Project, Assessment Area Four, the Assessment Area Four Project, and summaries of certain terms of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Assessment Area Four Bonds, the Indenture and certain provisions of the Act. All references herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and statute, and all references to the Assessment Area Three Bonds and Assessment Area Four Bonds are qualified by reference to the definitive form thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indenture. A copy of the Master Indenture and proposed forms of the Third Supplemental Indenture and the Fourth Supplemental Indenture appear in APPENDIX A hereto.

This Limited Offering Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

General Description

The Series 2024 Bonds are issuable only as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"). The Series 2024 Bonds will initially be offered only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder; provided, however, the limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. See "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein.

The Series 2024 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of initial delivery. Each Series 2024 Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the date of its authentication, unless the date of its authentication: (i) is an Interest Payment Date to which interest on such

Series 2024 Bond has been paid, in which event such Series 2024 Bond shall bear interest from its date of authentication; or (ii) is prior to the first Interest Payment Date for the Series 2024 Bonds, in which event such Series 2024 Bond shall bear interest from its date. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be due and payable on each May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing November 1, 2024 and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

The Series 2024 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single certificated fully registered Series 2024 Bond for each maturity thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2024 Bond shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), the initial Bond Depository. Except as provided in the Indenture, all of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. See "- Book-Entry Only System."

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is initially serving as the Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series 2024 Bonds.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption

Assessment Area Three Bonds

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to maturity, in whole or in part, on any date on or after [_____ 1, 20__] at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Assessment Area Four Bonds

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to maturity, in whole or in part, on any date on or after [_____ 1, 20__] at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

Assessment Area Three Bonds

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing May 1, 20[] are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account established under the Third Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
-------------	-------------------------------------

*

*Maturity

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing May 1, 20[] are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account established under the Third Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
-------------	-------------------------------------

*

*Maturity

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing May 1, 20[] are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account established under the Third Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
-------------	-------------------------------------

*

*Maturity

Any Assessment Area Three Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Upon redemption or purchase of the Assessment Area Three Bonds (other than redemption in accordance with scheduled Amortization Installments), the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised Amortization Installments recalculated so that debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds is amortized in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Assessment Area Four Bonds

The Assessment Area Four Bonds maturing May 1, 20[] are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
-------------	-------------------------------------

*

*Maturity

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The Assessment Area Four Bonds maturing May 1, 20[] are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
-------------	-------------------------------------

*

*Maturity

The Assessment Area Four Bonds maturing May 1, 20[] are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
-------------	-------------------------------------

*

*Maturity

Any Assessment Area Four Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Assessment Area Four Bonds.

Upon redemption or purchase of the Assessment Area Four Bonds (other than redemption in accordance with scheduled Amortization Installments), the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised Amortization Installments recalculated so that debt service on the Assessment Area Four Bonds is amortized in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

Assessment Area Three Bonds

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to scheduled maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, and if in part on a pro rata basis calculated by the District determined by the ratio of the Outstanding principal amount of each maturity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds treating for such purposes each Amortization Installment as

a maturity divided by the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds and as otherwise provided in the Indenture, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the Quarterly Redemption Date, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(i) On or after Completion Date of the Assessment Area Three Project by application of moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(ii) Amounts are deposited into the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account from the prepayment of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and from amounts deposited into the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account from any other sources; or

(iii) When the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor are sufficient to pay and redeem all the Assessment Area Three Bonds then Outstanding as provided in the Third Supplemental Indenture; or

(iv) If the Escrow Release Condition has not been satisfied by the Escrow Close-Out Date (each as defined herein), a portion of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption on the earliest date for which proper notice of redemption can be given after the Escrow Close-Out Date from proceeds on deposit in the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V transferred to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account, plus the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account in excess of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement as calculated by the District with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds that will be Outstanding after such extraordinary mandatory redemption date.

If less than all of the Assessment Area Three Bonds of a maturity subject to redemption shall be called for redemption, the particular Assessment Area Three Bonds or portions of such Assessment Area Three Bonds of that maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar as provided in the Assessment Area Three Indenture.

Assessment Area Four Bonds

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to scheduled maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, and if in part on a pro rata basis calculated by the District determined by the ratio of the Outstanding principal amount of each maturity of the Assessment Area Four Bonds treating for such purposes each Amortization Installment as a maturity divided by the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Assessment Area Four Bonds and as otherwise provided in the Indenture, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the Quarterly Redemption Date, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(i) On or after Completion Date of the Assessment Area Four Project by application of moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(ii) Amounts are deposited into the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account from the prepayment of Assessment Area Four Special Assessments and from amounts deposited into the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account from any other sources; or

(iii) When the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor are sufficient to pay and redeem all the Assessment Area Four Bonds then Outstanding as provided in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

If less than all of the Assessment Area Four Bonds of a maturity subject to redemption shall be called for redemption, the particular Assessment Area Four Bonds or portions of such Assessment Area Four Bonds of that maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar as provided in the Assessment Area Four Indenture.

Notice of Redemption

Notice of each redemption of Series 2024 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Bond Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each Registered Owner of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such Registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2024 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent.

If at the time of mailing the notice of an optional redemption, the District shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem all the Series 2024 Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall state that the redemption is conditional and is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the redemption or purchase date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited. Reference is hereby specifically made to "APPENDIX A: COPY OF THE MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORMS OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES" for additional details concerning the redemption of Series 2024 Bonds.

Purchase of Series 2024 Bonds

At the written direction of the District, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the Series 2024 Fund Sinking Account to the purchase of Series 2024 Bonds, at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption as aforesaid, provided that firm purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given. In the event of purchases at less than the principal amount thereof, the difference between the amount in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund representing the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds so purchased and the purchase price thereof (exclusive of accrued interest) shall be transferred to the Series 2024 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Book-Entry Only System

The information in this caption concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from DTC, and neither the District nor the Underwriter make any representation or warranty or take any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2024 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of each Series of the Series 2024 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Series 2024 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2024 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2024 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2024 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2024 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2024 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2024 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Series 2024 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds;

DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2024 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2024 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2024 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2024 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2024 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2024 Bonds within a series or maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such series or maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2024 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Series 2024 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Trustee on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Series 2024 Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Trustee, and shall effect delivery of such Series 2024 Bonds by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Series 2024 Bonds, on DTC's records, to the Trustee. The requirement for physical delivery of Series 2024 Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Series 2024 Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Series 2024 Bonds to the Trustee's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event

that a successor depository is not obtained, Series 2024 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) pursuant to the procedures of DTC. In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

General

NEITHER THE SERIES 2024 BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS, THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PLEDGED REVENUES, AND, WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS, THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR PLEDGED REVENUES, RESPECTIVELY, PLEDGED TO SUCH SERIES 2024 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED IN THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND IN THE INDENTURE.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues, without preference or priority of one Assessment Area Three Bond over another. The Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues consists of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture, all revenues derived by the District from the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied and imposed pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings, as the same may be amended from time to time, and the Funds and Accounts (except for the Assessment Area Three Rebate Account and the Assessment Area Three Cost of Issuance Account) established under the Third Supplemental Indenture. The "Assessment Area Three Special Assessments" are the Special Assessments levied against properties within the District specifically benefitted by the Assessment Area Three Project, as described in the Assessment Proceedings. The Assessment Area Three Bonds are not secured by assessments on any other District Lands.

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues, without preference or priority of one Assessment Area Four Bond over another. The Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues consists of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture, all revenues derived by the District from the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments levied and imposed pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings, as the same may be amended from time to time, and the Funds and Accounts (except for the Assessment Area Four Rebate Account and the Assessment Area Four Cost of Issuance Account) established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture. The "Assessment Area Four Special Assessments" are the Special Assessments levied against properties within the District specifically benefitted by the

Assessment Area Four Project, as described in the Assessment Proceedings. The Assessment Area Four Bonds are not secured by assessments on any other District Lands.

The Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments are collectively referred to herein as the "Series 2024 Special Assessments."

"Special Assessments" as defined in the Master Indenture means (a) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of "special assessments," as provided for in Sections 190.011(14) and 190.022 of the Act against District Lands that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof, and (b) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of "benefit special assessments," as provided for in Section 190.021(2) of the Act, against the lands within the District that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof, and in the case of both "special assessments" and "benefit special assessments," including the interest and penalties on such assessments, pursuant to all applicable provisions of the Act and Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes (and any successor statutes thereto), including, without limitation, any amount received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such assessments, less (to the extent applicable) the fees and costs of collection thereof payable to the Tax Collector and less certain administrative costs payable to the Property Appraiser pursuant to the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement. "Special Assessments" shall not include "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act. The Series 2024 Special Assessments do not include any "benefit special assessments." "Assessment Proceedings" shall mean, with respect to a Series of Series 2024 Bonds, the proceedings of the District with respect to the establishment, levy and collection of the related Series 2024 Special Assessments, including the Assessment Resolution and any supplemental proceedings undertaken by the District with respect to such related Series 2024 Special Assessments.

Non-ad valorem assessments are not based on millage and are not taxes, but can become a lien against the homestead as permitted in Section 4, Article X of the Florida State Constitution. The Series 2024 Special Assessments will constitute a lien against the respective lands as to which the Series 2024 Special Assessments are imposed. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

The Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues do not secure the Assessment Area Four Bonds and the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues do not secure the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Covenant to Levy the Series 2024 Special Assessments

The District will covenant in the Indenture to comply with the terms of the proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, including the Assessment Methodology (defined herein), and to levy Series 2024 Special Assessments and any required true-up payments set forth in the Assessment Methodology, in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the related Series of Series 2024 Bonds when due. The District will further agree that it shall not amend the Assessment Methodology in any material manner without the written consent of the Majority Owners.

If any Series 2024 Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the District shall be satisfied that any such Series 2024 Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Series 2024 Special Assessment when it might have done so, the District has additionally covenanted to either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Series 2024 Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such

improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Series 2024 Special Assessment from legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Revenue Account. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein. In case any such subsequent Series 2024 Special Assessment shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Series 2024 Special Assessments until a valid Series 2024 Special Assessment shall be made.

Prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments

Pursuant to the Act and the Assessment Proceedings, an owner of property subject to the levy of Series 2024 Special Assessments may pay the entire balance of the Series 2024 Special Assessments remaining due, without interest, within thirty (30) days after the related Series 2024 Project has been completed or acquired by the District, and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting such related Series 2024 Project pursuant to Chapter 170.09, Florida Statutes. The Landowners, as the sole owners of the property subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, will waive this right in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to a "Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of Parrish Plantation Community Development District and to Imposition of Special Assessments." Such declaration will be recorded in the public records of the County, and the covenants contained therein will be binding on the Landowners and their respective successors and assigns.

Pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings, any owner of land against which a Series 2024 Special Assessment has been levied may pay the principal balance of such Series 2024 Special Assessment, in whole or in part at any time, if there is also paid an amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such balance to the earlier of the next succeeding interest payment date which is at least forty-five (45) days after the date of the payment. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk" herein.

Any prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments will result in the extraordinary mandatory redemption of Series 2024 Bonds, as indicated under "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption." The prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments does not entitle the owner of the property to a discount for early payment.

Additional Obligations

Assessment Area Three Bonds

Other than Bonds issued to refund a portion of Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds, the issuance of which as determined by the District results in present value debt service savings, the District shall not, while any Assessment Area Three Bonds are Outstanding, issue or incur any debt payable in whole or in part from the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues. In addition, the District will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on assessable lands which are also encumbered by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments for any capital project unless the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed or the Majority Owners have consented in writing to the issuance of such Bonds or other debt obligations; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of Special Assessments on property subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments which as determined by the District, are necessary for health, safety and welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster, as determined by the District. "Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least ninety percent (90%) of the principal portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units that have received certificates of occupancy. The District may issue Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on assessable lands not encumbered by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments without limitation except as limited by the documents pursuant to which such Bonds or debt are issued. The

Trustee and the District may rely on a certificate from the District Manager regarding such status of Substantial Absorption of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and in the absence of receipt of such certificate, may assume Substantial Absorption has not occurred.

Assessment Area Four Bonds

Other than Bonds issued to refund a portion of Outstanding Assessment Area Four Bonds, the issuance of which as determined by the District results in present value debt service savings, the District shall not, while any Assessment Area Four Bonds are Outstanding, issue or incur any debt payable in whole or in part from the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues. In addition, the District will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on assessable lands which are also encumbered by the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments for any capital project unless the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed or the Majority Owners have consented in writing to the issuance of such Bonds or other debt obligations; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of Special Assessments on property subject to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments which as determined by the District, are necessary for health, safety and welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster, as determined by the District. "Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least ninety percent (90%) of the principal portion of the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units that have received certificates of occupancy. The District may issue Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on assessable lands not encumbered by the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments without limitation except as limited by the documents pursuant to which such Bonds or debt are issued. The Trustee and the District may rely on a certificate from the District Manager regarding such status of Substantial Absorption of the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments and in the absence of receipt of such certificate, may assume Substantial Absorption has not occurred.

Other Taxes and Assessments

Except as set forth above, the District and/or other public entities may impose taxes or other special assessments on the same properties encumbered by the Series 2024 Special Assessments without the consent of the Owners of the related Series of Series 2024 Bonds. Additionally, the District expects to continue imposing certain non-ad valorem special assessments called maintenance assessments, which are of equal dignity with the Series 2024 Special Assessments, on the same lands upon which the Series 2024 Special Assessments are imposed, to fund the maintenance and operation of the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Other Taxes and Assessments" herein.

Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance

In the Master Indenture, the District has covenanted that (a) except for those improvements comprising any Project that are to be conveyed by the District to the County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity and (b) except as otherwise permitted in the Indenture, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber any Project or any part thereof, including the Series 2024 Projects. See "APPENDIX A: COPY OF THE MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORMS OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES" herein for more information.

Acquisition and Construction Accounts

Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account

The Third Supplemental Indenture establishes a separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account" and therein the "Escrow Subaccount – Phase V." Amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account, including amounts transferred thereto from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, shall be applied to pay the Costs of the Assessment Area Three Project upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached to the Third Supplemental Indenture. Funds on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account shall only be requested by the District to be applied to the Costs of the Assessment Area Three Project. The Trustee shall be responsible solely for disbursing funds in accordance with the requisitions received and shall not be responsible for determining the amounts in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account allocable to the respective components of the Assessment Area Three Project or whether funds are payable under the Acquisition Agreement.

The District shall not declare that the Completion Date of the Assessment Area Three Project has occurred until after Reserve Release Condition #1 and Reserve Release Condition #2 (each as defined herein) have been satisfied, and all moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account have been expended or the Consulting Engineer has certified in writing to the District and the Trustee that such amount is in excess of what is needed to complete the Assessment Area Three Project. The Trustee shall have no obligation to inquire if Reserve Release Condition #1 or Reserve Release Condition #2 shall have occurred and, in the absence of notice from the District, the Trustee may assume that Reserve Release Condition #1 and Reserve Release Condition #2 have not occurred. See " – Reserve Accounts – Assessment Area Three Reserve Account" herein for more information regarding Reserve Release Condition #1 and Reserve Release Condition #2 for the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

After the Completion Date for the Assessment Area Three Project, and after retaining the amount, if any, of all remaining unpaid Costs of the Assessment Area Three Project set forth in the Engineers' Certificate establishing such Completion Date, any funds remaining in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account in the Bond Redemption Fund and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the manner prescribed in the Assessment Area Three Bonds. At such time as there are no amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account, such account shall be closed. No such transfer to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account shall be made if on the date of such proposed transfer the Trustee has actual knowledge that an Event of Default exists until such Event of Default no longer exists or is waived or the Trustee is directed by the Majority Owners to otherwise apply such moneys. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account shall not be closed until after Reserve Release Condition #2 shall have occurred and the excess funds from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall have been transferred to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account and applied in accordance with the Third Supplemental Indenture.

Upon issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, net proceeds in the amount of \$2,000,000 shall be deposited to the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V. If the Escrow Release Condition has been satisfied on or before the Close-Out Date (each as defined herein), as evidenced by delivery of written notice of the same from the District to the Trustee, money on deposit in the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account, and the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V shall be closed. If the Escrow Release Condition has not been satisfied by

the Close-Out Date, moneys on deposit in the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account of the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied as provided for in Third Supplemental Indenture, and the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V shall be closed. The Trustee may conclusively assume that the Escrow Release Condition has not been satisfied if it does not receive written notice of its satisfaction from the District by the fifth (5th) Business Day after the Close-Out Date.

"Escrow Release Condition" shall mean the receipt of construction plan approval from the County necessary for construction of Phase V within Assessment Area Three by or on behalf of the Assessment Area Three Landowner. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" herein for more information. Satisfaction of the Escrow Release Condition shall be evidenced by the delivery by the District (or the District Manager on behalf of the District) of written notice to the Trustee pursuant to the Third Supplemental Indenture, upon which the moneys in the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V shall be transferred to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account. "Escrow Close-Out Date" shall mean May 1, 2025, being the last date by which the Escrow Release Condition may be satisfied.

In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Assessment Area Three Bonds are payable solely from the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues. The District will acknowledge that (i) the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account and the Subaccounts therein then held by the Trustee, (ii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues may not be used by the District (whether to pay costs of the Assessment Area Three Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Owners and (iii) the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to the Assessment Area Three Project after the occurrence of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

During the continuance of an Event of Default described under the sub-caption herein " – Events of Default and Remedies" in sub-paragraphs (a), (b) or (f) thereof (each, a "Payment Related Default"), disbursements from the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account and the Subaccounts therein shall be made only with the consent of the Majority Owners, except as provided below. During the continuance of a Payment Related Default, the Majority Owners shall have the right to provide direction to the District to terminate, suspend, or proceed under any contracts for construction of the Assessment Area Three Project entered into prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default. The Majority Owners may provide such direction at any time during the continuance of such Payment Related Default and shall not be deemed to have waived their right to do so through inaction or delay and may change such direction from time to time.

(i) Until such time as the Majority Owners provide such direction to the District, disbursements may be made without the consent of the Majority Owners for Costs incurred by the District under construction contracts entered into by the District prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default.

(ii) Upon direction by the Majority Owners to proceed under any such contract(s), no consent of the Majority Owners shall be required for disbursements for Costs incurred by the District thereunder until the date of suspension or termination of such contract directed by the Majority Owners described in subparagraph (iii) below.

(iii) Upon direction by the Majority Owners to suspend or terminate such construction contract(s), disbursements for Costs incurred by the District thereunder shall only be made (x) for disbursements for Costs incurred by the District under construction contracts entered into by the District prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default and which Costs relate to work performed before the earliest date on which the District is entitled to suspend or terminate such construction contract at the direction of the Majority Owners, or (y) with the consent of the Majority Owners.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, during the continuance of a Payment Related Default, the consent of the Majority Owners shall be required for disbursements for Costs under contracts for the acquisition of Assessment Area Three Project improvements from the Assessment Area Three Landowner, the Assessment Area Three Development Manager or their respective affiliates.

Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account

The Fourth Supplemental Indenture establishes a separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account." Amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to pay the Costs of the Assessment Area Four Project upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

The District shall not declare that the Completion Date of the Assessment Area Four Project has occurred until after the Reserve Release Condition (as defined herein) has been satisfied, and all moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account have been expended or the Consulting Engineer has certified in writing to the District and the Trustee that such amount is in excess of what is needed to complete the Assessment Area Four Project. The Trustee shall have no obligation to inquire if the Reserve Release Condition shall have occurred and, in the absence of notice from the District, the Trustee may assume that the Reserve Release Condition has not occurred. See " – Reserve Accounts – Assessment Area Four Reserve Account" herein for more information regarding the Reserve Release Condition for the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

Any balance remaining in the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account after the Completion Date of the Assessment Area Four Project and after retaining the amount, if any, of all remaining unpaid Costs of the Assessment Area Four Project set forth in the Engineers' Certificate establishing such Completion Date, shall be deposited in the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account in the Bond Redemption Fund and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Four Bonds in the manner prescribed in the Assessment Area Four Bonds. At such time as there are no amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account such account shall be closed. No such transfer to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account shall be made if on the date of such proposed transfer the Trustee has actual knowledge that an Event of Default exists until such Event of Default no longer exists or is waived or the Trustee is directed by the Majority Owners to otherwise apply such moneys. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account shall not be closed until after the Reserve Release Condition shall have occurred and the excess funds from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account shall have been transferred to the General Acquisition and Construction Subaccount within the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account and applied in accordance with the Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Assessment Area Four Bonds are payable solely from the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues. The District will acknowledge that (i) the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account then held by the Trustee, (ii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, the Assessment Area

Four Pledged Revenues may not be used by the District (whether to pay costs of the Assessment Area Four Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Owners and (iii) the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to the Assessment Area Four Project after the occurrence of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

During the continuance of an Event of Default described under the sub-caption herein " – Events of Default and Remedies" in sub-paragraphs (a), (b) or (f) thereof (each, "Payment Related Default"), disbursements from the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account shall be made only with the consent of the Majority Owners, except as provided below. During the continuance of a Payment Related Default, the Majority Owners shall have the right to provide direction to the District to terminate, suspend, or proceed under any contracts for construction of the Assessment Area Four Project entered into prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default. The Majority Owners may provide such direction at any time during the continuance of such Payment Related Default and shall not be deemed to have waived their right to do so through inaction or delay and may change such direction from time to time.

(i) Until such time as the Majority Owners provide such direction to the District, disbursements may be made without the consent of the Majority Owners for Costs incurred by the District under construction contracts entered into by the District prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default.

(ii) Upon direction by the Majority Owners to proceed under any such contract(s), no consent of the Majority Owners shall be required for disbursements for Costs incurred by the District thereunder until the date of suspension or termination of such contract directed by the Majority Owners described in subparagraph (iii) below.

(iii) Upon direction by the Majority Owners to suspend or terminate such construction contract(s), disbursements for Costs incurred by the District thereunder shall only be made (x) for disbursements for Costs incurred by the District under construction contracts entered into by the District prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default and which Costs relate to work performed before the earliest date on which the District is entitled to suspend or terminate such construction contract at the direction of the Majority Owners, or (y) with the consent of the Majority Owners.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, during the continuance of a Payment Related Default, the consent of the Majority Owners shall be required for disbursements for Costs under contracts for the acquisition of Assessment Area Four Project improvements from the Assessment Area Four Landowner or its affiliates.

Reserve Accounts

Assessment Area Three Reserve Account

The Indenture establishes an Assessment Area Three Reserve Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Assessment Area Three Reserve Account will, at the time of delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, be funded from a portion of the proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the amount of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement. The "Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement" or "Reserve Requirement" shall mean (i) initially, an amount equal to the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, determined initially on the date of issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; (ii) upon the occurrence of Reserve Account Release Condition #1 (as defined below), fifty percent (50%) of maximum

annual Debt Service Requirement on the Assessment Area Three Bonds; and (iii) upon the occurrence of Reserve Account Release Condition #2 (as defined below), ten percent (10%) of maximum annual Debt Service Requirement on the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Upon satisfaction of each of Reserve Release Condition #1 and Reserve Release Condition #2, such resulting excess amount shall be released from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and transferred to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the provisions of the Third Supplemental Indenture. For the purpose of calculating the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement, maximum annual debt service, fifty percent (50%) of maximum annual debt service, or ten percent (10%) of maximum annual debt service, as the case may be, shall be calculated as of the date of the original issuance and delivery and recalculated in connection with each extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Three Bonds from Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal as set forth herein (but not upon the optional or mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof) and such excess amount shall be released from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and, other than as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, transferred to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account in accordance with the provisions of Sections 403 and 406 hereof. The Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement is initially \$[_____].

"Reserve Release Condition #1" with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall mean collectively (i) all of the outstanding principal portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments has been assigned to lots that have been developed, platted and closed with homebuilders, and (ii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Indenture with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, each as certified by the District Manager. The District shall present the Trustee with the certifications of the District Manager regarding the satisfaction of the Reserve Release Condition #1, and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon such certifications and shall have no duty to verify the same.

"Reserve Release Condition #2" with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall mean collectively (i) all of the outstanding principal portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments has been assigned to homes that have been built and have received a certificate of occupancy, and (ii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Indenture with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, each as certified by the District Manager. The District shall present the Trustee with the certifications of the District Manager regarding the satisfaction of Reserve Release Condition #2, and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon such certifications and shall have no duty to verify the same.

Amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account except as provided elsewhere in the Indenture shall be used only for the purpose of making payments into the Assessment Area Three Interest Account and the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account to pay principal and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds when due, without distinction as to Assessment Area Three Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Assessment Area Three Bond over another, when the moneys on deposit in such Accounts and available therefor are insufficient. Whenever, for any reason, on an Interest Payment Date, principal payment date or mandatory redemption date, the amount in the Assessment Area Three Interest Account or the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, is insufficient to pay all amounts payable on the Assessment Area Three Bonds therefrom on such payment dates, the Trustee shall, without further instructions, but subject to contrary direction by the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, transfer the amount of any such deficiency from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account into the Assessment Area Three Interest Account and the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, with priority to the Assessment Area Three Interest Account and then to the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, to be applied to pay the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

The Trustee, on or before the forty-fifth day (or if such day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day) next preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute the value of the Assessment Area Three

Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such account. The District shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the District. Any surplus in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds in accordance with the provisions therefor set forth in the Assessment Area Three Bonds; provided, however, that any surplus resulting from (i) investment earnings, (ii) the occurrence of Reserve Release Condition #1 or Reserve Release Condition #2, or (iii) optional prepayment of an Assessment Area Three Special Assessment by the owner of a lot or parcel shall in each case be applied as set forth below:

(i) All earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account, provided that no deficiency exists in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account. Notwithstanding the foregoing, prior to the Date of Completion of the Assessment Area Three Project, earnings shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account if a deficiency does not exist. If a deficiency exists in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, such earnings shall remain on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account until the deficiency is cured. The Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall consist only of cash and Investment Securities.

(ii) Any excess in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account as a result of satisfaction of Reserve Release Condition #1 or Reserve Release Condition #2 shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account. The District, or the District Manager on behalf of the District, shall provide written notice to the Trustee when Reserve Release Condition #1 or Reserve Release Condition #2, as applicable, have been satisfied, upon which notice the Trustee may conclusively rely.

(iii) In the event that the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account exceeds the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement due to a decrease in the amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds that will be Outstanding as a result of an optional Prepayment or a mandatory true-up payment by the owner of a lot or parcel of land of an Assessment Area Three Special Assessment against such lot or parcel, the amount to be released shall be transferred from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account as a credit against the Prepayment Principal otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel.

On any date the District receives notice from the District Manager that a landowner wishes to prepay its Assessment Area Three Special Assessments or is required to make a mandatory true-up payment, the District shall, or shall cause the District Manager on behalf of the District to, calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment, taking into account a credit against the amount of Prepayment Principal due in the amount of the surplus in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account above the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement as a result of the proposed Prepayment. Such surplus shall be transferred to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account upon such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the District, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in accordance with the Third Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

Notwithstanding the foregoing on the earliest date on which there are sufficient monies on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, taking into account other monies available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds, together with accrued interest on such

Assessment Area Three Bonds, to the earliest date of redemption, then the Trustee shall transfer to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds on the earliest such date.

Assessment Area Four Reserve Account

The Indenture establishes an Assessment Area Four Reserve Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Assessment Area Four Bonds. The Assessment Area Four Reserve Account will, at the time of delivery of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, be funded from a portion of the proceeds of the Assessment Area Four Bonds in the amount of the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement. The "Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement" or "Reserve Requirement" shall mean (i) initially, an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Four Bonds; and (ii) upon the occurrence of the Reserve Release Condition, ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Four Bonds. Upon satisfaction of the Reserve Release Condition, such resulting excess amount shall be released from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account and transferred to the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the provisions of the Fourth Supplemental Indenture. For the purpose of calculating the Assessment Area Four Reserve Requirement, fifty percent (50%) of maximum annual debt service or ten percent (10%) of maximum annual debt service, as the case may be, shall be calculated as of the date of the original issuance and delivery and recalculated in connection with each extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Four Bonds from Assessment Area Four Prepayment Principal as set forth in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture (but not upon the optional or mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof) and such excess amount shall be released from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account and, other than as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, transferred to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account in accordance with the provisions of the Fourth Supplemental Indenture. The Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement is initially \$[_____].

"Reserve Release Condition" with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds shall mean collectively (i) all of the outstanding principal portion of the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments has been assigned to homes that have been built and have received a certificate of occupancy, and (ii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Indenture with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, each as certified by the District Manager. The District shall present the Trustee with the certifications of the District Manager regarding the satisfaction of the Reserve Release Condition, and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon such certifications and shall have no duty to verify the same.

Amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account except as provided elsewhere in the Indenture shall be used only for the purpose of making payments into the Assessment Area Four Interest Account and the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account to pay principal and interest on the Assessment Area Four Bonds when due, without distinction as to Assessment Area Four Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Assessment Area Four Bond over another, when the moneys on deposit in such Accounts and available therefor are insufficient. Whenever, for any reason, on an Interest Payment Date, principal payment date or mandatory redemption date, the amount in the Assessment Area Four Interest Account or the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, is insufficient to pay all amounts payable on the Assessment Area Four Bonds therefrom on such payment dates, the Trustee shall, without further instructions, but subject to contrary direction by the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, transfer the amount of any such deficiency from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account into the Assessment Area Four Interest Account and the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, with priority to the Assessment Area Four Interest Account and then to the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account, to be applied to pay the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

The Trustee, on or before the forty-fifth day (or if such day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day) next preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute the value of the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such account. The District shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the District. Any surplus in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of Assessment Area Four Bonds in accordance with the provisions therefor set forth in the Assessment Area Four Bonds; provided, however, that any surplus resulting from (i) investment earnings, (ii) the occurrence of the Reserve Release Condition, or (iii) optional prepayment of an Assessment Area Four Special Assessment by the owner of a lot or parcel shall in each case be applied as set forth below:

(i) All earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account, provided that no deficiency exists in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account. Notwithstanding the foregoing, prior to the Date of Completion of the Assessment Area Four Project, earnings shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account if a deficiency does not exist. If a deficiency exists in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, such earnings shall remain on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account until the deficiency is cured. The Assessment Area Four Reserve Account shall consist only of cash and Investment Securities.

(ii) Any excess in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account as a result of satisfaction of the Reserve Release Condition shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account. The District, or the District Manager on behalf of the District, shall provide written notice to the Trustee when the Reserve Release Condition has been satisfied, upon which notice the Trustee may conclusively rely.

(iii) In the event that the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account exceeds the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement due to a decrease in the amount of Assessment Area Four Bonds that will be Outstanding as a result of an optional Prepayment or a mandatory true-up payment by the owner of a lot or parcel of land of an Assessment Area Four Special Assessment against such lot or parcel, the amount to be released shall be transferred from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account as a credit against the Prepayment Principal otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel.

On any date the District receives notice from the District Manager that a landowner wishes to prepay its Assessment Area Four Special Assessments or is required to make a mandatory true-up payment, the District shall, or shall cause the District Manager on behalf of the District to, calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment, taking into account a credit against the amount of Prepayment Principal due in the amount of the surplus in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account above the Assessment Area Four Reserve Requirement as a result of the proposed Prepayment. Such surplus shall be transferred to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account upon such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the District, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Four Bonds in accordance with the Fourth Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, on the earliest date on which there are sufficient monies on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, taking into account other monies available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Assessment Area Four Bonds, together with accrued interest on such Assessment Area Four Bonds, to the earliest date of redemption, then the Trustee shall transfer to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Assessment Area Four Bonds on the earliest such date.

The Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account are collectively referred to herein as the "Reserve Accounts." See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Inadequacy of Reserve Accounts" herein.

Deposit and Application of the Pledged Revenues

Assessment Area Three Bonds

Pursuant to the Third Supplemental Indenture, there is established within the Revenue Fund an Assessment Area Three Revenue Account into which the Trustee shall deposit the revenues from the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments including the interest thereon with the Trustee. Upon deposit of the revenues from the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments including the interest thereon with the Trustee, the District shall provide the Trustee a written accounting setting forth the amounts of such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments in the following categories which shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture as follows:

(i) Assessment Interest which shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Interest Account;

(ii) Assessment Principal, which shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account;

(iii) Prepayment Principal which shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account;

(iv) Delinquent Assessment Principal shall first be applied to restore the amount of any withdrawal from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to pay the principal of Assessment Area Three Bonds to the extent that less than the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement is on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, and, the balance, if any, shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account;

(v) Delinquent Assessment Interest shall first be applied to restore the amount of any withdrawal, from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to pay the interest of Assessment Area Three Bonds to the extent that less than the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement is on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, and, the balance, if any, shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Interest Account;

(vi) The balance shall be deposited in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account.

On each February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1 (or if such Day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall transfer, but only after transferring sufficient amounts as directed by the District to pay amounts on the next Interest Payment Date from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account for deposit into such Prepayment

Account, an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the next integral multiple of \$5,000, and, shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds on the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in such Prepayment Account in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds. All interest due in regard to such prepayments shall be paid from the Assessment Area Three Interest Account or, if insufficient amounts are on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Interest Account to pay such interest then from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary, on each May 1 and November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business day preceding such May 1 and November 1), the Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts in the following order of priority:

FIRST, to the Assessment Area Three Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on all Assessment Area Three Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 and November 1, less any other amount already on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, beginning on May 1, 20__, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 thereafter while Assessment Area Three Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, an amount equal to the Amortization Installment on the Assessment Area Three Bonds due on such May 1 or the principal maturing on such May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

FOURTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Assessment Area Three Interest Account the amount necessary to pay interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds subject to redemption on such date; and

FIFTH, the balance shall be retained in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, it shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Assessment Area Three Indenture if the full amount of the foregoing deposits are not made due to an insufficiency of funds therefore provided, however, that nothing in the foregoing provisions is meant to change what are otherwise Events of Default as set forth in the Assessment Area Three Indenture.

On any date required by the Arbitrage Certificate, the District shall give the Trustee written direction, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to the Assessment Area Three Rebate Account established for the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the Rebate Fund, the amount due and owing to the United States, which amount shall be paid, to the United States, when due, in accordance with such Arbitrage Certificate. To the extent insufficient moneys are on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to make the transfer provided for in the immediately preceding sentence the District shall deposit with the Trustee from available moneys of the District the amount of any such insufficiency.

Assessment Area Four Bonds

Pursuant to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, there is established within the Revenue Fund an Assessment Area Four Revenue Account into which the Trustee shall deposit the revenues from the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments including the interest thereon with the Trustee. Upon deposit of the revenues from the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments including the interest thereon with the Trustee, the District shall provide the Trustee a written accounting setting forth the amounts of such Assessment Area Four Special Assessments in the following categories which shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture as follows:

- (i) Assessment Interest which shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Interest Account;
- (ii) Assessment Principal, which shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account;
- (iii) Prepayment Principal which shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account;
- (iv) Delinquent Assessment Principal shall first be applied to restore the amount of any withdrawal from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account to pay the principal of Assessment Area Four Bonds to the extent that less than the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement is on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, and, the balance, if any, shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account;
- (v) Delinquent Assessment Interest shall first be applied to restore the amount of any withdrawal, from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account to pay the interest of Assessment Area Four Bonds to the extent that less than the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement is on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, and, the balance, if any, shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Interest Account;
- (vi) The balance shall be deposited in the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account.

On each February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1 (or if such Day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall transfer, but only after transferring sufficient amounts as directed by the District to pay amounts on the next Interest Payment Date from the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account for deposit into such Prepayment Account, an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the next integral multiple of \$5,000, and, shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of Assessment Area Four Bonds on the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in such Prepayment Account in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary redemption of Assessment Area Four Bonds. All interest due in regard to such prepayments shall be paid from the Assessment Area Four Interest Account or, if insufficient amounts are on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Interest Account to pay such interest then from the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary, on each May 1 and November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business day preceding such May 1 and November 1), the Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts in the following order of priority:

FIRST, to the Assessment Area Four Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on all Assessment Area Four Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 and November 1, less any other amount already on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, beginning on May 1, 20__, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 thereafter while Assessment Area Four Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account, an amount equal to the Amortization Installment on the Assessment Area Four Bonds due on such May 1 or the principal maturing on such May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, to the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds;

FOURTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Assessment Area Four Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Assessment Area Four Interest Account the amount necessary to pay interest on the Assessment Area Four Bonds subject to redemption on such date; and

FIFTH, the balance shall be retained in the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, it shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Assessment Area Four Indenture if the full amount of the foregoing deposits are not made due to an insufficiency of funds therefor provided, however, that nothing in the foregoing provisions is meant to change what are otherwise Events of Default as set forth in the Assessment Area Four Indenture.

On any date required by the Arbitrage Certificate, the District shall give the Trustee written direction, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account to the Assessment Area Four Rebate Account established for the Assessment Area Four Bonds in the Rebate Fund, the amount due and owing to the United States, which amount shall be paid, to the United States, when due, in accordance with such Arbitrage Certificate. To the extent insufficient moneys are on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account to make the transfer provided for in the immediately preceding sentence the District shall deposit with the Trustee from available moneys of the District the amount of any such insufficiency.

Investments

Assessment Area Three Bonds

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be invested only in Investment Securities, and further, earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account and Assessment Area Three Cost of Issuance Account shall be retained as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purpose of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account, Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, the Assessment Area Three Interest Account and the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account and the Assessment Area Three Optional Redemption Account in the Bond Redemption Fund shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Assessment Area Four Bonds

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Assessment Area Four Bonds shall be invested only in Investment Securities, and further, earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account and Assessment Area Four Cost of Issuance Account shall be retained as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purpose of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account, Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account, the Assessment Area Four Interest Account and the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account and the Assessment Area Four Optional Redemption Account in the Bond Redemption Fund shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner

Each of the Indentures will contain the following provisions which, pursuant to the Indenture, shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel subject to at least three percent (3%) of the Series 2024 Special Assessments pledged to the related Series of Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

The District will acknowledge and agree that, although the Series 2024 Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Bonds of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer: (i) the District will agree that it shall seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceedings or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2024 Special Assessments relating to the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within thirty (30) days following receipt by the Trustee of the written request for consent); (ii) the District will agree that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2024 Special Assessments relating to the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee; (iii) the District will agree that it shall seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of all of the Majority Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within thirty (30) days following receipt by the Trustee of the written request for consent); (iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Series 2024 Special Assessments relating to the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Series 2024 Special Assessments relating the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, to seek

substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and (v) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith in such Proceeding by the Trustee or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceedings or take any other action in such Proceedings, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement or the District's claim and rights with respect to the Series 2024 Special Assessments relating to the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will agree that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Series 2024 Special Assessments pledged to the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, (ii) to deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing in such provisions shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such claim in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Series 2024 Special Assessments relating to the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (iv) or (v) above. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Bankruptcy and Related Risks" for more information regarding Indenture provisions relating to bankruptcy or insolvency of a landowner.

Events of Default and Remedies

The Master Indenture provides that each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture, with respect to the Bonds of a Series of Series 2024 Bonds:

(a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Bond of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds is not made when it becomes due and payable; or

(b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or

(c) if the District, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the related Indenture or under the Act, which may be determined solely by the Majority Owners of such Series of the Series 2024 Bonds; or

(d) if the District proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the District or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the District and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or

(e) if the District defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Series 2024 Bonds and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the District shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) if at any time the amount in the Series 2024 Reserve Account is less than the Series 2024 Reserve Account Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal; and

(g) more than fifteen percent (15%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments that are directly billed by the District and levied by the District on tax parcels subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments are not paid by the date such are due and payable and such default continues for sixty (60) days after the date when due.

No Series of Bonds issued under the Master Indenture are subject to acceleration unless the Special Assessments securing such Bonds have been accelerated. Upon an Event of Default, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Bonds of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds shall occur unless all of the Bonds of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or if 100% of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds agree to such redemption.

If any Event of Default with respect to the Bonds of a Series of Series 2024 Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Owners and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its own name:

(i) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds, including, without limitation, the right to require the District to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of such Series of the Series 2024 Bonds and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(ii) bring suit upon the Bonds of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds;

(iii) by action or suit in equity require the District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Bonds of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds;

(iv) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds; and

(v) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing the Bonds of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds.

The Majority Owners of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds then subject to remedial proceedings under Article X of the Master Indenture shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such

directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law or the provisions of the Indenture. The Trustee shall have no liability as a result of any actions taken upon any such direction of the Holders.

The District will covenant and agree that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Series 2024 Bonds, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of delinquent Series 2024 Special Assessments that are directly billed and collected by the District, as well as delinquent direct billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of delinquent Series 2024 Special Assessments that are directly billed and collected by the District, as well as delinquent direct billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, all in a manner consistent with the Indenture. All Series 2024 Special Assessments that are billed and collected directly by the District shall be due and payable by the applicable landowner no later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date and shall become delinquent thereafter.

ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS

General

The primary source of payment for the Series 2024 Bonds is the related Series 2024 Special Assessments imposed on the lands within Assessment Area Three and Assessment Area Four, as applicable, within the District specially benefited by Assessment Area Three Project and the Assessment Area Four Project, respectively, pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY."

The determination, order, levy, and collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments must be done in compliance with procedural requirements and guidelines provided by State law. Failure by the District, the Manatee County Tax Collector (the "Tax Collector") or the Manatee County Property Appraiser (the "Property Appraiser") to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, Series 2024 Special Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments, or complete inability to collect the Series 2024 Special Assessments, would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on such Series 2024 Bonds. To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein. The Act provides for various methods of collection of delinquent Series 2024 Special Assessments by reference to other provisions of the Florida Statutes. The following is a description of certain statutory provisions of assessment payment and collection procedures appearing in the Florida Statutes but is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes.

Uniform Method Procedure

Pursuant to the Indenture, the District shall collect the Series 2024 Special Assessments through the Uniform Method of Collection afforded by Chapter 197, Florida Statutes (the "Uniform Method"), except that, pursuant to the Indenture and the terms of the Assessment Resolutions, the District shall collect the Series 2024 Special Assessments directly in lieu of using the Uniform Method with respect to any assessable lands which have not yet been platted or when the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such method or as otherwise directed by the Majority Holders upon the occurrence of the Event of Default. Initially, the Landowners and any subsequent landowners will directly pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments to the District. As District Lands within Assessment Area Three and Assessment Area Four are platted, the related Series 2024 Special Assessments will be collected pursuant to the Uniform

Method. At such time as the Series 2024 Special Assessments are collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, the provisions described under this heading shall be come applicable. The Uniform Method of collection is available only in the event the District complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Series 2024 Special Assessments to be levied and then collected in this manner. See "-Foreclosure" below with respect to collection of delinquent assessments not collected pursuant to the Uniform Method.

If the Uniform Method of collection is utilized, the Series 2024 Special Assessments will be collected together with County, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments, all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a "tax notice") issued to each landowner in the District. The statutes relating to enforcement of ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments provide that such taxes and assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector, and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such taxes and assessments (including the Series 2024 Special Assessments being collected by the Uniform Method) are to be billed, and landowners in the District are required to pay all such taxes and assessments, without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Series 2024 Special Assessments. Upon any receipt of moneys by the Tax Collector from the Series 2024 Special Assessments, such moneys will be delivered to the District, which will remit such Series 2024 Special Assessments to the Trustee for deposit to the Series 2024 Revenue Account within the Revenue Fund, except that any Prepayments of Series 2024 Special Assessments shall be deposited to the related Prepayment Account within the Bond Redemption Fund created under the applicable Indenture and applied in accordance therewith.

All County, school and special district, including the District, ad valorem taxes, non-ad valorem special assessments, including the Series 2024 Special Assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on bonds, are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items on his or her tax bill as deemed paid in full. In such cases, the tax Collector does not accept such partial payment and the partial payment is returned to the taxpayer. Therefore, in the event the Series 2024 Special Assessments are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item, would cause the Series 2024 Special Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2024 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Other Taxes and Assessments."

Under the Uniform Method, if the Series 2024 Special Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to 4% in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to 1% in February. All unpaid taxes and assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment. The Tax Collector is required to collect the ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem special assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such taxes and assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process.

Neither the District nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Series 2024 Bonds (1) that the past experience of the Tax Collector with regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, (2) that future landowners and taxpayers in the District will pay such Series 2024 Special Assessments, (3) that a market may exist in

the future for tax certificates in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable parcels within the District, and (4) that the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within the District, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Assessment Proceedings to discharge the lien of the Series 2024 Special Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Series 2024 Special Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the District for payment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments due. In the event of a delinquency in the payment of taxes and assessments on real property, the landowner may, prior to the sale of tax certificates, pay the total amount of delinquent ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments plus the cost of advertising and the applicable interest charge on the amount of such delinquent taxes and assessments. If the landowner does not act, the Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates on such property to the person who pays the delinquent taxes and assessments owing, penalties and interest thereon and certain costs, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than 18%). Tax certificates are sold by public bid. If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the County. The County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest (currently 18%). The Tax Collector does not collect any money if tax certificates are "struck off" (issued) to the County. The County may sell such certificates to the public at any time at the principal amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than 18% per annum and a fee. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay taxes and assessments (including the Series 2024 Special Assessments), interest, costs and charges on the real property described in the certificate. The demand for such certificates is dependent upon various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within the District may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments, which are the primary source of payment of the Series 2024 Bonds. Legal proceedings under Federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates.

Unless full payment for a tax deed is made to the clerk of court, including documentary stamps and recording fees, any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued, and at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together with all interest, costs, and charges due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay a minimum interest rate of 5%, unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent. The proceeds of such a redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the County is effected by purchase of such certificates from the County, as described in the preceding paragraph.

Any holder, other than the County, of a tax certificate that has not been redeemed has seven years from the date of issuance of the tax certificate during which to act against the land that is the subject of the tax certificate. After an initial period ending two years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due. If the County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the County must apply for a tax deed two years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate. The County pays

costs and fees to the Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and the amount paid by such holder in applying for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. If there are other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, and all other amounts paid by such person in applying for a tax deed, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear.

Except for certain governmental liens and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the County may, at any time within ninety (90) days from the date of offering for public sale, purchase the land without further notice or advertising for a statutorily prescribed opening bid. After ninety (90) days have passed, any person or governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three years from the date of delinquency, unsold lands escheat to the County in which they are located and all tax certificates and liens against the property are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

Foreclosure

The following discussion regarding foreclosure is not applicable if the Series 2024 Special Assessments are being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In the event that the District itself directly levies and enforces, pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190, Florida Statutes, the collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments levied on the land within the District, Chapter 170.10, Florida Statutes provides that upon the failure of any property owner to pay all or any part of the principal of a special assessment, including a Series 2024 Special Assessment, or the interest thereon, when due, the governing body of the entity levying the assessment is authorized to commence legal proceedings for the enforcement of the payment thereof, including commencement of an action in chancery, commencement of a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or commencement of an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes relating to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such a proceeding is in rem, meaning that it is brought against the land not against the owner. In light of the one year tolling period required before the District may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the District would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2024 Special Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Series 2024 Special Assessments upon the failure to pay such Series 2024 Special Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited as such enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay.

BONDOWNERS' RISKS

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State and secured by special assessments. Certain of these risks are described in other sections of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Certain additional risks are associated with the Series 2024 Bonds offered hereby and are set forth below. Prospective investors in the Series 2024 Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Series 2024 Bonds and have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment. This section does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Series 2024 Bonds, and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum in its entirety for a more complete description of investment considerations relating to the Series 2024 Bonds.

Concentration of Land Ownership

As of the date hereof, the Landowners own all of the assessable lands within the respective Series 2024 Assessment Areas, which are the lands that will be subject to the respective Series 2024 Special Assessments securing the related Series 2024 Bonds. Payment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments is primarily dependent upon their timely payment by the Landowners and the other future landowners in the respective Series 2024 Assessment Areas. Non-payment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments by any of the landowners could have a substantial adverse impact upon the District's ability to pay debt service on the related Series of the Series 2024 Bonds. See "THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein.

THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS ARE SEPARATELY SECURED BY THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS AND ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS, RESPECTIVELY.

Bankruptcy and Related Risks

In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to either of the Landowners or any other owner of benefited property, delays could occur in the payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds, as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of: (i) the Landowners and any other landowner to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments; (ii) the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Series 2024 Special Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method; and (iii) the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2024 Special Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of each Series of the Series 2024 Bonds under the applicable Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, the remedies specified by federal, state and local law and in the Indenture and the Series 2024 Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2024 Special Assessments and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2024 Special Assessments if not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the

enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce remedies available with respect to a Series of the Series 2024 Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

A 2011 bankruptcy court decision in Florida held that the governing body of a community development district, and not the bondholders or indenture trustee, was the creditor of the landowners/debtors in bankruptcy with respect to claims for special assessments, and thus only the district could vote to approve or disapprove a reorganization plan submitted by the debtors in the case. The district voted in favor of the plan. The governing body of the district was at that time elected by the landowners rather than qualified electors. Under the reorganization plan that was approved, a two-year moratorium was placed on the debtor landowners' payment of special assessments. As a result of this non-payment of assessments, debt service payments on the district's bonds were delayed for two years or longer. The Indenture provides for the delegation of certain rights from the District to the Trustee in the event of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding with respect to an "Insolvent Taxpayer" (as previously defined). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner" herein. The District cannot express any view whether such delegation would be enforceable.

Series 2024 Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse

The principal security for the payment of the principal and interest on each Series of the Series 2024 Bonds is the timely collection of the related Series 2024 Special Assessments. The Series 2024 Special Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the landowners of the land subject thereto, but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Landowners or subsequent landowners will be able to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments or that they will pay such Series 2024 Special Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Landowners nor any other subsequent landowners have any personal obligation to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments. Neither the Landowners nor any subsequent landowners are guarantors of payment of any Series 2024 Special Assessments, and the recourse for the failure of the Landowners or any subsequent landowner to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land subject to such unpaid Series 2024 Special Assessments, as described herein. Therefore the likelihood of collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments may ultimately depend on the market value of the land subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments. While the ability of the Landowners or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments is a relevant factor, the willingness of the Landowners or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments, which may also be affected by the value of the land subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, is also an important factor in the collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments. The failure of the Landowners or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments could render the District unable to collect delinquent Series 2024 Special Assessments and, provided such delinquencies are significant, could negatively impact the ability of the District to make the full or punctual payment of debt service on the corresponding Series of Series 2024 Bonds.

Regulatory and Environmental Risks

The development of the District Lands, including the Series 2024 Assessment Areas, is subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any

such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the development of the District Lands. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" herein for more information.

The value of the land within the District, the success of the Development, the development of the Series 2024 Assessment Areas, and the likelihood of timely payment of principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the land in the District. Should the land be contaminated by hazardous materials, this could materially and adversely affect the value of the land in the District, which could materially and adversely affect the success of the development of the lands within the District, including the Series 2024 Assessment Areas, and the likelihood of the timely payment of the Series 2024 Bonds. The District has not performed, nor has the District requested that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental" for information on environmental site assessments obtained or received with respect to the Series 2024 Assessment Areas. Such information is being provided solely for informational purposes, and nothing herein or in such assessments grants any legal rights or remedies in favor of the Series 2024 Bondholders in the event any recognized environmental conditions are later found to be present on District Lands. Nevertheless, it is possible that hazardous environmental conditions could exist within the District or in the vicinity of the District and that such conditions could have a material and adverse impact upon the value of the benefited lands within the District, including the Series 2024 Assessment Areas. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future, whether originating within the District or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development or sale of the lands in the Series 2024 Assessment Areas.

The value of the lands subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments could also be adversely impacted by flooding or wind damage caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, or other catastrophic events. In addition to potential damage or destruction to any existing development or construction in or near the District, such catastrophic events could potentially render the Series 2024 Assessment Areas unable to support future development. The occurrence of any such events could materially adversely impact the District's ability to pay principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds are not insured, and the District's casualty insurance policies do not insure against losses incurred on private lands within its boundaries.

Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans

The successful development of the Series 2024 Assessment Areas and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Landowners. Moreover, the Landowners have the right to modify or change plans for development of the respective Series 2024 Assessment Areas time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of the District.

Other Taxes and Assessments

The willingness and/or ability of an owner of benefited land to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon such property by the District, the County or any other local special purpose or general purpose governmental entities. County, school, special district taxes and special assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on debt, including the Series 2024 Special Assessments, collected pursuant to the Uniform Method are payable at one time. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the

District could, without the consent of the owners of the land within the District, impose additional taxes on the property within the District. The District anticipates imposing operation and maintenance assessments encumbering the same property encumbered by the Series 2024 Special Assessments. In addition, lands within the District may also be subject to assessments by property owners' and homeowners' associations. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for additional information.

Under Florida law, a landowner may contest the assessed valuation determined for its property that forms the basis of ad-valorem taxes such landowner must pay. During this contest period, the sale of a tax certificate under the Uniform Method will be suspended. If the Series 2024 Special Assessments are being collected along with ad valorem taxes pursuant to the Uniform Method, tax certificates will not be sold with respect to such Series 2024 Special Assessment, even though the landowner is not contesting the amount of the Series 2024 Special Assessment. However, Section 194.014, Florida Statutes, requires taxpayers challenging the assessed value of their property to pay all non-ad valorem assessments and at least 75% of their ad valorem taxes before they become delinquent. Likewise, taxpayers who challenge the denial of an exemption or classification or a determination that their improvements were substantially complete must pay all non-ad valorem assessments and the amount of ad valorem taxes that they admit in good faith to be owing. If a taxpayer fails to pay property taxes as set forth above, the Value Adjustment Board considering the taxpayer's challenge is required to deny such petition by written decision by April 20 of such year.

Limited Secondary Market for Series 2024 Bonds

The Series 2024 Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2024 Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers for the Series 2024 Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Series 2024 Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of each Series of the Series 2024 Bonds, depending on the progress of development of the lands within the Series 2024 Assessment Areas, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors.

Inadequacy of Reserve Accounts

Some of the risk factors discussed herein, which, if materialized, would result in a delay in the collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments, may not adversely affect the timely payment of debt service on a Series of the Series 2024 Bonds because of the Reserve Account corresponding to each Series. The ability of the respective Reserve Accounts to fund deficiencies caused by delinquencies in the payment of the corresponding Series 2024 Special Assessments is dependent on the amount, duration and frequency of such deficiencies. Moneys on deposit in each Reserve Account may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys in such Reserve Accounts to make up deficiencies. If the District has difficulty in collecting the Series 2024 Special Assessments, the related Reserve Account would be rapidly depleted and the ability of the District to pay debt service on the corresponding Series of Series 2024 Bonds could be materially adversely affected. In addition, during an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Trustee may withdraw moneys from the applicable Reserve Account and such other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts created under the applicable Indenture to pay its extraordinary fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Event of Default. If in fact a Reserve Account is accessed for any purpose, the District does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing such account. Moreover, the District may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the corresponding Series 2024 Special Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the applicable Reserve Account. THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE RESERVE ACCOUNT IS NOT AVAILABLE TO PAY DEBT SERVICE ON THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS, AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR RESERVE ACCOUNT IS NOT AVAILABLE TO PAY DEBT SERVICE ON THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS. See

"SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Reserve Accounts" herein for more information about the Reserve Accounts.

Legal Delays

If the District should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments that are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, such landowner and/or its mortgagee(s) may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action. Although the District expects that such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, they could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action. In addition, the District is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of such foreclosure. It is possible that the District will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Holders of the corresponding Series of Series 2024 Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the related Indenture to be used to pay the costs of the foreclosure action. Under the Code (as defined herein), there are limitations on the amounts of proceeds from each Series of the Series 2024 Bonds that can be used for such purpose.

IRS Examination and Audit Risk

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In 2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this subsection, the "Audited Bonds") issued by Village Center Community Development District (the "Village Center CDD"). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a non-precedential technical advice memorandum ("TAM") concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local government body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS's conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the conclusion of the audits, the Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements were closed without change to the tax exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in the Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to the Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the IRS found that the Village Center CDD was not a "proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds" and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to the Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to the Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS published proposed regulations designed to provide prospective guidance with respect to potential private business control of issuers by providing a new definition of political subdivision for purposes of determining whether an entity is an appropriate issuer of bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes. The proposed regulations required

that a political subdivision (i) have the power to exercise at least one sovereign power, (ii) be formed and operated for a governmental purpose, and (iii) have a governing body controlled by or have significant uses of its funds or assets otherwise controlled by a government unit with all three sovereign powers or by an electorate that is not controlled by an unreasonably small number of unrelated electors. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." Notice of withdrawal of the proposed regulations was published in the Federal Register on October 20, 2017.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in the State with no change to such districts' bonds' tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within the timeframe established by the applicable state law or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general elections are not held until the later of six years from the date of establishment of the community development district or the time at which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the district. The District, unlike Village Center CDD, was formed with the intent that it will contain a sufficient number of residents to allow for a transition to control by a general electorate. Currently, all of the members of the Board of the District were elected by the landowners and none were elected by qualified electors. The Landowners will certify as to their expectations as to the timing of the transition of control of the Board of the District to qualified electors pursuant to the Act. Such certification by the Landowners does not ensure that such certification shall be determinative of, or may influence the outcome of any audit by the IRS, or any appeal from such audit, that may result in an adverse ruling that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, there can be no assurance that an audit by the IRS of either Series of the Series 2024 Bonds will not be commenced. The District has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable State or federal law.

Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Series 2024 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Series 2024 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, it is unlikely the District will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. Should interest on the Series 2024 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Series 2024 Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2024 Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rate on such Series 2024 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2024 Bonds may decline.

THE INDENTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE INTEREST RATES ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE DETERMINATION BY THE IRS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS SHOULD EVALUATE WHETHER THEY CAN OWN THE SERIES 2024 BONDS IN THE EVENT THAT THE INTEREST

ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS BECOMES TAXABLE AND/OR THE DISTRICT IS EVER DETERMINED TO NOT BE A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR PURPOSES OF THE CODE AND/OR SECURITIES ACT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED).

Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration

The Series 2024 Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any state securities laws, because of the exemption for securities issued by political subdivisions. It is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could in the future determine that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of federal and state securities laws, including without limitation as the result of a determination by the IRS, judicial or otherwise, of the District's status for purposes of the Code. In such event, the District and purchasers of Series 2024 Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Series 2024 Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

Federal Tax Reform

Various legislative proposals are mentioned from time to time by members of Congress of the United States of America and others concerning reform of the internal revenue (tax) laws of the United States. In addition, the IRS may, in the future, issue rulings that have the effect of challenging the interpretation of existing tax laws. Certain of these proposals and interpretations, if implemented or upheld, could have the effect of diminishing the value of obligations of states and their political subdivisions, such as the Series 2024 Bonds, by eliminating or changing the tax-exempt status of interest on such bonds. Whether any such proposals will ultimately become or be upheld as law, and if so, the effect such proposals could have upon the value of bonds such as the Series 2024 Bonds cannot be predicted. However, it is possible that any such law or interpretation could have a material and adverse effect upon the availability of a liquid secondary market and/or the value of the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation. See also "TAX MATTERS" herein.

State Tax Reform

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding tax reform and/or community development districts during upcoming legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. On October 31, 2014, the Auditor General of the State released a 31-page report which requests legislative action to establish parameters on the amount of bonds a community development district may issue and provide additional oversight for community development district bonds. This report renewed requests made by the Auditor General in 2011 that led to the Governor of the State issuing an Executive Order on January 11, 2012 (the "Executive Order") directing the Office of Policy and Budget in the Executive Office of the Governor ("OPB") to examine the role of special districts in the State. As of the date hereof, the OPB has not made any recommendations pursuant to the Executive Order nor has the Florida legislature passed any related legislation. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2024 Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.016(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that "The state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under the Act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to levy and collect the ... assessments... and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds ... and that it will not impair the rights or remedies of such holders."

Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development

The cost to finish the Series 2024 Projects and the development of the Series 2024 Assessment Areas will exceed the net proceeds from the related Series of Series 2024 Bonds. There can be no assurance, in the event the District does not have sufficient moneys on hand to complete the Series 2024 Projects, or the development of the Series 2024 Assessment Areas, that the District will be able to raise, through the issuance of additional bonds or otherwise, the moneys necessary to complete the Series 2024 Projects, or the development of the Series 2024 Assessment Areas. Further, the Indenture sets forth certain limitations on the issuance of additional bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Additional Obligations" for more information.

Although the respective Landowners will agree to fund or cause to be funded the completion of the respective Series 2024 Projects regardless of the insufficiency of proceeds from the Series 2024 Bonds and will enter into completion agreements with the District as evidence thereof, there can be no assurance that the Landowners will have sufficient resources to do so. Such obligation of the Landowners is an unsecured obligation. See "THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER" herein for more information regarding the Landowners.

There are no assurances that the Series 2024 Projects and any other remaining development work associated with Series 2024 Assessment Areas will be completed. Even if development of the Series 2024 Assessment Areas is completed, there are no assurances that homes will be constructed and sold therein. Further, the Assessment Area Three Builder may not close on any of the lots therein, and Assessment Area Three Option Agreement may also be terminated by the Assessment Area Three Builder upon the occurrence or failure to occur of certain conditions set forth therein. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER" herein for more information.

Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies

The COVID-19 pandemic severely impacted global financial markets, unemployment levels and commerce generally. It is possible that, in the future, the spread of epidemic or pandemic diseases and/or government health and public safety restrictions imposed in response thereto could adversely impact the District, Landowners, the timely and successful completion of the Development, the purchase of lots in Assessment Area Three by the Assessment Area Three Builder and the construction and sale to purchasers of residential units within the Series 2024 Assessment Areas. Such impacts could include delays in obtaining development approvals, construction delays, supply chain delays, or increased costs. See also "Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans" and "Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

Cybersecurity

The District relies on a technological environment to conduct its operations. The District, its agents and other third parties the District does business with or otherwise relies upon are subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to such parties' digital systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. No assurances can be given that any such attack(s) will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District, which could impact the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds.

Prepayment and Redemption Risk

In addition to being subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption, including, without limitation, as a result of prepayments of the Series 2024 Special Assessments by the Landowners or subsequent owners of the property within respective Series 2024 Assessment Areas. Any such redemptions of the Series 2024 Bonds would be at the principal amount of such Series 2024 Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In such event, owners of the Series 2024 Bonds may not realize their anticipated rate of return on the Series 2024 Bonds and owners of any Premium Bonds (as defined herein) may receive less than the price they paid for the Series 2024 Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Redemption Provisions," "– Purchase of Series 2024 Bonds" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments" herein for more information.

Payment of Series 2024 Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure

In the event a bank forecloses on property because of a default on a mortgage in favor of such bank on any of the assessable lands within the District, and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), as receiver, will then become the fee owner of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments levied on such property. In addition, the District would require the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>Assessment Area Three Bonds</u>	<u>Assessment Area Four Bonds</u>
Par Amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds [Plus/Less: Net Original Issue Premium/Discount]	\$ _____ _____	\$ _____ _____
Total Sources	\$ _____	\$ _____
 <u>Use of Funds</u>		
Deposit to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account	\$ _____	\$ _____
Deposit to the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V within the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account	_____	_____
Deposit to the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account	_____	_____
Deposit to Assessment Area Three Reserve Account	_____	_____
Deposit to Assessment Area Four Reserve Account	_____	_____
Deposit to Assessment Area Three Interest Account ⁽¹⁾	_____	_____
Deposit to Assessment Area Four Interest Account ⁽²⁾	_____	_____
Costs of Issuance, including Underwriter's Discount ⁽³⁾	_____	_____
Total Uses	\$ _____	\$ _____

(1) Capitalized interest through at least [_____, 20__].

(2) Capitalized interest through at least [_____, 20__].

(3) Costs of issuance includes, without limitation, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the scheduled debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds:

<u>Period Ending</u> <u>November 1</u>	<u>Assessment Area Three Bonds</u>		<u>Assessment Area Four Bonds</u>		<u>Total Debt</u> <u>Service</u>
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	

Totals

*The final maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds is [_____ 1, 20__].

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

THE DISTRICT

General Information

The District was established by Ordinance No. 19-33 of the Board of County Commissioners of the County enacted on October 10, 2019 and effective as of October 17, 2019, as amended by (the "Establishment Ordinance"). The District's boundaries were expanded pursuant to Ordinance No. 21-32, effective as of August 31, 2021 (the "Amending Ordinance" and, together with the Establishment Ordinance, the "Ordinance"). The District is located entirely within an unincorporated area of northeastern Manatee County and originally included approximately 199 acres of land (the "Original District Lands"). The Amending Ordinance increased the size of the Original District Lands by adding approximately 593 acres (the "Expansion Lands"), for an amended and current District boundary containing approximately 792 acres (the "District Lands"). The District Lands are being developed as two single-family residential communities known as "Crosswind Point" and "Crosswind Ranch" (collectively, the "Development"), which are expected to contain approximately 1,545 single-family units at build out. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

Legal Powers and Authority

The District is an independent unit of local government created pursuant to, and established in accordance with, the Act. The Act was enacted in 1980 to provide a uniform method for the establishment of independent districts to manage and finance basic community development services, including capital infrastructure required for community developments throughout the State of Florida. The Act provides legal authority for community development districts (such as the District) to finance the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the major infrastructure for community development pursuant to its general law charter. The District is classified as an independent district under Chapter 189, Florida Statutes.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the District's Board of Supervisors the authority to, among other things, (a) plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems and facilities for, among other things: (i) water management and control for lands within the District and to connect any of such facilities with roads and bridges; (ii) water supply, sewer and wastewater management, reclamation and reuse systems or any combination thereof and to construct and operate connecting intercept or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits, or pipelines in, along, and under any street, alley, highway, or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system; (iii) District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the county in which such District roads are located and street lights, landscaping, hardscaping and undergrounding of electric utility lines; and (iv) with the consent of the local general-purpose government within the jurisdiction of which the power is to be exercised, parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational uses and security; (b) borrow money and issue bonds of the District; (c) impose and foreclose special assessments liens as provided in the Act; and (d) exercise all other powers, necessary, convenient, incidental or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the District stated in the Act.

The Act does not empower the District to adopt and enforce any land use plans or zoning ordinances and the Act does not empower the District to grant building permits; these functions are to be performed by general purpose local governments having jurisdiction over the lands within the District.

The Act exempts all property owned by the District from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens, but does not limit the right of any bondholders to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the District in connection with its bonds, including the Series 2024 Bonds.

Board of Supervisors

The Act provides that a five-member Board of Supervisors (the "Board") serves as the governing body of the District. Members of the Board (the "Supervisors") must be residents of the State and citizens of the United States. Initially, the Supervisors were appointed in the Ordinance. Within 90 days after formation of the District, an election was held pursuant to which new Supervisors were elected on an at-large basis by the owners of the property within the District. Ownership of land within the District entitles the owner to one vote per acre (with fractions thereof rounded upward to the nearest whole number). A Supervisor serves until expiration of his or her term and until his or her successor is chosen and qualified. If, during a term of office, a vacancy occurs, the remaining Supervisors may fill the vacancy by an appointment of an interim Supervisor for the remainder of the unexpired term.

The landowners in the District elect two Supervisors to four-year terms and three Supervisors to two-year terms at bi-annual elections. Thereafter, the elections will take place every two years on a date in November established by the Board. Upon the later of six years after the initial appointment of Supervisors and the year when the District next attains at least 250 qualified electors, Supervisors whose terms are expiring will begin to be elected (as their terms expire) by qualified electors of the District. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is at least eighteen years of age, a resident of the District and the State and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Supervisors are first elected by qualified electors, two Supervisors must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, each elected to four-year terms. The seat of the remaining Supervisor whose term is expiring at such election shall be filled by a Supervisor who is elected by the landowners for a four-year term and who is not required to be a qualified elector. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Supervisors must be qualified electors and must be elected by qualified electors to serve staggered four-year terms.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Board proposes to exercise its ad valorem taxing power, prior to the exercise of such power, it shall call an election at which all Supervisors shall be elected by qualified electors in the District. Elections subsequent to such decision shall be held in a manner such that the Supervisors will serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act.

The Act provides that it shall not be an impermissible conflict of interest under Florida law governing public officials for a Supervisor to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of any entity affiliated with a landowner.

The current members of the Board and the expiration of the term of each member are set forth below:

Name	Title	Term Expires
Matt O'Brien*	Chairperson	November 2024
Brent Dunham*	Vice-Chairperson	November 2024
Allison Martin*	Assistant Secretary	November 2026
Blake Murphy *	Assistant Secretary	November 2024
Marlena Nitschke*	Assistant Secretary	November 2026

* Employee of, or affiliated with, the Assessment Area Three Landowner and/or the Assessment Area Three Development Manager.

A majority of the members of the Board constitutes a quorum for the purposes of conducting its business and exercising its powers and for all other purposes. Action taken by the District shall be upon a vote of a majority of the members present unless general law or a rule of the District requires a greater number. All meetings of the Board are open to the public under Florida's open meeting or "Sunshine" law.

The District Manager and Other Consultants

The chief administrative official of the District is the District Manager. The Act provides that a District Manager has charge and supervision of the works of the District and is responsible for preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, for maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the District, and for performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board. The District has retained Inframark, LLC, Tampa, Florida, to serve as its District Manager. The District Manager's corporate office is located at 2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite #300, Tampa, Florida 33607.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the District has employed the services of GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel; Clearview Land Design, P.L., Tampa, Florida, as District Engineer; and Straley Robin Vericker P.A., Tampa, Florida, as District Counsel. The Board has also retained Inframark, LLC, Tampa, Florida, to serve as Methodology Consultant, to prepare the Assessment Methodology and to serve as Dissemination Agent for the Series 2024 Bonds.

Outstanding Indebtedness

On February 4, 2021, the District issued its Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 (Assessment Area One) (the "Assessment Area One Bonds") in the original aggregate principal amount of \$8,540,000, of which \$8,370,000 was outstanding as of February 6, 2024. The Assessment Area One Bonds are secured by the Assessment Area One Special Assessments levied on lands within Assessment Area One of the District, which lands are separate and distinct from the land subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments secured by the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

On September 20, 2022, the District issued its Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Assessment Area Two Bonds") in the original aggregate principal amount of \$5,500,000, of which \$3,620,000 was outstanding as of February 6, 2024. The Assessment Area Two Bonds are secured by the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied on lands within Assessment Area Two of the District, which lands are separate and distinct from the land subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments secured by the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECTS

Overview

The District Lands include approximately 792.3 acres, which are being developed to contain a 472-unit single-family home residential community known as "Crosswind Point" and a 1,073-unit single-family home residential community known as "Crosswind Ranch" (collectively, the "Development").

The District has created multiple assessment areas associated with development phasing:

- "Assessment Area One" consists of the 472 single-family lots planned for Crosswind Point. HBWB Development Services, LLC (i.e., the Assessment Area Three Development Manager) is serving as the developer for Assessment Area One.
- "Assessment Area Two" corresponds to Phase IA of Crosswind Ranch, which is planned for 125 single-family homes at buildout. HBWB Development Services, LLC is serving as the developer for Assessment Area Two.
- "Assessment Area Three" corresponds to Phases IB, II and V of Crosswind Ranch, which collectively contain approximately 250 acres of land and are planned in the aggregate for 319 single-family homes. HBWB Development Services, LLC is serving as the developer for Assessment Area Three.
- "Assessment Area Four" corresponds to Phase III of Crosswind Ranch, which contains approximately 51.76 acres of land and is planned for 259 single-family and townhome units. Mattamy Tampa/Sarasota LLC (i.e., the Assessment Area Four Landowner) is serving as the developer for Assessment Area Four.
- "Assessment Area Five" corresponds to Phase IV of Crosswind Ranch, which contains approximately 113.73 acres of land and is planned for 370 single-family and townhome units. Mattamy Tampa/Sarasota LLC is serving as the developer for Assessment Area Five.

The District previously issued its Assessment Area One Bonds to finance a portion of the public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area One (the "Assessment Area One Project"). The District subsequently issued its Assessment Area Two Bonds to finance a portion of the public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area Two (the "Assessment Area Two Project"). See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Update on Prior Phases" herein for more information regarding the status of Assessment Area One and Assessment Area Two.

Assessment Area Three and Assessment Area Four are collectively referred to herein as the "Series 2024 Assessment Areas."

The Series 2024 Projects

Clearview Land Design, P.L. (the "District Engineer") prepared the report entitled Master Report Phases I-B, II & V (Assessment Area #3) dated April 2024 (the "Assessment Area Three Engineer's Report"), which sets forth the public infrastructure improvements associated with the development of Assessment Area Three (the "Assessment Area Three Project"). The District Engineer additionally prepared the report entitled Master Report Phases III & IV (Assessment Areas #4 and #5) dated January 2024 (the "Assessment Areas Four and Five Engineer's Report" and collectively, the "Engineer's Report"), which sets forth the public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area Four (the "Assessment Area

Four Project" and, together with the Assessment Area Three Project, the "Series 2024 Projects") as well as the public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area Five (the "Assessment Area Five Project").

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the Assessment Area Three Project. The Assessment Area Four Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the Assessment Area Four Project. It is anticipated that the District will issue an additional series of bonds in the future to finance a portion of the Assessment Area Five Project. Such additional bonds will be secured by lands which are separate and distinct from the lands securing the Series 2024 Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Additional Obligations" herein for more information.

The District Engineer, in the Engineer's Report, estimates the total cost of the Series 2024 Projects to be approximately \$30.62 million, as more particularly described below.

Description	Assessment Area Three Project (Phases IB, II & V)	Assessment Area Four Project (Phase III)	Total Series 2024 Projects
Earthwork	\$ 4,437,380.85	\$ 1,945,801.18	\$ 6,383,182.03
Stormwater	4,308,427.38	1,407,806.42	5,716,233.80
Roadways & Paving	3,052,103.30	1,619,008.60	4,671,111.90
Potable Water	1,547,049.97	947,148.05	2,494,198.02
Reclaimed Water	1,138,678.00	666,078.50	1,804,756.50
Sanitary Sewer	1,761,281.44	2,113,313.13	3,874,594.57
Dry Utilities	454,530.00	388,500.00	843,030.00
Landscape/Hardscape	1,054,000.00	777,000.00	1,831,000.00
Permit & Impact Fees	77,708.55	50,507.00	128,215.55
Professional Services	1,121,457.02	453,131.62	1,574,588.64
Contingency	922,018.14	372,547.11	1,294,565.25
Total	\$19,874,634.65	\$10,740,841.63	\$30,615,476.28

Assessment Area Three Project

Land development associated with Assessment Area Three commenced in November 2023. Assessment Area Three is broken into three phases of land development: IB, II and V. Phase IB development commenced in November 2023, with anticipated completion in June 2024. Phase II development commenced in February 2024, with anticipated completion in December 2024. Phase V development is anticipated to commence in September 2024, with expected completion in June 2025. Phase V is further broken down into phases VA and VB, with VA having mass grading approval with the construction plans for IB and II. Phase VA mass grading will begin in September 2024, and the remainder of work will be permitted with infrastructure plans for Phase V, which is expected in December 2024. The plat for Assessment Area Three is also being phased, with IB anticipated recordation in June 2024, II anticipated recordation in September 2024, and V anticipated recordation in May 2025. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Plan and Status – Assessment Area Three" herein. As of January 31, 2024, approximately \$1,398,429.59 has been spent toward land development associated with Assessment Area Three, a portion of which includes the Assessment Area Three Project. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Finance Plan – Assessment Area Three" herein.

The net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds available for the District to fund the acquisition and/or construction of a portion of the Assessment Area Three Project are expected to be

approximately \$11.95 million.* The Assessment Area Three Landowner will sign a completion agreement at closing of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, whereby it will agree to either complete or pay for the costs of the Assessment Area Three Project not funded with bond proceeds. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Agreements" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein for more information."

Assessment Area Four Project

Land development associated with Assessment Area Four commenced in February 2024 with clearing and mass grading, and development completion expected by February 2025. A plat for the 259 lots planned for Assessment Area Four is expected to be recorded by November 2024. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Plan and Status – Assessment Area Four" herein.

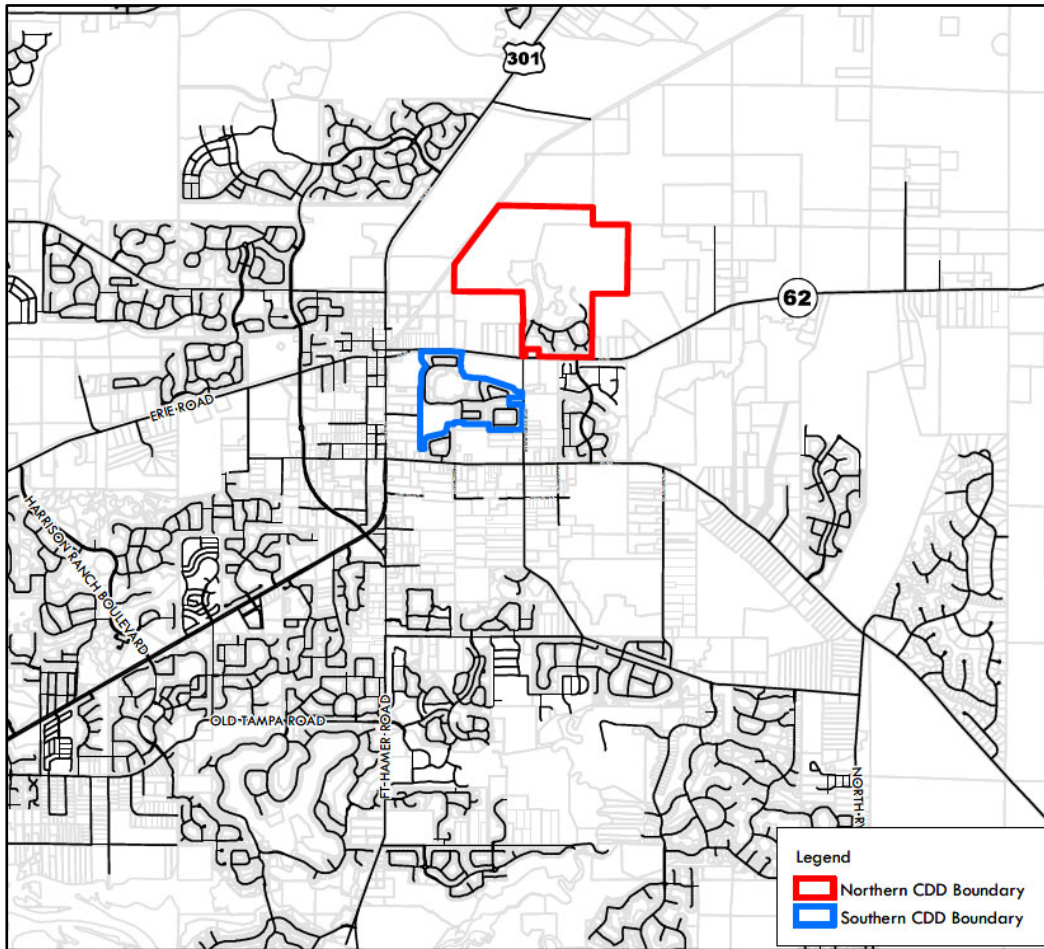
The net proceeds of the Assessment Area Four Bonds available for the District to fund the acquisition and/or construction of a portion of the Assessment Area Four Project are expected to be approximately \$3.04 million.* See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Finance Plan – Assessment Area Four" herein. The Assessment Area Four Landowner will sign a completion agreement at closing of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, whereby it agrees to either complete or pay for the costs of the Assessment Area Four Project not funded with bond proceeds. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Agreements" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein for more information.

The District Engineer will certify that all permits necessary to construct the Series 2024 Projects have been obtained or are expected to be obtained in the ordinary course of business. In addition to the Engineer's Report, see "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" for a more detailed description of the entitlement and permitting status of the Development. See "APPENDIX C: ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information regarding the above-described improvements.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Set forth below is a sketch showing the general location of the District Lands.



[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS

District Management Services, LLC prepared the Master Assessment Methodology Report, Assessment Areas III, IV and V dated February 15, 2024 (the "Master Assessment Methodology Report"), which has been supplemented with respect to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments by the First Supplemental Methodology Report – Assessment Area Three dated February 15, 2024 and with respect to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments by the Second Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report – Assessment Area Four dated February 15, 2024 (collectively, the "Supplemental Methodology Reports" and, together with the Master Assessment Methodology Report, the "Assessment Methodology"), prepared by Inframark, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the "Methodology Consultant"). The Assessment Methodology is included herein as APPENDIX D and sets forth an overall method for allocating the Series 2024 Special Assessments to be levied against the lands within the respective Series 2024 Assessment Areas within the District benefited by the respective Series 2024 Projects and collected by the District as a result thereof. Once the final terms of the Series 2024 Bonds are determined, the respective Supplemental Methodology Reports will be revised to reflect such final terms. Once levied and imposed, the Series 2024 Special Assessments are a first lien on the land against which assessed until paid or barred by operation of law, co-equal with other taxes and assessments levied by the District, including the operation and maintenance assessments, and other units of government. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

Assessment Area Three Special Assessments

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues, which consist primarily of the revenues received by the District from the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. The Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will initially be levied on the approximately 250 gross acres of land within Assessment Area Three. As lots are platted, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will be assigned to the 319 lots planned for Assessment Area Three on a first platted, first assigned basis in accordance with the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" hereto.

Assuming full platting of Assessment Area Three, the estimated Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied and allocated to platted units to pay debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the estimated Assessment Area Three Bond par per unit are expected to be as follows:

Product	Planned Units	Net Annual Assessment Area Three Special Assessment*	Assessment Area Three Bonds Total Par Per Unit*
Single Family 50'	21	\$2,383	\$33,698
Single Family 60'	147	\$2,860	\$40,437
Single Family 65'	9	\$3,098	\$43,807
Single Family 70'	<u>142</u>	\$3,336	\$47,177
Total:	319		

* Preliminary, subject to change. Annual Assessment Area Three Special Assessments collected via the Uniform Method will include a gross up to account for fees of the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector and the statutory early payment discount. It is anticipated that the Assessment Area Three Builder will prepay a portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments upon the closing of homes with end users to provide for an annual net assessment level of approximately \$1,500 per year for 50' lots, \$1,800 per year for 60' lots, \$1,950 per year for 65' lots, and \$2,100 per year for 70' lots, representing a total prepayment of approximately \$5,085,000 (preliminary, subject to change). Prepayment of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments is not an obligation of the District. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk" herein.

Assessment Area Four Special Assessments

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues, which consist primarily of the revenues received by the District from the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments. The Assessment Area Four Special Assessments will initially be levied on the approximately 51.76 acres of land within Assessment Area Four. As lots are platted, the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments will be assigned to the 259 lots planned for Assessment Area Four on a first platted, first assigned basis in accordance with the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" hereto.

Assuming full platting of Assessment Area Four, the estimated Assessment Area Four Special Assessments levied and allocated to platted units to pay debt service on the Assessment Area Four Bonds and the estimated Assessment Area Four Bond par per unit are expected to be as follows:

Product	Planned Units	Net Annual Assessment Area Four Special Assessment*	Assessment Area Four Bonds Total Par Per Unit*
Townhome 18'	94	\$ 540	\$ 7,638
Townhome 22'	42	\$ 660	\$ 9,335
Single Family 40'	62	\$1,200	\$16,973
Single Family 50'	59	\$1,500	\$21,216
Single Family 60'	<u>2</u>	\$1,800	\$25,459
Total:	259		

* Preliminary, subject to change. Annual Assessment Area Four Special Assessments collected via the Uniform Method will include a gross up to account for fees of the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector and the statutory early payment discount.

Each homeowner in the District will pay annual taxes, fees and assessments on an ongoing basis as a result of its ownership of property within the District, including local ad valorem property taxes, the maintenance and operating assessments to be levied by the District, and homeowners' association fees to be levied by the homeowners' association. The District currently levies assessments to cover its operation and maintenance costs that range from approximately \$811 per unit annually to \$1,506 per unit annually, depending on product type, which amounts are subject to change. The land within the District has been and is expected to continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total ad valorem millage rate applicable to the District Lands in tax year 2023 was approximately 13.7079 mills, which amount is subject to change on an annual basis. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2024 Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District and other taxing authorities. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the County and the School District of Manatee County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year. See "BONDOWNERS RISKS – Other Taxes and Assessments" and "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" for more information, including proposed associations' assessments.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The information appearing below under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER" has been furnished by the Landowners and HBWB for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the District or its counsel, or the Underwriter or its counsel, and no persons other than the Landowners and HBWB make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information supplied by such entities. The following information is provided by the Landowners and HBWB as a means for the prospective bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development. Neither the Landowners nor HBWB is guaranteeing payment of the Series 2024 Bonds or the Series 2024 Special Assessments.

THE DEVELOPMENT

General Overview

The District Lands include approximately 792 acres planned for a 472-unit single-family home residential community known as "Crosswind Point" and a 1,073-unit single-family home residential community known as "Crosswind Ranch" (collectively, the "Development"). The Development is located in northeastern Manatee County on both the north and south sides of State Road 62. Main access to the Development is from State Road 62, while secondary access is from Spencer Parrish Road, which borders Crosswind Point to the east and bisects Crosswind Ranch with Assessment Area Three to the east, and Assessment Area Four to the West.

The Development is located within the rapidly growing Parrish submarket with shopping, dining, and entertainment options available within a short drive. On a regional level, the Development is centrally located between Bradenton-Sarasota and Tampa-St. Petersburg, with drives to each of approximately 30 minutes. With land becoming increasingly scarce in southern Hillsborough County, development activity has been pushing into northern Manatee County, which abuts southern Hillsborough County.

The District has created multiple assessment areas associated with development phasing. "Assessment Area One" consists of the 472 single-family lots planned for Crosswind Point. "Assessment Area Two" corresponds to Phase IA of Crosswind Ranch, which is planned for 125 single-family homes at buildout. "Assessment Area Three" corresponds to Phases IB, II and V of Crosswind Ranch, which contain approximately 250 acres of land and are planned in the aggregate for 319 single-family homes. "Assessment Area Four" corresponds to Phase III of Crosswind Ranch, which contains approximately 51.76 acres of land and is planned for 259 single-family and townhome units. "Assessment Area Five" corresponds to Phase IV of Crosswind Ranch, which contains approximately 113.73 acres of land and is planned for 370 single-family and townhome units. Assessment Area Three and Assessment Area Four are collectively referred to herein as the "Series 2024 Assessment Areas."

The District previously issued its Assessment Area One Bonds to finance a portion of the public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area One and its Assessment Area Two Bonds to finance a portion of the public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area Two. See " – Update on Prior Phases" herein for more information.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area Three (the "Assessment Area Three Project"). See "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECTS" herein for more information. The Assessment Area Three Bonds will be secured by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, which will initially be levied on the approximately 250 acres of land which comprise Assessment Area Three. As lots are platted, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will be

assigned to the 319 lots planned for Assessment Area Three on a first platted, first assigned basis as set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein.

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area Four (the "Assessment Area Four Project"). See "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND THE SERIES 2024 PROJECTS" herein for more information. The Assessment Area Four Bonds will be secured by the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments, which will initially be levied on approximately 51.76 acres of land within Assessment Area Four. As lots are platted, the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments will be assigned to the 259 lots planned for Assessment Area Four on a first platted, first assigned basis as set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein.

The District anticipates issuing an additional series of bonds in the future to finance a portion of the public infrastructure improvements associated with Assessment Area Five. Such bonds will be secured by special assessments levied on lands which are separate and distinct from the land securing the Series 2024 Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Additional Obligations" herein for more information.

JEN Tampa 4, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Assessment Area Three Landowner"), currently owns all of the land within Assessment Area Three. The Assessment Area Three Landowner has entered into a Development Agreement with Homes by West Bay, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Homes by West Bay" or the "Assessment Area Three Builder"), and HBWB Development Services, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("HBWB" and together with the Assessment Area Three Builder, the "Assessment Area Three Development Manager") to develop the lands within Assessment Area Three. The Assessment Area Three Landowner has also entered into the Assessment Area Three Option Agreement (as hereinafter defined) with the Assessment Area Three Builder, whereby the Assessment Area Three Builder and/or its affiliates will purchase all of the lots in Assessment Area Three in a series of takedowns upon development completion. See "– The Assessment Area Three Development Agreement and the Assessment Area Three Option Agreement" herein for more information on the Assessment Area Three Development Agreement and the Assessment Area Three Option Agreement. See "THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER" herein for more information regarding the Assessment Area Three Landowner, the Assessment Area Three Development Manager and the Assessment Area Three Builder.

Mattamy Tampa/Sarasota LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Assessment Area Four Landowner" and, together with the Assessment Area Three Landowner, the "Landowners") owns all of the land within Assessment Area Four and will serve as developer for Assessment Area Four. See "THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER" herein for more information regarding the Assessment Area Four Landowner.

The lands subject to the Series 2024 Bonds are planned to contain both townhome and single-family detached product types, each of varying lot widths. Townhomes are expected to range in size from 1,500 square feet to 2,200 square feet, with prices ranging from \$250,000 to \$350,000. Single-family homes are expected to range in size from approximately 1,500 square feet to 4,250 square feet, with prices ranging from \$350,000 to \$930,000. The Development will be marketed to both first-time homebuyers and move-up buyers. See "– Residential Product Offerings" herein for more information.

Update on Prior Phases

The District previously issued its Assessment Area One Bonds to finance a portion of the Assessment Area One Project. All 472 single-family residential lots planned for Assessment Area One have been developed and platted. HBWB served as the developer of Assessment Area One, and Homes by West Bay and Casa Fresca are the homebuilders. As of January 31, 2024, 449 lots have closed with Homes by West Bay or its affiliate, approximately 299 homes have sold and closed with end users, and an additional 30 homes have sold pending closing. All 472 lots within Assessment Area One are located within Crosswind Point.

The District subsequently issued its Assessment Area Two Bonds to finance a portion of the Assessment Area Two Project. All 125 single-family residential lots planned for Assessment Area Two have been developed and platted. HBWB served as the developer of Assessment Area Two, and Homes by West Bay is the homebuilder. As of January 31, 2024, 125 lots have closed with the Assessment Area Three Builder, approximately 88 homes have sold and closed with end users, and an additional 17 homes have sold pending closing. All 125 lots within Assessment Area Two are within Crosswind Ranch.

Land Acquisition

Assessment Area Three

The Assessment Area Three Landowner acquired the lands within Assessment Area Three in a combined transaction with Assessment Area Two in December 2020, for approximately \$8,800,000. The land within Assessment Area Three is not subject to a mortgage.

Assessment Area Four

The Assessment Area Four Landowner acquired title to Assessment Area Four and Assessment Area Five, which comprise approximately 165.49 acres planned for 625 lots, on January 31, 2024, for approximately \$28,716,000. The land within Assessment Area Four is not subject to a mortgage.

Finance Plan

Assessment Area Three

The total expected land development costs for Assessment Area Three are estimated to be approximately \$24.91 million, which includes the Assessment Area Three Project, permit and impact fees, and professional services, as well as the cost of constructing an extension of Spencer Parrish Road, which has an estimated cost of approximately \$5.03 million. See "–Development Approvals" herein. As of January 31, 2024, the Assessment Area Three Landowner has spent approximately \$1,398,429.59 in hard and soft costs developing the land in Assessment Area Three, a portion of which includes the Assessment Area Three Project. The net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds available for the District to fund the acquisition or construction of a portion of the Assessment Area Three Project are expected to be approximately \$11.95 million*. Costs not funded by net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds are expected to be funded by the Assessment Area Three Landowner. The Assessment Area Three Landowner will enter into a completion agreement at closing on the Assessment Area Three Bonds. See also "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Assessment Area Four

The total expected land development costs for Assessment Area Four will be approximately \$11,000,000, which includes the Assessment Area Four Project. The net proceeds of the Assessment Area Four Bonds available for the District to fund the acquisition or construction of a portion of the Assessment Area Four Project are expected to be approximately \$3.04 million.* Costs not funded by net proceeds of the Assessment Area Four Bonds are expected to be funded by the Assessment Area Four Landowner. The Assessment Area Four Landowner will enter into a completion agreement at closing on the Assessment Area Four Bonds. See also "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

Development Plan and Status

Assessment Area Three

Set forth below is the expected product mix by sub-phase for Assessment Area Three:

Product	Phase IB	Phase II	Phase V	Total
Single-Family 50'	21	1	0	22
Single-Family 60'	17	13	118	148
Single-Family 65'	9	0	0	9
Single-Family 70'	<u>9</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>140</u>
Total AA3	56	110	153	319

Land development associated with Assessment Area Three commenced in November 2023. Assessment Area Three is broken into three phases of land development, IB, II and V. Phase IB development commenced in November 2023 with anticipated completion in June 2024. Phase II development commenced in February 2024 with anticipated completion in December 2024. Mass grading of Phase VA is anticipated to commence in September 2024, and the remainder of development in Phase V is expected to commence in December 2024 upon receipt of the required permits, with expected completion of Phase V in June 2025. See " – Development Approvals – Assessment Area Three" herein. The Assessment Area Three Builder will commence takedowns of lots and will subsequently begin vertical construction and marketing of residential units by phase with the first takedown expected in July 2024. The plat for Assessment Area Three is also being phased, with IB anticipated recordation in June 2024, II anticipated recordation in September 2024, and V anticipated recordation in May 2025.

Closings with homebuyers within Assessment Area Three are expected to commence in December 2024. It is expected that approximately 60 homes within Assessment Area Three will be sold and closed per year until buildout. These anticipated absorption rates are based upon estimates and assumptions made by the Assessment Area Three Builder that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Assessment Area Three Builder, and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties, and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the Assessment Area Three Landowner, Development Manager and Builder. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rates will occur or be realized in the time frames anticipated.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Assessment Area Four

Set forth below is the expected product mix for Assessment Area Four:

Product	Phase 5
Townhome 18'	94
Townhome 22'	42
Single-Family 40'	62
Single-Family 50'	59
Single-Family 60'	<u>2</u>
Total AA4	259

Land development associated with Assessment Area Four commenced in February 2024 with clearing and mass grading, and development is expected to be completed by February 2025, at which point the Assessment Area Four Landowner will commence vertical construction and marketing of residential units. A plat for the 259 lots planned for Assessment Area Four is expected to be recorded by November 2024.

Closings with homebuyers within Assessment Area Four are expected to commence in the second quarter of 2025. It is expected that approximately 96 homes within Assessment Area Four will be sold and closed per year until buildout. These anticipated absorption rates are based upon estimates and assumptions made by the Assessment Area Four Landowner that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Assessment Area Four Landowner, and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the Assessment Area Four Landowner. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rates will occur or be realized in the time frames anticipated.

Assessment Area Three Development Agreement and Assessment Area Three Option Agreement

The Assessment Area Three Landowner has entered into a Development Agreement (Guaranteed Maximum Price) dated December 23, 2020, as amended (the "Assessment Area Three Development Agreement") with the Assessment Area Three Development Manager. Pursuant to the Assessment Area Three Development Agreement, the Assessment Area Three Development Manager is obligated to develop the Development for the Assessment Area Three Landowner. The Assessment Area Three Landowner is obligated to fund the costs incurred by the Assessment Area Three Development Manager in developing the land within Assessment Area Three, subject to the limitations and provisions of the Assessment Area Three Development Agreement.

Assessment Area Three Landowner has also entered into an Option Agreement dated December 23, 2020, as amended (the "Assessment Area Three Option Agreement"), with the Assessment Area Three Builder, for the purchase of a total of 444 lots, of which 319 are located within Assessment Area Three. Pursuant to the Assessment Area Three Option Agreement, the Assessment Area Three Builder has paid the Assessment Area Three Landowner an option payment of \$5,267,266 (the "Option Payment") with respect to the 319 lots in Assessment Area Three. The total consideration for the 319 lots planned for Assessment Area Three is approximately \$42,674,104 (or \$2,100 per front foot). The Option Payment is non-refundable except in the event of a default by the Assessment Area Three Landowner and is to be applied against lot takedowns in accordance with the terms of the Assessment Area Three Option Agreement. The Assessment Area Three Option Agreement currently provides for monthly takedowns in Assessment Area Three that will begin on July 15, 2024, and are anticipated through March 15, 2028. The Assessment Area Three Builder has the right to terminate the Assessment Area Three Option Agreement

at any time upon delivery of written notice to the Assessment Area Three Landowner. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

Residential Product Offerings

The Development will target both first-time homebuyers and move-up buyers. The following table reflects the Landowners' current expectations for the homes to be constructed in the Development, all of which are subject to change.

Product Type	Est. Home Sizes (square feet)	Expected Home Price	Builder
Townhome 18'	1,500 – 1,900	\$250,000 - \$350,000	Mattamy
Townhome 22'	1,800 – 2,200	\$250,000 - \$350,000	Mattamy
Single-Family 40'	1,500 – 2,319	\$350,000 - \$450,000	Mattamy
Single-Family 50'	2,101 – 3,380	\$530,000 - \$630,000	WestBay/Mattamy
Single-Family 60'	2,535 – 4,218	\$730,000 - \$910,000	WestBay/Mattamy
Single-Family 65'	2,535 – 4,218	\$730,000 - \$910,000	WestBay
Single-Family 70'	2,839 – 4,250	\$790,000 - \$930,000	WestBay

Development Approvals

Assessment Area Three

Assessment Area Three is broken down into three phases, IB, II, and V. Construction plan approval has been received from the County for Phases IB and II. The approved construction plans also include mass grading approval for Phase VA. Phase VB mass grading approval is expected to be received with construction plan approval for all of Phase V, which is anticipated to be received by December 2024. A portion of the net proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the amount of \$2 million will be held in escrow pending receipt of the County's construction plan approval for Phase V. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Acquisition and Construction Accounts – Assessment Area Three" herein for more information regarding the provisions of the escrow. The Assessment Area Three Landowner has also received an environmental resource permit from the Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD) for Phases IB and II, which likewise includes mass grading of Phase V. SWFWMD is expected to issue a modification to its mass grading permit for Phase V for full development following receipt of County approval.

An affiliate of the Assessment Area Three Development Manager is currently in the process of negotiating a local development agreement with the County that will impact various lands within and around the Development, including Phase IB, II and V within Assessment Area Three and Phase III within Assessment Area Four (the "Development Agreement"). The Development Agreement is expected to include a requirement that certain off-site concurrency-related improvements be constructed, which will include improvements to Spencer Parrish Road, an existing roadway which was previously extended to serve as an access point for Phase IA within Assessment Area Two. The portions of such improvements associated with the development of Assessment Area Three and Assessment Area Four include the further extension of Spencer Parrish Road from the entrance to Phase IA of the Development north to the entrance to Phases III, IV and V (the "Road Extension"). When completed, the Road Extension will provide access to Assessment Area Three and Assessment Area Four. The cost of the Road Extension is estimated to be approximately \$5,034,400, which is not included in the Assessment Area Three Project and will not be funded by bond proceeds. The cost of the Road Extension is expected to be funded by the Assessment Area

Three Landowner and is impact fee creditable. Construction of the Road Extension is expected to commence in June 2024, following receipt of permits, and be completed in December 2024. See also "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein.

Assessment Area Four

Upon its acquisition of the land within Assessment Area Four, the Assessment Area Four Landowner entered into a Development Agreement (Crosswinds Ranch Phases 3 and 4) (the "Mattamy Development Agreement") with an affiliate of the Assessment Area Three Development Manager, whereby such affiliate agreed, among other things, to permit and complete the construction of water, sewer and reclaimed improvements associated with Assessment Area Four, as well as the Road Extension improvements associated with Assessment Area Four. See " – Development Approvals – Assessment Area Three" above for the estimated cost and timing of the Road Extension. The Mattamy Development Agreement further provides the Assessment Area Four Landowner the option to takeover and complete such work in the event it is not timely performed. In addition, the Mattamy Development Agreement outlines certain rights and obligations between the parties to cooperate during earthwork operations to ensure the necessary fill dirt is available to balance the site.

The Assessment Area Four Landowner has received construction approval from the County for mass grading and an environmental resource permit from SWFWMD for mass grading. Construction plan approval from the County for the development of Assessment Area Four is expected to be received in May 2024. SWFWMD is likewise expected to issue a modification to its mass grading permit for full development following receipt of County approval. The District Engineer will certify that all permits and approvals necessary to complete the Assessment Area Four Project have been received by jurisdictional agencies to allow for the use contemplated herein or are expected to be received in the ordinary course. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein.

Environmental

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was performed on the District Lands north of State Road 62, including Assessment Area Three and Assessment Area Four, in October 2020 (the "2020 ESA"). The 2020 ESA revealed no recognized environmental conditions on the subject lands.

In addition, a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was performed on the land within Assessment Area Four in January 2024 (the "2024 ESA"). The 2024 ESA likewise revealed no recognized environmental conditions on the subject lands.

See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein for more information regarding potential environmental risks.

Taxes, Fees and Assessments

Assessment Area Three

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues, which consist primarily of the revenues received by the District from the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. The Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will initially be levied on the approximately 250 gross acres of land within Assessment Area Three. As lots are platted, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will be assigned to the 319 lots planned for Assessment Area Three on a first platted, first assigned basis in accordance with the Assessment

Methodology. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein.

Assuming full platting of Assessment Area Three, the estimated Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied and allocated to platted units to pay debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the estimated Assessment Area Three Bond par per unit are expected to be as follows:

Product	Planned Units	Net Annual Assessment Area Three Special Assessment*	Assessment Area Three Bonds Total Par Per Unit*
Single Family 50'	21	\$2,383	\$33,698
Single Family 60'	147	\$2,860	\$40,437
Single Family 65'	9	\$3,098	\$43,807
Single Family 70'	<u>142</u>	\$3,336	\$47,177
Total:	319		

* Preliminary, subject to change. Annual Assessment Area Three Special Assessments collected via the Uniform Method will include a gross up to account for fees of the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector and the statutory early payment discount. It is anticipated that the Assessment Area Three Builder will prepay a portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments upon the closing of homes with end users to provide for an annual net assessment level of approximately \$1,500 per year for 50' lots, \$1,800 per year for 60' lots, \$1,950 per year for 65' lots, and \$2,100 per year for 70' lots, representing a total prepayment of approximately \$5,085,000 (preliminary, subject to change). Prepayment of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments is not an obligation of the District. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk" herein.

Assessment Area Four

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues, which consist primarily of the revenues received by the District from the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments. The Assessment Area Four Special Assessments will initially be levied on the approximately 51.76 acres of land within Assessment Area Four. As lots are platted, the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments will be assigned to the 259 lots planned for Assessment Area Four on a first platted, first assigned basis in accordance with the Assessment Methodology. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein.

Assuming full platting of Assessment Area Four, the estimated Assessment Area Four Special Assessments levied and allocated to platted units to pay debt service on the Assessment Area Four Bonds and the estimated Assessment Area Four Bond par per unit are expected to be as follows:

Product	Planned Units	Net Annual Assessment Area Four Special Assessment*	Assessment Area Four Bonds Total Par Per Unit*
Townhome 18'	94	\$ 540	\$ 7,638
Townhome 22'	42	\$ 660	\$ 9,335
Single Family 40'	62	\$1,200	\$16,973
Single Family 50'	59	\$1,500	\$21,216
Single Family 60'	<u>2</u>	\$1,800	\$25,459
Total:	259		

* Preliminary, subject to change. Annual Assessment Area Four Special Assessments collected via the Uniform Method will include a gross up to account for fees of the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector and the statutory early payment discount.

Other Taxes and Assessments

The District currently levies assessments to cover its operation and maintenance costs that range from approximately \$811 per unit annually to \$1,506 per unit annually, depending on product type, which amounts are subject to change. In addition, residents will be required to pay homeowners' association fees which are currently between \$180 to \$2,430 per lot per year, which amount is subject to change. The land within the District has been and is expected to continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total ad valorem millage rate applicable to the District Lands in tax year 2023 was approximately 13.7079 mills, which amount is subject to change on an annual basis. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2024 Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District and other taxing authorities. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the County and the School District of Manatee County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year.

Amenities

A pool and cabana were constructed within Assessment Area One of the District at a total cost of approximately \$1.6 million (collectively, the "Amenity"). Construction of the Amenity is complete. The Amenity will be owned and maintained by the District. There is a future amenity center planned that will include a pool, community building, dog park, and pickleball courts.

Utilities

Electric utilities will be provided to the Development by Florida Power and Light. Potable water, reclaimed water and sanitary sewer service to the Development will be provided by Manatee County Utilities.

Education

The public schools for children residing in the Development are expected to be Annie Lucy Williams Elementary School, Buffalo Creek Middle School and Parrish Community High School, which are located approximately 3.5 miles, 6 miles and 2 miles from the Development, respectively, and which were rated A, B and B, respectively, by the Florida Department of Education in 2023. The Manatee County School Board may change school boundaries from time to time and there is no requirement that students residing in the Development be permitted to attend the schools which are closest to the Development.

Competition

The Development is expected to compete with projects in the Manatee County market, which include North River Ranch, Bay View, Salt Meadows, Summerwoods, Isles of BayView, Aviary at Rutland Ranch, Cypress Glen at River Wilderness, Windwater, The Willows, Wildleaf, and Bella Lago. The foregoing does not purport to summarize all of the existing or planned communities in the area of the Development.

Development Agreements

The Assessment Area Three Landowner will enter into a completion agreement that will obligate the Assessment Area Three Landowner to complete any portions of the Assessment Area Three Project not funded with proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Assessment Area Four Landowner will

enter into a completion agreement that will obligate the Assessment Area Four Landowner to complete any portions of the Assessment Area Four Project not funded with proceeds of the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

In addition, the Assessment Area Three Landowner and the Assessment Area Three Development Manager will execute and deliver to the District a Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights (the "Assessment Area Three Collateral Assignment"), and the Assessment Area Four Landowner will execute and deliver to the District a Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights (the "Assessment Area Four Collateral Assignment" and, together with the Assessment Area Three Collateral Assignment, the "Collateral Assignments"), pursuant to which such entities will collaterally assign to the District, to the extent assignable and to the extent that they are solely owned or controlled by such entities, development rights relating to the Assessment Area Three Project and the Assessment Area Four Project, respectively. That said, the Assessment Area Three Landowner and the Assessment Area Three Development Manager have previously granted similar rights ("Prior Collateral Assignments") in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area One Bonds, and such rights under such Prior Collateral Assignments are superior to and may take priority over the rights granted under the Collateral Assignments. In addition, any mortgagees may have certain development rights and other rights assigned to it under the terms of their mortgage relating to the Development, which may be superior to such rights that might otherwise be assigned to the District under the terms of the Collateral Assignments. Notwithstanding such Collateral Assignments, in the event the District forecloses on the lands subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments as a result of the Landowners' or subsequent landowners' failure to pay such assessments, there is a risk that the District, or its designee, if any, will not have all of the permits and entitlements necessary to complete the related Series 2024 Project or the development of Assessment Area Three or Assessment Area Four, as applicable.

Finally, the Landowners will also enter into True-Up Agreement in connection with their respective obligations to pay true-up payments in the event that debt levels remaining on unplatted lands in the related Assessment Area increase above the maximum debt levels set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" herein for additional information regarding the "true-up mechanism."

Such obligations of the Landowners and the Assessment Area Three Development Manager, as applicable, are unsecured obligations. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" and "THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER" herein for more information regarding the respective entities.

THE LANDOWNERS AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

Assessment Area Three

JEN Tampa 4, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Assessment Area Three Landowner"), is the sole landowner for Assessment Area Three. The Assessment Area Three Landowner has entered into a Development Agreement with Homes by West Bay, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Assessment Area Three Builder"), and HBWB Development Services, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("HBWB" and together with the Assessment Area Three Builder, the "Assessment Area Three Development Manager") to develop the lands within Assessment Area Three. The Assessment Area Three Landowner has also entered into the Assessment Area Three Option Agreement with the Assessment Area Three Builder, whereby the Assessment Area Three Builder and/or its affiliates will purchase all of the lots in Assessment Area Three in a series of takedowns upon development completion. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Assessment Area Three Development Agreement and Assessment Area Three Option

Agreement" herein for more information on the Assessment Area Three Development Agreement and the Assessment Area Three Option Agreement.

The Assessment Area Three Landowner

The Assessment Area Three Landowner is a Florida limited liability company organized on December 17, 2020. The Assessment Area Three Landowner is a special-purpose entity whose primary asset is its interest in the Development. The Assessment Area Three Landowner is wholly owned by JEN 7 LB LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("JEN 7"), which was organized on December 2, 2020. JEN 7 serves as the manager of the Assessment Area Three Landowner.

JEN 7 is an opportunity fund which is managed by a subsidiary of JEN Partners, LLC ("JEN Partners"), a New York-based private-equity real estate firm. JEN Partners has successfully invested over \$2 billion in residential land over the last decade, purchasing over 50,000 lots. JEN Partners is currently investing its seventh fund.

JEN Partners was formed in 2005 by Reuben Leibowitz. Prior to founding JEN Partners, Mr. Leibowitz was responsible for Warburg Pincus's real estate practice for 20 years. He also helped set and implement Warburg Pincus's long term strategy, and structure the firm's operating entities and private equity funds, including finance, legal and tax. Prior to joining Warburg Pincus in 1984, Mr. Leibowitz spent 15 years in public accounting. Mr. Leibowitz received a B.S. from Brooklyn College, an M.B.A. from the Stern School of New York University, a JD from the Brooklyn Law School, and an LLM from NYU School of Law. He is a director of Simon Property Group, the largest U.S. REIT, and was previously a director of four other NYSE listed companies, Chelsea Property, Grubb & Ellis, Lennar and Pacific Greystone. He is an overseer of NYU's Stern School and a member of Hillel's International Board of Governors.

Matt O'Brien. Mr. O'Brien co-leads Jen Partners' Florida residential land efforts, which are focused on Tampa and the Gulf Coast. He has 25 years of experience in residential real estate, specializing in community acquisition, entitlements, and development. During his career, he has been responsible for the planning, acquisition, and development of over 45,000 residential units. Mr. O'Brien started with JEN Partners in 2020 after five years at Mattamy Homes, where he served as Vice President of Acquisition and Development for West Florida. Prior to his time at Mattamy Homes, Mr. O'Brien served as the Vice President of Land Acquisition and Development for Pulte Homes North Florida (December 1996 to January 2013) and Division President for Meritage Homes Tampa (February 2013 to July 2015). Mr. O'Brien is a native of Tampa, Florida and graduated from Wofford College in Spartanburg, South Carolina.

The Assessment Area Three Development Manager and the Assessment Area Three Builder

Homes by West Bay, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Assessment Area Three Builder") and HBWB Development Services, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("HBWB" and, together with the Assessment Area Three Builder, the "Assessment Area Three Development Manager") are both Florida limited liability companies organized on October 1, 2009, and May 3, 2012, respectively. Wilhelm Nunn has served as President of the Assessment Area Three Builder since the company was founded in 2009. Mark Metheny is the Vice President of the Assessment Area Three Builder and President of HBWB. Matt Suggs is the Assessment Area Three Development Manager for HBWB. Elizabeth Bradburn serves as the Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Assessment Area Three Builder. Brief biographies of these individuals are set forth below:

Wilhelm Nunn. Willy Nunn has served as President of the Assessment Area Three Builder since the company was founded in 2009. The company has become a top five builder in Tampa and is the largest

builder based in Tampa. The Assessment Area Three Builder's 2023 revenues totaled \$680 million on deliveries of 1,213 homes in Hillsborough, Pasco and Manatee Counties.

The Assessment Area Three Builder recently launched a new venture at the end of 2019, Casa Fresca Homes, with a mission to empower homeownership through smart, stylish, yet attainable homes. Built on the foundation of the management team's many years of experience with Fox and Jacobs (Centex) and other entry-level builders, Casa Fresca delivered 555 homes in 2023, with revenues of \$222 million. Casa Fresca currently has communities in Hillsborough, Pasco, Manatee and Polk Counties.

Prior to WestBay, Mr. Nunn held senior positions with Centex Homes and Taylor Woodrow in the Tampa Bay area. Previously, Mr. Nunn worked for Bank of America for over ten years in various markets as a senior real estate banker. Mr. Nunn is a past president of the Tampa Bay Builders Association and was named "Builder of the Year" by the association in 2014. Mr. Nunn is a graduate of the Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania.

Mark Metheny. Mark Metheny joined Homes by WestBay as Land President in July 2021, following a twenty-year career with Lennar Homes. Fifteen of those years, he was Division President for Tampa Bay. He was also President of the Orlando/Space Coast divisions for five years. As President, he oversaw all aspects of land and homebuilding operations, as well as the overall strategic direction of Lennar's largest division. Prior to joining Lennar, Mark was with KPMG Peat Marwick as an auditor for five years. Mark was born and raised on the West Coast of Florida and comes from a long line of Citrus and Cattle farmers. He graduated from Florida State University. He has served more than 25 years on the board of AMI Kids and is currently the AMI Kids Foundation Board Chair. He also volunteers with Metropolitan Ministries, Hyde Park United Methodist Church and various organizations in support of his two daughters.

Matt Suggs. Matt Suggs is the Development Manager for HBWB. He has over 9 years of experience in coordinating all aspects of development. Prior to working at the Builder, Matt oversaw the development of several master planned residential communities for one of the largest private development companies in the state of Florida. Matt managed all processes including due diligence analysis, acquisition, engineering design and entitlement processes, all-inclusive budget projections and construction management processes. Matt has delivered thousands of finished lots to multiple local and national homebuilders throughout his career. Matt graduated from University of South Florida with a B.S. in Finance.

Elizabeth Bradburn. Elizabeth Bradburn has served as Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Assessment Area Three Builder since 2011. Prior to working at the Assessment Area Three Builder, Ms. Bradburn held senior positions with Centex Homes and Taylor Morrison in the Tampa Bay area for over 18 years. In addition to holding the position of Controller for Centex, Ms. Bradburn was also Vice President of Financing for the State of Florida for Centex Homes, as well as Controller for Taylor Woodrow. Previously, Ms. Bradburn served in the United States Air Force for over nine years in various markets in Finance. Ms. Bradburn is a Magna Cum Laude graduate of Eckerd College in St. Petersburg Florida with a B.S. degree.

The Assessment Area Four Landowner

Mattamy Tampa/Sarasota LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Assessment Area Four Landowner" and, together with the Assessment Area Three Landowner, the "Landowners") owns all of the land within Assessment Area Four and will serve as the developer for Assessment Area Four.

The Assessment Area Four Landowner is an ultimate subsidiary of Mattamy Group Corporation, a Canadian corporation, which does business under the fictitious name of Mattamy Homes ("Mattamy"). Mattamy is a privately held corporation and one of the largest privately owned homebuilders in North America. Originally established in 1978 in Ontario, Canada by Peter Gilgan, Mattamy is now Canada's largest new home construction and development firm, with homes built in communities that stretch across the Greater Toronto Area, as well as in Ottawa, Calgary, and Edmonton. With operations across Canada and the United States, Mattamy has sold over 100,000 homes in hundreds of communities and is a leading homebuilding brand in North America. Mattamy is currently represented in eleven US metropolitan areas – Raleigh, Charlotte, Phoenix, Tucson, Jacksonville, Orlando, Naples, Tampa, Sarasota, Southeast Florida, and Dallas.

The scope of Mattamy's operations encompasses land acquisition, community design and development, and housing and parkland design and construction, with particular emphasis on creating complete communities. Mattamy offers personalized homes in desired locations across a wide variety of demographics, price points, and ages and stages in life. Its core market includes first-time homebuyers and move-up families, as well as the empty-nester and second-home segments.

None of the Landowners, HBWB, the Assessment Area Three Builder nor any of the other individuals or entities listed above is guaranteeing payment of the Series 2024 Bonds or the Series 2024 Special Assessments. None of the entities listed herein, except as set forth herein, has entered into any agreements in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

Federal Income Taxes

The delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds is subject to the opinion of GrayRobinson, P.A., Bond Counsel, to the effect that the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), imposes certain requirements that must be met subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds for interest thereon to be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements could cause the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issue of the Series 2024 Bonds. Pursuant to the Indenture and the Tax Certificate, the District has covenanted to comply with the applicable requirements of the Code in order to maintain the exclusion of the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code. The opinion of Bond Counsel on federal tax matters with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the District and the Landowners, and compliance with certain covenants of the District to be contained in the transcript of proceedings. Bond Counsel will not independently verify the accuracy of those certifications and representations.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law and assuming compliance with the aforementioned covenant, and the accuracy of certain representations and certifications made by the District described above, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code. Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that such interest is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code. However, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be taken into account in computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations under the Code to the extent that such interest is included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of such corporations.

State Taxes

Bond Counsel is of the opinion that the Series 2024 Bonds and the interest thereon will not be subject to taxation under the laws of the State, except estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, as amended, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined therein. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to other State or local tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds or as to the taxability of the Series 2024 Bonds or the income therefrom under the laws of any state other than the State.

[Original Issue Discount and Premium Bonds]

[Certain of the Series 2024 Bonds ("Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount ("OID"). OID is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity (the principal amount) over the "issue price" of a Discount Bond determined under Code Section 1273 or 1274 (i.e., for obligations issued for money in a public offering, the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of the obligation of the same maturity is sold pursuant to that offering). For federal income tax purposes, OID accrues to the owner of a Discount Bond over the period to maturity based on the constant yield method, compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). The portion of OID that accrues during the period of ownership of a Discount Bond (i) is interest excludable from the owner's gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent, and subject to the same considerations discussed above, as other interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, and (ii) is added to the owner's tax basis for purposes of determining gain or loss on the maturity, redemption, prior sale or other disposition of that Discount Bond.

Certain of the Series 2024 Bonds ("Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of their stated redemption price (the principal amount) at maturity (or earlier for certain Premium Bonds callable prior to maturity). That excess constitutes bond premium. For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the period to maturity of a Premium Bond, based on the yield to maturity of that Premium Bond (or, in the case of a Premium Bond callable prior to its stated maturity, the amortization period and yield may be required to be determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on that Premium Bond), compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). No portion of that bond premium is deductible by the owner of a Premium Bond. For purposes of determining the owner's gain or loss on the sale, redemption (including redemption at maturity) or other disposition of a Premium Bond, the owner's tax basis in the Premium Bond is reduced by the amount of bond premium that accrues during the period of ownership. As a result, an owner may realize taxable gain for federal income tax purposes from the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond for an amount equal to or less than the amount paid by the owner for that Premium Bond.

Owners of Discount and Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisers as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of OID or bond premium properly accruable in any period with respect to the Discount or Premium Bonds and as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of OID and bond premium for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.]

Ancillary Tax Matters

Ownership of the Series 2024 Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, certain S corporations, foreign corporations with branches in the United States, property and casualty insurance companies, individuals receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals seeking to claim the earned income credit, and taxpayers (including banks, thrift institutions and other financial institutions) who may be deemed to have incurred or continued

indebtedness to purchase or to carry the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective investors are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding these rules.

Interest paid on tax-exempt obligations such as the Series 2024 Bonds is subject to information reporting to the IRS in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. In addition, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds may be subject to backup withholding if such interest is paid to a registered owner that (a) fails to provide certain identifying information (such as the registered owner's taxpayer identification number) in the manner required by the IRS, or (b) has been identified by the IRS as being subject to backup withholding.

Bond Counsel is not rendering any opinion as to any federal tax matters other than those described in the opinion attached as APPENDIX B. Prospective investors, particularly those who may be subject to special rules described above, are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding the federal tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Series 2024 Bonds, as well as any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state or other taxing jurisdiction.

Changes in Law and Post Issuance Events

Legislative or administrative actions and court decisions, at either the federal or state level, could have an adverse impact on the potential benefits of the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds for federal or state income tax purposes, and thus on the value or marketability of the Series 2024 Bonds. This could result from changes to federal or state income tax rates, changes in the structure of federal or state income taxes (including replacement with another type of tax), repeal of the exclusion of the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds from gross income for federal or state income tax purposes, or otherwise. It is not possible to predict whether any legislative or administrative actions or court decisions having an adverse impact on the federal or state income tax treatment of holders of the Series 2024 Bonds may occur. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the impact of any change in law on the Series 2024 Bonds.

Bond Counsel's opinion will be based on existing law, which is subject to change. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to advise in the future whether any events after the date of issuance and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds may affect the tax status of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to any federal, state or local tax law consequences with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, or the interest thereon, if any action is taken with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds or the proceeds thereof upon the advice or approval of other counsel. Moreover, the opinion of Bond Counsel is not a guarantee of a particular result and are not binding on the IRS or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

AGREEMENT BY THE STATE

Under the Act, the State pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Series 2024 Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the issuer of such bonds, including the District, to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects, including the portion of the Series 2024 Projects funded by the Series 2024 Bonds, subject to the Act or to levy and collect taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

The Act provides that bonds issued by community development districts are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State, and constitute securities that may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of state, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT

In accordance with applicable provisions of Florida law, the Series 2024 Bonds may initially be sold by the District only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. Investment in the Series 2024 Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by either of the foregoing.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the owners of the Series 2024 Bonds upon an event of default under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions, which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indenture and the Series 2024 Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds will be qualified, as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors and enacted before or after such delivery.

LITIGATION

The District

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District, threatened, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting (i) the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, (ii) the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds, (iii) the existence or powers of the District or (iv) the validity of the Assessment Proceedings.

Assessment Area Three Landowner

The Assessment Area Three Landowner has represented that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the Assessment Area Three Landowner, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the development of Assessment Area Three or the completion of the Assessment Area Three Project as described herein, or materially and adversely affect the ability of the Assessment Area Three Landowner to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments imposed against the land within Assessment Area Three owned by the Assessment Area Three

Landowner, or to otherwise perform its various obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

Assessment Area Three Development Manager

The Assessment Area Three Development Manager has represented that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the Assessment Area Three Development Manager, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the development of Assessment Area Three or the completion of the Assessment Area Three Project as described herein, materially and adversely affect the ability of the Assessment Area Three Development Manager to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments imposed against any land within Assessment Area Three to be owned by the Assessment Area Three Development Manager or materially and adversely affect the ability of the Assessment Area Three Development Manager to perform its various obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

Assessment Area Four Landowner

The Assessment Area Four Landowner has represented that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the Assessment Area Four Landowner, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the development of Assessment Area Four or the completion of the Assessment Area Four Project as described herein, or materially and adversely affect the ability of the Assessment Area Four Landowner to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments imposed against the land within Assessment Area Four owned by the Assessment Area Four Landowner, or to otherwise perform its various obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

CONTINGENT FEES

The District has retained Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, District Counsel, the District Engineer, the District Manager/Methodology Consultant, the Underwriter (who has retained Underwriter's Counsel) and the Trustee (which has retained Trustee's counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds. Except for the payment of certain fees to District Counsel, the District Engineer and the District Manager, the payment of fees of each of the other professionals is contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

NO RATING

No application for a rating for the Series 2024 Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that an investment grade rating for the Series 2024 Bonds would have been obtained if application had been made.

EXPERTS

The Engineer's Report included in APPENDIX C to this Limited Offering Memorandum has been prepared by Clearview Land Design, P.L., Tampa, Florida, the District Engineer. APPENDIX C should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. Inframark, LLC, Tampa, Florida, as Methodology Consultant, has prepared the Methodology Report set forth as APPENDIX D hereto. APPENDIX D should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. As a condition to closing on the Series 2024 Bonds, both the District Engineer and the Methodology Consultant will consent to the inclusion of their reports in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This District will covenant in the Continuing Disclosure Agreements, the proposed forms of which are set forth in APPENDIX E hereto, to provide its annual audited financial statements to certain information repositories as described in APPENDIX E, commencing with the audit for the District fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. Attached hereto as APPENDIX F is a copy of the District's audited financial statements for the District's fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, as well as the District's unaudited monthly financial statements for the period ended February 29, 2024. Such financial statements, including the auditor's report included within the audited financial statements, have been included in this Limited Offering Memorandum as public documents and consent from the auditor was not requested. Further, the auditors have not performed any services related to, and therefore are not associated with, the preparation of this Limited Offering Memorandum. The Assessment Area Three Bonds and the Assessment Area Four Bonds are not general obligation bonds of the District and are payable solely from the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues and the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues, respectively.

Beginning October 1, 2015, or by the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation, each community development district in Florida must have a separate website with certain information as set forth in Section 189.069, F.S., including, without limitation, the district's proposed and final budgets and audit. Additional information regarding the District's website is available from the District Manager at the address set forth under "THE DISTRICT – The District Manager and Other Consultants."

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private business). The District is not and has never been in default on any bonds or other debt obligations since December 31, 1975.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District and each of the Landowners will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (collectively, the "Disclosure Agreements"), the proposed forms of which are set forth in APPENDIX E, for the benefit of the Assessment Area Three Bondholders and the Assessment Area Four Bondholders, respectively (including owners of beneficial interests in such Bonds), to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Development and disclosure of certain enumerated material events by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreements (the "Reports") with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") through the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA"). The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports is set forth in "APPENDIX E: PROPOSED FORMS OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS." Under certain circumstances, the failure of the District or the Landowners to comply with their respective obligations under the Disclosure Agreements constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an event of default under the Indenture, but such event of default under a Disclosure Agreement would allow the related Series 2024 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Bonds) to bring an action for specific performance.

The District has previously entered into continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12, promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), with respect to its Assessment Area One Bonds and its Assessment Area Two Bonds. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertakings indicates that certain filings required to be made by the District were not timely

filed and that notice of such late filings was not provided. The District will appoint the District Manager as the dissemination agent in the Disclosure Agreement and anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement.

The Assessment Area Three Landowner has previously entered into a continuing disclosure undertaking pursuant to the Rule, with respect to the District's Assessment Area Two Bonds. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertaking indicates that the certain quarterly filings required to be made by the Assessment Area Three Landowner were not timely filed and that notice of such late filing was not provided. The Assessment Area Three Landowner anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement.

The Assessment Area Four Landowner has previously entered into a continuing disclosure undertaking pursuant to the Rule with respect to bonds issued by other community development districts. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertakings indicates that certain filings required to be made by the Assessment Area Four Landowner were either not filed or not timely filed and that notice of such missed or late filings was not always provided. In addition, certain required filing information was inadvertently omitted. The Assessment Area Four Landowner anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement.

UNDERWRITING

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to a contract with the District, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2024 Bonds from the District (i) the Assessment Area Three Bonds, at a purchase price of \$ _____ (par amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, [plus/less an original issue premium/discount of \$ _____ and] less an Underwriter's discount of \$ _____) and (ii) the Assessment Area Four Bonds, at a purchase price of \$ _____ (par amount of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, [plus/less an original issue premium/discount of \$ _____ and] less an Underwriter's discount of \$ _____). The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and, upon satisfaction or waiver of such conditions, the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Bonds of a Series of Series 2024 Bonds if any are purchased.

The Series 2024 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers, banks and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

VALIDATION

Bonds issued pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture have been validated by a judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of Florida in and for the County, rendered on June 27, 2023. The period of time during which an appeal can be taken from such judgment has expired without an appeal having been taken.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters related to the authorization, sale and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds are subject to the approval of GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel Straley Robin Vericker P.A., Tampa, Florida, as District Counsel, and GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, as Disclosure Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Assessment Area Landowner by its counsel, Godbold, Downing, Bill & Rentz, P.A., Winter Park, Florida, for the Assessment Area Three Development Manager and the Assessment Area

Three Builder by their counsel Dean, Mead, Egerton, Bloodworth, Capouano & Bozarth, P.A., Orlando, Florida, for the Assessment Area Four Landowner by its counsel, Kilinski | Van Wyk PLLC, Tallahassee, Florida, and for the Trustee by its counsel, Aponte & Associates Law Firm, PLLC, Orlando, Florida. The Underwriter is represented by Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida. GrayRobinson, P.A. represents the Underwriter in unrelated matters.

Bond Counsel's opinion included herein is based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinion is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date hereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result, and is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representations are made that any of the estimates will be realized.

The references herein to the Series 2024 Bonds and other documents referred to herein are brief summaries of certain provisions thereof. Such summaries do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of such provisions.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2024 Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Limited Offering Memorandum is not to be construed as a contract with the purchaser or the Beneficial Owners of any of the Series 2024 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

The execution and delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum has been duly authorized by the Board of Supervisors of the Parrish Plantation Community Development District.

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

APPENDIX A

**COPY OF THE MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORMS OF
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

between

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

as Trustee

Dated as of February 1, 2021

relating to

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS2

ARTICLE II THE BONDS14

Section 2.01 Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds14

Section 2.02 Execution15

Section 2.03 Authentication15

Section 2.04 Registration and Registrar15

Section 2.05 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds15

Section 2.06 Temporary Bonds16

Section 2.07 Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds16

Section 2.08 Registration, Transfer and Exchange16

Section 2.09 Persons Deemed Owners17

Section 2.10 Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness17

Section 2.11 Qualification for The Depository Trust Company18

ARTICLE III ISSUE OF BONDS20

Section 3.01 Issue of Bonds20

ARTICLE IV CONSTRUCTION OR ACQUISITION OF PROJECT23

Section 4.01 Project to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes23

Section 4.02 Compliance Requirements23

ARTICLE V ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND24

Section 5.01 Acquisition and Construction Fund24

ARTICLE VI SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS26

Section 6.01 Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues26

Section 6.02 Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds26

Section 6.03 Revenue Fund27

Section 6.04 Debt Service Fund28

Section 6.05 Debt Service Reserve Fund30

Section 6.06 Bond Redemption Fund32

Section 6.07 Drawings on Credit Facility33

Section 6.08 Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series33

Section 6.09 Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondowners Only33

Section 6.10 Unclaimed Moneys34

Section 6.11 Rebate Fund34

ARTICLE VII SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS35

Section 7.01 Deposits and Security Therefor35

Section 7.02 Investment or Deposit of Funds35

Section 7.03 Valuation of Funds36

-i-

ARTICLE VIII REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS37

Section 8.01 Redemption Dates and Prices37

Section 8.02 Notice of Redemption and of Purchase38

Section 8.03 Payment of Redemption Price39

Section 8.04 Partial Redemption of Bonds40

ARTICLE IX COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER41

Section 9.01 Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien41

Section 9.02 Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds41

Section 9.03 Special Assessments; Re-Assessments42

Section 9.04 Method of Collection42

Section 9.05 Delinquent Special Assessments42

Section 9.06 Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens43

Section 9.07 Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments43

Section 9.08 Deposit of Special Assessments44

Section 9.09 Construction to be on District Lands44

Section 9.10 Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project44

Section 9.11 Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements44

Section 9.12 Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds44

Section 9.13 Collection of Insurance Proceeds46

Section 9.14 Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only46

Section 9.15 Books and Records47

Section 9.16 Observance of Accounting Standards47

Section 9.17 Employment of Certified Public Accountant47

Section 9.18 Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget47

Section 9.19 Employment of Consulting Engineer; Consulting Engineer's Report47

Section 9.20 Audit Reports48

Section 9.21 Reserved48

Section 9.22 Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions48

Section 9.23 No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenue48

Section 9.24 Compliance With Other Contracts and Agreements49

Section 9.25 Issuance of Additional Obligations49

Section 9.26 Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited49

Section 9.27 Further Assurances49

Section 9.28 Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code49

Section 9.29 Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties49

Section 9.30 Continuing Disclosure50

ARTICLE X EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES51

Section 10.01 Events of Default and Remedies51

Section 10.02 Events of Default Defined51

Section 10.03 No Acceleration; Redemption52

Section 10.04 Legal Proceedings by Trustee52

Section 10.05 Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee52

Section 10.06 Bondholders May Direct Proceedings52

Section 10.07 Limitations on Actions by Bondholders52

Section 10.08 Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds53

Section 10.09 Remedies Not Exclusive53

Section 10.10 Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights53

Section 10.11 Application of Moneys in Event of Default53

Section 10.12 Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act54

Section 10.13 Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default54

ARTICLE XI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR56

Section 11.01 Acceptance of Trust56

Section 11.02 No Responsibility for Recitals56

Section 11.03 Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence56

Section 11.04 Compensation and Indemnity57

Section 11.05 No Duty to Renew Insurance57

Section 11.06 Notice of Default; Right to Investigate57

Section 11.07 Obligation to Act on Defaults57

Section 11.08 Reliance by Trustee58

Section 11.09 Trustee May Deal in Bonds58

Section 11.10 Construction of Ambiguous Provisions58

Section 11.11 Resignation of Trustee58

Section 11.12 Removal of Trustee58

Section 11.13 Appointment of Successor Trustee59

Section 11.14 Qualification of Successor59

Section 11.15 Instruments of Succession59

Section 11.16 Merger of Trustee59

Section 11.17 Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar59

Section 11.18 Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar60

Section 11.19 Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar60

Section 11.20 Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar60

Section 11.21 Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar60

Section 11.22 Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar61

Section 11.23 Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar61

Section 11.24 Successor by Merger or Consolidation61

ARTICLE XII ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS62

Section 12.01 Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds62

ARTICLE XIII AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS63

Section 13.01 Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent63

Section 13.02 Amendments With Bondholders' Consent63

Section 13.03 Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel64

ARTICLE XIV DEFEASANCE.....	65
Section 14.01 Defeasance.....	65
Section 14.02 Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds.....	65
ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	67
Section 15.01 Limitations on Recourse.....	67
Section 15.02 Payment Dates.....	67
Section 15.03 No Rights Conferred on Others.....	67
Section 15.04 Illegal Provisions Disregarded.....	67
Section 15.05 Substitute Notice.....	67
Section 15.06 Notices.....	67
Section 15.07 Controlling Law.....	68
Section 15.08 Successors and Assigns.....	68
Section 15.09 Headings for Convenience Only.....	68
Section 15.10 Counterparts.....	69
Section 15.11 Appendices and Exhibits.....	69
Section 15.12 Patriot Act Requirements of Trustee.....	69
Section 15.13 Brokerage Confirmations.....	69

Exhibit A – Acquisition and Construction Fund Requisition

THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of February 1, 2021 (the “Master Indenture”), by and between PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (together with its permitted successors and assigns, the “Issuer”), a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association authorized to accept and execute the trusts herein set forth (said banking association and any bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined) being hereinafter referred to as the “Trustee”);

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the “Act”), and established by Ordinance No. 19-33 of Manatee County, Florida effective on October 10, 2019, for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition and construction, maintenance, and operation of public infrastructure and other public facilities within and without the boundaries of the premises to be governed by the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the premises governed by the Issuer are located entirely within the boundaries of unincorporated Manatee, Florida (the “County”) (herein, the “District Lands”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and construction of certain public infrastructure and facilities pursuant to the Act for the special benefit of certain District Lands (as further described within the applicable Supplemental Indenture, each herein defined as the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer proposes to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project by the issuance of one or more series of Bonds (as herein defined) pursuant to this Master Indenture.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that to provide for the issuance of Bonds (as hereinafter defined) under this Master Indenture, as supplemented from time to time by one or more Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined), the security and payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, any reimbursement due to a Credit Facility Issuer (hereinafter defined), if any, for any drawing on its Credit Facility (hereinafter defined), as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement (hereinafter defined), the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of a Series (as hereinafter defined) and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Bonds and in any Credit Facility Agreement for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds of a Series by the Owners thereof, from time to time, the issuance by any Credit Facility Issuer of its Credit Facility, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer hereby assigns, transfers, sets over and pledges to the Trustee and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) as security for the

payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on Bonds of a Series issued hereunder and any reimbursement due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing on its Credit Facility issued with respect to any such Bonds, as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS**

In this Master Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) terms defined in the recitals hereto shall have the same meaning throughout this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, and in addition, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

“Account” shall mean any account established pursuant to this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures.

“Act” shall mean the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute thereto.

“Annual Budget” shall mean the Issuer’s budget of current operating and maintenance expenses for the Project for a Fiscal Year, as the same may be amended from time to time, adopted in accordance with the provisions hereof.

“Arbitrage Certificate” shall mean the certificate of the Issuer delivered at the time of issuance of a Series of Bonds setting forth the expectations of the Issuer with respect to the use of the proceeds of such Series and also containing certain covenants of the Issuer in order to achieve compliance with the Code relating to the tax-status of the Bonds.

“Authorized Denomination” shall mean, unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, a denomination of \$5,000 and integral multiples of \$5,000 in excess thereof.

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean the Person treated as the owner of Bonds for federal income tax purposes while the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The Trustee is authorized to recognize the Beneficial Owners of a Series of Bonds for purposes of approvals, consents or other actions taken hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture if beneficial ownership is proven to the satisfaction of the Trustee.

“Board” shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the Issuer.

“Bond Counsel” shall mean Akerman LLP and any other Counsel of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of Bonds,” “Holder,” “Bondowner” or “Owner” or any similar term shall mean any Person or Persons who shall be the registered owner of any Outstanding Bond or Bonds, as evidenced on the Bond Register of the Issuer kept by the Registrar.

“Bond Redemption Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.06 hereof.

“Bond Register” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture.

“Bonds” shall mean the Parrish Plantation Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, issued in one or more Series pursuant to the provisions of this Master Indenture and Bonds subsequently issued to refund all or a portion of such aforementioned Bonds. If the Issuer determines to issue bond anticipation notes to be secured in whole or in part by a lien on the net proceeds of Bonds to be issued under this Master Indenture, the term “Bonds” shall apply to such short-term notes but only to the extent the Supplemental Indenture relating to such bond anticipation notes so provides.

“Business Day” shall mean any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday or a day on which the office of the Issuer, or corporate office of the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent is closed, or a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

“Certified Public Accountant” shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Board, actively engaged in the business of public accounting and duly certified as a certified public accountant under the laws of the State.

“Certified Resolution” or “Certified Resolution of the Issuer” shall mean a copy of one or more resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer, under its seal, to have been duly adopted by the Board and to be in full force and effect as of the date of such certification.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Completion Date” shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 5.01 of this Master Indenture.

“Consultant” shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Board, qualified to pass upon questions relating to municipal entities and having a favorable reputation for skill and experience in the financial affairs of municipal entities.

“Consultant’s Certificate” shall mean a certificate or a report prepared in accordance with then applicable professional standards duly executed by a Consultant.

“Consulting Engineer” shall mean the Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time employed by the Issuer under the provisions of Section 9.19 of this Master Indenture to perform and carry out duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures. The Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time serving as the engineer to the Issuer may serve as Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, of the Issuer, and any other obligated party under the Rule, in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds hereunder, pursuant to the requirements of the Rule.

"Cost" or "Costs," in connection with a Project or any portion thereof, shall mean all expenses which are properly chargeable thereto under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or which are incidental to the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation thereof, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) expenses of determining the feasibility or practicability of acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of a Project;
- (b) cost of surveys, estimates, plans, and specifications;
- (c) cost of improvements;
- (d) engineering, architectural, fiscal, legal, accounting and other professional and advisory expenses and charges;
- (e) cost of all labor, materials, machinery, and equipment (including, without limitation, (i) amounts payable to contractors, builders and materialmen and costs incident to the award of contracts and (ii) the cost of labor, facilities and services furnished by the Issuer and its employees, materials and supplies purchased by the Issuer and permits and licenses obtained by the Issuer);
- (f) cost of all lands, properties, rights, easements, and franchises acquired;
- (g) financing charges;
- (h) creation of initial reserve and debt service funds;
- (i) working capital;
- (j) interest charges incurred or estimated to be incurred on money borrowed prior to and during construction and acquisition and for such reasonable period of time after completion of construction or acquisition as the Board may determine and as approved by Bond Counsel;
- (k) the cost of issuance of Bonds, including, without limitation, advertisements and printing;
- (l) the cost of any election held pursuant to the Act and all other expenses of issuance of Bonds;
- (m) the discount, if any, on the sale or exchange of Bonds;
- (n) amounts required to repay temporary or bond anticipation loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act;

4

which the entity providing such facility agrees to provide funds to make payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Bonds may be issued without a Credit Facility; the decision to provide a Credit Facility in respect of any Bonds shall be within the absolute discretion of the Board.

"Credit Facility Agreement" shall mean any agreement pursuant to which a Credit Facility Issuer issues a Credit Facility.

"Credit Facility Issuer" shall mean the issuer or guarantor of any Credit Facility.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Debt Service Requirements," with reference to a specified period, shall mean:

- (a) interest payable on the Bonds during such period, subject to reduction for amounts held as capitalized interest in the Funds and Accounts established under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures; and
- (b) amounts required to be paid into any mandatory sinking fund account with respect to the Bonds during such period; and
- (c) amounts required to pay the principal of the Bonds maturing during such period and not to be redeemed prior to or at maturity through any sinking fund account.

For any Bonds that bear interest at a variable rate, the interest payable for a specified period shall be determined as if such Bonds bear interest at the maximum rate provided for in the applicable Supplemental Indenture and if no maximum rate is provided for in the Supplemental Indenture, the maximum rate shall be 10.00% per annum.

"Debt Service Reserve Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof.

"Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy" shall mean the insurance policy, surety bond or other evidence of insurance, if any, deposited to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any Account or subaccount therein in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities on deposit therein, which policy, bond or the evidence of insurance constitutes an unconditional senior obligation of the issuer thereof. The issuer thereof shall be a municipal bond insurer whose obligations ranking *pari passu* with its obligations under such policy, bond or other evidence of insurance are rated at the time of deposit of such policy, bond or other evidence of insurance to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any Account or subaccount therein in one of the three (3) highest rating categories of either Moody's or S&P, unless otherwise approved by the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, who has issued a Credit Facility with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit" shall mean the irrevocable, transferable letter or line of credit, if any, deposited for the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any Account or subaccount therein in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities on deposit therein,

6

- (o) costs of prior improvements performed by the Issuer in anticipation of the Project;
- (p) costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services, or any other Person, for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any other dispute;
- (q) premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same;
- (r) payments, contributions, dedications, and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose;
- (s) administrative expenses;
- (t) taxes, assessments and similar governmental charges during construction or reconstruction of the Project;
- (u) expenses of Project management and supervision;
- (v) costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to the Project;
- (w) such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project or to the financing thereof; and
- (x) any other "cost" or expense as provided by the Act.

In connection with the refunding or redeeming of any Bonds, "Cost" includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the items listed in (d), (k), (l) and (m) above, and other expenses related to the redemption of the Bonds to be redeemed and the Redemption Price of such Bonds (and the accrued interest payable on redemption to the extent not otherwise provided for). Whenever Costs are required to be itemized, such itemization shall, to the extent practicable, correspond with the items listed above. Whenever Costs are to be paid hereunder, such payment may be made by way of reimbursement to the Issuer or any other Person who has paid the same in addition to direct payment of Costs.

"Counsel" shall mean an attorney-at-law or law firm (who may be counsel for the Issuer) not unsatisfactory to the Trustee.

"County" shall mean Manatee County, Florida.

"Credit Facility" shall mean any credit enhancement mechanism such as an irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond, a policy of municipal bond insurance, a corporate or other guaranty, a purchase agreement, a credit agreement or deficiency agreement or other similar facility applicable to the Bonds, as established pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to

5

which letter or line of credit constitutes an unconditional senior obligation of the issuer thereof. The issuer of such letter or line of credit shall be a banking association, bank or trust company or branch thereof whose senior debt obligations ranking *pari passu* with its obligations under such letter or line of credit are rated at the time of deposit of the letter or line of credit to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any Account or subaccount therein in one of the two highest rating categories of both Moody's and S&P, unless otherwise approved by the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, who has issued a Credit Facility with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Reserve Requirement" shall mean, for each Series of Bonds, unless a different requirement (which requirement may be \$0) shall be specified in a Supplemental Indenture, an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the maximum annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (ii) 125% of the average annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, and (iii) 10% of the original proceeds (within the meaning of the Code) of the Bonds of such Series.

"Defeasance Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) cash or (b) non-callable Government Obligations.

"District Lands" or "District" shall mean the premises governed by the Issuer.

"District Manager" shall mean the then District Manager or acting District Manager of the Issuer.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events described in Section 10.02 hereof.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period of twelve (12) months beginning October of each calendar year and ending on September 30 of the following calendar year, and also shall mean the period from actual execution hereof to and including the next succeeding September 30; or such other consecutive twelve-month period as may hereafter be established pursuant to a Certified Resolution as the fiscal year of the Issuer for budgeting and accounting purposes as authorized by law.

"Fitch" shall mean Fitch Ratings, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, and if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Fitch" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

"Fund" shall mean any fund established pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" shall mean those accounting principles applicable in the preparation of financial statements of municipalities.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

7

"Indenture" shall mean, with respect to any Series of Bonds, this Master Indenture as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued.

"Independent" shall mean a Person who is not a member of the Issuer's Board, an officer or employee of the Issuer or any developer, or which is not a partnership, corporation or association having a partner, director, officer, member or substantial stockholder who is a member of the Issuer's Board, or an officer or employee of the Issuer; provided, however, that the fact that such Person is retained regularly by or regularly transacts business with the Issuer or any developer shall not make such Person an employee within the meaning of this definition.

"Interest Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each May 1 and November 1 commencing on the date specified in the Certified Resolution of the Issuer or in the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued.

"Interest Period" shall mean the period from and including any Interest Payment Date to and excluding the next succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that upon final payment of any Bond at maturity or upon redemption or mandatory purchase, the Interest Period shall extend to, but not include, the date of such final payment.

"Investment Securities" shall mean and include any of the following securities:

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Farmers Home Administration; Student Loan Marketing Association; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(iii) Both (A) shares of a diversified open-end management investment company (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940) or a regulated investment company (as defined in Section 851(a) of the Code) that is a money market fund that is rated in the highest rating category for such funds by Moody's and S&P, and (B) shares of money market mutual funds that invest only in the obligations described in (i) and (ii) above;

(iv) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or

8

and that if such Bonds are being purchased, there shall be a firm commitment for the purchase and sale thereof; and

(c) Bonds in substitution for which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article II hereof.

In determining whether the Holders of a requisite aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding of a Series have concurred in any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under the provisions of the Indenture, Bonds of such Series which are known by the Trustee to be held by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be disregarded for the purpose of any such determination, unless all of the Bonds of such Series are held by or on behalf of the Issuer; provided, however, this provision does not affect the right of the Trustee to deal in Bonds as set forth in Section 11.09 hereof.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean initially, U.S. Bank National Association and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

"Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, governmental body, political subdivision, municipality, municipal authority or any other group or organization of individuals.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean, unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, with respect to each Series of Bonds Outstanding, (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Special Assessments levied and collected on all or a portion of the District Lands, with respect to the Project or portion thereof financed by such Series of Bonds, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture allocated to such Series of Bonds; provided, however, that Pledged Revenues shall not include any moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund, or investment earnings thereon.

"Prepayment" shall mean the payment by any owner of Property of the amount of Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date.

"Project" shall mean with respect to any Series of Bonds, the design, acquisition, construction equipping and/or improvement of certain public infrastructure and public facilities; and related incidental costs, all as more specifically described in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds; provided that the Project shall specially benefit all of the District Lands on which Special Assessments to secure such Series of Bonds have been levied.

"Property Appraiser" shall mean the property appraiser of the County.

"Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement" shall mean the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement described in Section 9.04 hereof.

10

mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S & P; and

(v) Commercial paper (having maturities of not more than 270 days) rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S & P;

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely that any investment directed in writing by the Issuer is permitted under the Indenture and is a legal investment for funds of the Issuer.

"Issuer" shall mean the Parrish Plantation Community Development District.

"Major Non-Recurring Expense" shall mean the cost of major replacement or reconstruction of the Project, or any part thereof, the cost of major repairs, renewals or replacements, the provision of a reserve for the payment of insurance premiums not due on an annual or more frequent basis, and the cost of studies, surveys, estimates and investigations in connection with any of the foregoing.

"Majority Owners" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the applicable Series of Bonds then Outstanding.

"Master Indenture" shall mean, this Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as amended and or supplemented in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII hereof.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

"Officers' Certificate" or "Officer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate, duly executed by a Responsible Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

"Outstanding," in connection with a Series of Bonds, shall mean, as of the time in question, all Bonds of such Series authenticated and delivered under the Indenture, except:

(a) all Bonds theretofore cancelled or required to be cancelled under Section 2.07 hereof;

(b) Bonds for the payment, redemption or purchase of which moneys and/or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay such Bonds in accordance with Article XIV hereof, shall have been or shall concurrently be deposited with the Trustee; provided that, if such Bonds are being redeemed, the required notice of redemption shall have been given or provision shall have been made therefor,

9

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated, which is established pursuant to Section 6.11 of this Master Indenture.

"Record Date" shall mean, as the case may be, the applicable Regular or Special Record Date.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal amount of any Bond of a Series plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the Indenture.

"Registrar" shall mean initially U.S. Bank National Association, which entity shall have the responsibilities set forth in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture, and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

"Regular Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date.

"Regulatory Body" shall mean and include (a) the United States of America and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the United States of America, (b) the State, any political subdivision thereof and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the State, (c) the County and any department, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the County, and (d) any other public body, whether federal, state or local or otherwise having regulatory jurisdiction and authority over the Issuer.

"Responsible Officer" shall mean any member of the Board or any other officer of the Issuer, including the Secretary, the District Manager or other person designated by Certified Resolution of the Issuer, a copy of which shall be on file with the Trustee, to act for any of the foregoing, either generally or with respect to the execution of any particular document or other specific matter, and when used with respect to the Trustee, any vice president, assistant vice president, senior associate or other officer of the Trustee within the corporate trust office specified in Section 15.06 (or any successor corporate trust office) having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.03 hereof.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"S&P" shall mean S & P Global Ratings, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

11

“Series” shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered at one time on original issuance and pursuant to any Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, or any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article II hereof and the applicable Supplemental Indenture, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance. Two or more Series or sub-Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under separate Supplemental Indentures, but under this Master Indenture. As may be provided by subsequent proceedings of the Issuer, one or more Series of Bonds or sub-Series of Bonds, whether issued at the same time or not, may be separately secured by Special Assessments imposed pursuant to separate assessment proceedings. Such Bonds or sub-Series of Bonds which are secured by separate Special Assessments will not be issued as parity bonds even if issued at the same time.

“Series Account” shall mean any Account established as to a particular Series of Bonds.

“Sinking Fund Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

“Special Assessments” shall mean (a) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of “special assessments,” as provided for in Sections 190.011(14) and 190.022 of the Act against District Lands that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof, and (b) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of “benefit special assessments,” as provided for in Section 190.021(2) of the Act, against the lands within the District that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof, and in the case of both “special assessments” and “benefit special assessments,” including the interest and penalties on such assessments, pursuant to all applicable provisions of the Act and Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes (and any successor statutes thereto), including, without limitation, any amount received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such assessments, less (to the extent applicable) the fees and costs of collection thereof payable to the Tax Collector and less certain administrative costs payable to the Property Appraiser pursuant to the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement. “Special Assessments” shall not include “special assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or “maintenance special assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act.

“Special Record Date” shall mean such date as shall be fixed for the payment of defaulted interest on the Bonds in accordance with Section 2.01 hereof.

“State” shall mean the State of Florida.

“Supplemental Indenture” and “indenture supplemental hereto” shall mean any indenture amending or supplementing this Master Indenture which may be entered into in accordance with the provisions of this Master Indenture.

12

ARTICLE II THE BONDS

Section 2.01 Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds. The Issuer is hereby authorized to issue in one or more Series pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Master Indenture, its obligations to be known as “Parrish Plantation Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series [to be designated]” (the “Bonds”). The Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture and within each Series shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards. All Bonds shall be issued only upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article III hereof; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer’s request, authenticate such Bonds and deliver them as specified in such request.

Each Bond shall be dated, shall have such Interest Payment Dates, shall bear interest from such date or dates and at such rate or rates until the maturity thereof, payable on such Interest Payment Dates, and shall be stated to mature (subject to the right of prior redemption), all as provided in, or pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

Both the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is legal tender on the respective dates of payment thereof for the payment of public and private debts. Unless otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, the principal of all Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon the presentation and surrender of such Bonds as the same shall become due and payable.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, interest on any Bond is payable on any Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the person in whose name that Bond is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. The Bonds shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date on which they are authenticated unless authenticated on an Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or unless authenticated before the first Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from their date; provided, however, that if a Bond is authenticated between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, such Bond shall bear interest from such succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided further, however, that if at the time of authentication of any Bond interest thereon is in default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid or if interest has not been paid then from the Dated Date of the Bonds. Any interest on any Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called “Defaulted Interest”) shall be paid to the Owner in whose name the Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register on the date of such mailings. The foregoing notwithstanding, but subject to the procedures set forth in Section 2.11 hereof, any Owner of Bonds of a Series in an aggregate

14

“Tax Collector” shall mean the tax collector of the County.

The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereto,” “hereby,” and “hereunder” (except in the form of Bond), refer to the entire Master Indenture.

Every “request,” “requisition,” “order,” “demand,” “application,” “notice,” “statement,” “certificate,” “consent,” or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

13

principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Owner to the bank account number on file with the Trustee and Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Owner to the Trustee and Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by such Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 2.02 Execution. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of the Issuer, and the corporate seal of the Issuer shall appear thereon (which may be in facsimile) and shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Bonds executed as above provided may be issued and shall, upon request of the Issuer, be authenticated by the Trustee, notwithstanding that one or both of the officers of the Issuer whose signatures appear on such Bonds shall have ceased to hold office at the time of issuance or authentication or shall not have held office at the date of the Bonds.

Section 2.03 Authentication. No Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such authentication shall be proof that the Bondholder is entitled to the benefit of the trust hereby created.

Section 2.04 Registration and Registrar. The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as the Registrar for the Bonds. The Registrar shall act as registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds. The Issuer shall cause to be kept at an office of the Registrar a register (herein sometimes referred to as the “Bond Register” or “Register”) in which, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 2.08 below and such other regulations as the Issuer and Registrar may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of the Bonds and for the registration of transfers and exchanges of such Bonds. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer in writing of the specific office location (which may be changed from time to time, upon similar notification) at which the Bond Register is kept.

Section 2.05 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds. If any Bond shall become mutilated, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination in exchange and substitution for the Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of such mutilated Bond for cancellation, and the Issuer and the Trustee may require reasonable indemnity therefor. If any Bond shall be reported lost, stolen or destroyed, evidence as to the ownership and the loss, theft or destruction thereof shall be submitted to the Issuer and the Trustee; and if such evidence shall be satisfactory

15

to both and indemnity satisfactory to both shall be given, the Issuer shall execute, and thereupon the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination. The cost of providing any substitute Bond under the provisions of this Section shall be borne by the Bondholder for whose benefit such substitute Bond is provided. If any such mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, the Issuer may, with the consent of the Trustee, pay to the Owner the principal amount of and accrued interest on such Bond upon the maturity thereof and compliance with the aforesaid conditions by such Owner, without the issuance of a substitute Bond therefor.

Every substituted Bond issued pursuant to this Section 2.05 shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Issuer, whether or not the Bond alleged to have been destroyed, lost or stolen shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds of such same Series duly issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture.

All Bonds shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds, and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments, investments or other securities without their surrender.

Section 2.06 Temporary Bonds. Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the original purchasers of all Bonds, the Issuer may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate in lieu of definitive Bonds one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds. So long as Cede & Co., or any other nominee of DTC is the registered Owner of the Bonds, the definitive Bonds shall be in typewritten form.

Section 2.07 Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds. All Bonds surrendered for payment or redemption and all Bonds surrendered for exchange shall, at the time of such payment, redemption or exchange, be promptly transferred by the Registrar or the Paying Agent to, and cancelled and destroyed by, the Trustee in accordance with its retention policy then in effect.

Section 2.08 Registration, Transfer and Exchange. As provided in Section 2.04 hereof, the Issuer shall cause a Bond Register in respect of the Bonds to be kept at the designated office of the Registrar.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond at the designated office of the Registrar, and upon compliance with the conditions for the transfer of Bonds set forth in this Section 2.08, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (or Registrar as described in Section 2.03 and Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferees,

16

Section 2.11 Qualification for The Depository Trust Company. To the extent provided in a Supplemental Indenture or authorized and directed by a Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall be authorized to enter into agreements with The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") and other depository trust companies, including, but not limited to, agreements necessary for wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC, and other depository trust companies in place of actual delivery of Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Bonds registered by DTC and other depository trust companies (or any of their designees identified to the Trustee) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, teletype or other similar means of communication.

As long as the Bonds are held in book-entry only form, CEDE & Co., shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes hereof and the Bonds shall not be required to be presented for payment.

So long as there shall be maintained a book-entry-only system with respect to a Series of Bonds, the following provisions shall apply:

Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each Series of Bonds shall initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC, which will act initially as securities depository for the Bonds and so long as the Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes hereof. On original issue, such Bonds shall be deposited with DTC, which shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("DTC Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Bonds ("Beneficial Owners").

Principal and interest on the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to DTC Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

The Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. shall initially be issued in the form of one fully registered Bond for each maturity of each Series registered in the name of Cede & Co. and shall be held in such form until maturity. Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Bonds, through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants.

DURING THE PERIOD FOR WHICH CEDE & CO. IS REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, ANY NOTICES TO BE PROVIDED TO ANY REGISTERED OWNER WILL BE PROVIDED TO CEDE & CO. DTC SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO DTC PARTICIPANTS AND DTC PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES

18

A-6

one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity.

At the option of the Bondholder, Bonds may be exchanged for other Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity, upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at any such office of the Registrar. Whenever any Bonds are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (or Registrar as described in Section 2.03 and Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver the Bonds which the Bondholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt and entitled to the same benefits under this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture as the Bonds of such Series surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue, transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

Section 2.09 Persons Deemed Owners. The Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, or the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the absolute Owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond, and for all other purposes, and the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, and the Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments so made to any such Owner, or upon his order, shall be valid and, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys payable upon any such Bond.

Section 2.10 Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness. The Issuer will not, unless permitted by the applicable Supplemental Indenture, issue Bonds of any Series secured by a parity lien on the same Pledged Revenues pledged to any Series of Outstanding Bonds, provided that the Issuer may enter into agreements with issuers of Credit Facilities which involve liens on Pledged Revenues on a parity with that of the Bonds or portion thereof which is supported by such Credit Facilities.

17

TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS, AND DTC PARTICIPANTS AND INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS.

The Issuer and the Trustee, if appropriate, shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer elects to discontinue the book-entry only system in conformity with the requirements of DTC, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds in other Authorized Denominations and of the same maturity and Series upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

19

**ARTICLE III
ISSUE OF BONDS**

Section 3.01 Issue of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.01 hereof, the Issuer may issue one or more Series of Bonds hereunder and under Supplemental Indentures from time to time for the purpose of financing the Cost of acquisition or construction of a Project or to refund all or a portion of a Series of Bonds (and to pay the costs of the issuance of such Bonds and to pay the amounts required to be deposited with respect to such Bonds in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture). In connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds the Trustee shall, at the request of the Issuer, authenticate the Bonds and deliver or cause them to be authenticated and delivered, as specified in the request, but only upon receipt of:

1) a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (a) approving a Supplemental Indenture under which the Series of Bonds are to be issued; (b) providing the terms of the Bonds and directing the payments to be made into the Funds and Accounts in respect thereof as provided in Article VI hereof; (c) authorizing the execution and delivery of the Series of Bonds to be issued; and (d) if the purpose is to effectuate a refunding, authorizing the redemption, if any, of the Bonds to be refunded and the defeasance thereof, and the execution and delivery of an escrow agreement, if applicable, and other matters contained in Section XIV hereof;

2) a written opinion or opinions of Counsel to the Issuer, addressed to Trustee substantially to the effect that (a) based on certificate of Issuer Engineer, the Issuer has good right and lawful authority under the Act to undertake any Project, subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body; (b) that the Special Assessment proceedings have been taken in accordance with Florida law and that the Issuer has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Special Assessments; and (c) that the Special Assessments are legal, valid, and binding liens upon the property against which the Special Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all state, county, Issuer and municipal ad valorem taxes and superior in priority to all other liens, titles and claims against said property then existing or thereafter created, until paid;

3) for any Series of Bonds issued to finance the Cost of acquisition or construction of a Project, a Consulting Engineer's certificate addressed to the Issuer and the Trustee in connection with the issuance of Bonds any proceeds of which will be used to finance Costs of a Project setting forth the estimated cost of the Project, and in the case of an acquisition by the Issuer of all or a portion of the Project that has been completed, stating, substantially to the effect that in the signer's opinion, (a) that the portion of the Project improvements to be acquired from the proceeds of such Bonds have been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor; (b) the Project improvements are constructed in a sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards; (c) the purchase price to be paid by the Issuer for the

20

12) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the issuance of such Bonds will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on any Bonds issued pursuant to the Indenture (to the extent that upon original issuance thereof such Bonds were issued as Bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes); and

13) such other documents, certifications and opinions as shall be required by the Supplemental Indenture, by the Participating Underwriter or the initial purchaser of a Series of Bonds or by the Issuer or the Trustee upon advice of counsel.

At the option of the Issuer, any or all of the matters required to be stated in the Certified Resolution described in (1) above may instead be stated in a Supplemental Indenture, duly approved by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer. Execution of a Series of the Bonds by the Issuer and payment of the net purchase price of a Series of Bonds upon their issuance shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of conditions precedent, set forth in this Article, as to the Issuer, the Participating Underwriter and/or the initial purchaser of such Series of Bonds.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

Project improvements is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual Cost of construction of such improvements; and (d) the plans and specifications for the Project improvements have been approved by all Regulatory Bodies required to approve them or such approval can reasonably be expected to be obtained;

4) a copy of the Supplemental Indenture for such Bonds, certified by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Issuer as being a true and correct copy thereof;

5) the proceeds of the sale of such Bonds together with any required equity deposit by any developer entity or any other legally available moneys;

6) any Credit Facility authorized by the Issuer in respect to such Bonds;

7) one or more Certified Resolutions of the Issuer relating to the levy of Special Assessments in respect of the Project, and evidencing that the Issuer has undertaken and, to the extent then required under applicable law, completed all necessary proceedings, including, without limitation, the approval of assessment rolls, the holding of public hearings, the adoption of resolutions and the establishment of all necessary collection procedures, in order to levy and collect Special Assessments upon the District Lands in an amount sufficient to pay the Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds to be issued;

8) an executed opinion of Bond Counsel;

9) a written direction of the Issuer to the Trustee to authenticate and deliver such Bonds;

10) a copy of a final judgment of validation and a Certificate of No Appeal with respect to the Bonds that are subject to validation or an opinion of Counsel that the Bonds are not subject to validation;

11) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer or a report of an accounting or similar firm stating (a) the Bonds to be refunded; (b) any other amounts available for such purpose; (c) that the proceeds of the issue plus the other amounts, if any, stated to be available for the purpose will be sufficient to refund the Bonds to be refunded in accordance with the refunding plan and in compliance with Article XIV of this Master Indenture, including, without limitation, to pay the Costs of issuance of such Bonds, and (d) that notice of redemption, if applicable, of the Bonds to be refunded has been duly given or that provision has been made therefor, as applicable;

21

**ARTICLE IV
CONSTRUCTION OR ACQUISITION OF PROJECT**

Section 4.01 Project to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes. The Issuer will proceed to complete any Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor, as such plans and specifications may be amended from time to time, and subject to the specific requirements of the Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

Section 4.02 Compliance Requirements. The Issuer will comply with all present and future laws, acts, rules, regulations, orders and requirements lawfully made and applicable in fact to any acquisition or construction hereby undertaken and shall obtain all necessary approvals under federal, state and local laws, acts, rules and regulations necessary for the construction or acquisition, completion and operation of any Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued and shall complete any Project or portion thereof in conformity with such approvals, laws, rules and regulations.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

**ARTICLE V
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND**

Section 5.01 Acquisition and Construction Fund. The Trustee shall establish an Acquisition and Construction Fund into which shall be deposited the proceeds from each Series of Bonds issued under the Indenture (unless otherwise specified herein or in the applicable Supplemental Indenture for a Series of Bonds) and from which Costs may be paid as set forth herein and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, a separate Series Account shall be established in the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds issued hereunder and the proceeds of each Series of Bonds (other than Bonds issued to refund all or a portion of the Bonds) shall be deposited into the corresponding Series Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund. The amounts in any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, until applied as hereinafter provided, shall be held for the security of the Series of Bonds hereunder in respect of which such Series Account was established. Separate subaccounts within any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be maintained by the Trustee in respect of each Series of Bonds upon request of the Issuer whenever, in the opinion of the Issuer, it is appropriate to have a separate accounting in respect of the Costs of any designated portion of the Project including, but not limited to, a costs of issuance subaccount. Payments shall be made from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund to pay any unpaid Costs of Issuance of the Series of Bonds in question, including without limitation, legal, engineering, and consultants' fees and to pay amounts to be reimbursed to the Issuer for Costs advanced, and thereafter to pay Costs of planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of the Project or portion thereof.

(a) Deposits. In addition to the deposit of amounts received by the Trustee on the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee, for deposit into the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts:

(i) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.22 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(ii) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.12 hereof, the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(iii) amounts received from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the District and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of a Series Project.

Amounts in the applicable Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be applied to pay the Cost of the Project or a portion thereof, as applicable, pertaining to the Series of Bonds in question; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund after the Completion Date (as defined in paragraph

24

**ARTICLE VI
SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS;
APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

Section 6.01 Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues. The Issuer hereby covenants that it shall levy Special Assessments, and, unless provided otherwise with respect to a Series of Bonds, evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or shall cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer, pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable, to the extent and in the amount necessary to pay the Debt Service Requirement on Bonds issued and Outstanding hereunder.

The Issuer shall within five (5) Business Days of the receipt thereof, pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Series Account of the Revenue Fund established under Section 6.03 hereof all Special Assessments received by the Issuer from the levy thereof on the District Lands subject to assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds; provided, however, that amounts received as prepayments of Special Assessments shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund established hereunder or in any account thereof established pursuant to the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee at the time of deposit of any amounts received as prepayments of Special Assessments and shall identify the related Series of Bonds. If necessary, the Issuer shall direct the landowner making such prepayment to specify what Series of Bonds such prepayments relate.

There are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds of each Series issued and Outstanding under the Indenture and all reimbursements due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing with respect to such Series of Bonds on its Credit Facility, including, without limitation, interest thereon, as required under the terms of the applicable Credit Facility Agreement, the Pledged Revenues; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Pledged Revenues securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and any Bonds issued on a parity therewith and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds. The Pledged Revenues shall immediately be subject to the lien and pledge of the Indenture without any physical delivery hereof or further act; provided, however, that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any moneys transferred by the Trustee to the Rebate Fund. The foregoing notwithstanding, to the extent provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, such Series of Bonds may be made payable from and secured by less than all of the Pledged Revenues, and any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture may be made inapplicable to such Series of Bonds, all as more specifically provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that any such provisions shall apply only to the particular Series of Bonds authorized by such Supplemental Indenture and shall not affect in any manner whatsoever any Outstanding Series of Bonds.

Section 6.02 Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds. The Funds and Accounts specified in this Article VI shall be established under this Master Indenture and each

26

(c) below) of the Project or portion thereof pertaining to the Series of Bonds in question, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be transferred to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund for application to the redemption of Bonds of the Series to which such proceeds relate, as set forth in Section 6.06 hereof or as otherwise set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

(b) Disbursements. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, all payments from the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection. Moneys in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Trustee a fully executed requisition, signed by a Responsible Officer and, except for payments of cost of issuance, a certificate of the Consulting Engineer signed by a Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A. Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate, the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Section 5.01 shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds, and the agents and representatives thereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify that the disbursement of funds pursuant to a requisition is for a purpose for which payment may be made hereunder and the Trustee may conclusively rely that a properly signed requisition is, on its face, sufficient to disburse funds from the Acquisition and Construction Account.

(c) Completion of Project. On the date of completion of the Project or if sufficient moneys are retained in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, to complete the Cost of the Project, in either case, as evidenced by the delivery to the Trustee of a Certificate of the Consulting Engineer and adoption of a resolution by the Board accepting the Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Completion Date"), the balance in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to, and deposited in, the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund and applied as provided in Section 6.06 hereof and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE V]

25

Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued, except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, for the benefit of the specific Series of Bonds and any Series issued on a parity therewith and, unless expressly otherwise provided in said Supplemental Indenture, shall not apply to Bonds Outstanding hereunder issued under any other indenture supplemental hereto or if separately secured by separate Special Assessments. Unless provided otherwise by Supplemental Indenture, all moneys, including, without limitation, proceeds of a Series of Bonds, on deposit to the credit of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture (except for moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund) shall be pledged to the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Series of Bonds issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture, and any Series issued on a parity therewith.

Section 6.03 Revenue Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Revenue Fund and pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder, into which the Trustee shall immediately deposit any and all Special Assessments received from the levy thereof on the District Lands or any portion thereof (other than Prepayments) and any amounts received as the result of any foreclosure, sale of tax certificates or other remedial action for nonpayment of Special Assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds and other payments required hereunder or under the applicable Supplemental Indenture (unless such Special Assessments and/or other payments are specifically designated by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture for deposit into the Rebate Fund or any other Fund or Account established hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture) and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series Account in the Revenue Fund to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority unless other times and/or other priorities are established in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first May 1 for which there is an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding May 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the related Series of Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amount on deposit in such Series Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first November 1 for which there remains an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding November 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 thereafter while Bonds of such Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Bonds of such Series becoming due on the next succeeding November 1,

27

less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account not previously credited;

THIRD, beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series maturing on the next succeeding principal payment date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Principal Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, on parity with the payments provided in THIRD above, beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as so designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund redemption date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

SIXTH, subject to the following paragraph, the balance of any moneys remaining in a Series Account of the Revenue Fund after making the foregoing deposits shall, subject to application as provided by one or more Supplemental Indentures, remain therein, unless pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate it is necessary to make a deposit in the Rebate Fund, in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall within ten (10) Business Days after the last Interest Payment Date in any calendar year, at the direction of the Issuer, withdraw any moneys held for the credit of the Revenue Fund on November 2nd of such year which are not otherwise required to be deposited pursuant to this Section and deposit such moneys as directed to the credit of the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with the provisions hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate it is necessary to make a deposit in the Rebate Fund, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto. Prepayments pledged to a particular Series of Bonds shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund as provided herein.

Section 6.04 Debt Service Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Debt Service Fund which shall consist of amounts deposited therein by the Trustee

28

Issuer may present to the Trustee Bonds of such Series purchased by the Issuer pursuant to subparagraph (a) above and furnished for such purposes; provided, however, that no Bonds of such Series so purchased shall be credited towards the Debt Service Requirements in respect of the mandatory redemption of Bonds of such Series for which notice of redemption has been given pursuant to Section 8.02 of this Master Indenture. Any Bond so purchased shall be presented to the Trustee for cancellation. In such event, the Debt Service Requirements with respect to the Bonds of a Series for the period in which the purchased Bonds are presented to the Trustee shall, for all purposes hereunder, be reduced by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of any such Bonds so presented.

Section 6.05 Debt Service Reserve Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Debt Service Reserve Fund and, if applicable, pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee solely for the benefit of each related Series of Bonds or sub-Series, as determined by the applicable Supplemental Indenture and as may be applied pursuant to Sections 10.11 and 11.04 hereof; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds may provide that the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not applicable and no account therein shall secure such Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth herein and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, on the date of issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds an amount of Bond proceeds or equity equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in respect of such Series of Bonds, calculated as of the date of issuance and delivery of such Series of Bonds, shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, and as long as there exists no default under the Indenture and the amount in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not reduced below the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds, earnings on investments in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall, prior to the Completion Date of a Project, be transferred to the applicable Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and after the Completion Date, shall be transferred to the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Otherwise, earnings on investments in each Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be retained therein until applied as set forth herein. If made applicable in a Supplemental Indenture, in the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement as a result of an optional prepayment by the owner of a lot or parcel of land of Special Assessments against such lot or parcel or a mandatory true-up payment, which Special Assessments are pledged for the payment and security of such Series of Bonds, the excess amount shall, as directed by the terms of the applicable Supplemental Indenture, be transferred from the Series Account or Subaccount of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund established for such Series of Bonds and shall constitute a credit against such optional prepayment or true-up payment. If made applicable in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, in the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service

30

A-9

and any other amounts the Issuer may pay to the Trustee for deposit therein with respect to the related Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Fund shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. The Trustee shall establish within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, a Series Principal Account, a Series Interest Account and, if applicable, a Series Sinking Fund Account for each Series of Bonds and a Series Capitalized Interest Account, which accounts shall be separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

The Trustee at all times shall make available to any Paying Agent the funds in the Series Principal Account and the Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of the applicable Series of Bonds as they mature upon surrender thereof and the interest on the applicable Series of Bonds as it becomes payable, respectively. When a Series of Bonds is redeemed, the amount, if any, in the Debt Service Fund representing interest thereon shall be applied to the payment of accrued interest in connection with such redemption.

The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Series Sinking Fund Account in the Debt Service Fund for purchase or redemption of the applicable Series of Bonds in amounts and maturities set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. Whenever Bonds of a Series are to be purchased out of such Series Sinking Fund Account, if the Issuer shall notify the Trustee that the Issuer wishes to arrange for such purchase, the Trustee shall comply with the Issuer's arrangements provided they conform to the Indenture.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, purchases and redemptions out of the Series Sinking Fund Account shall be made as follows:

(a) The Trustee shall apply the amounts required to be transferred to the Series Sinking Fund Account (less any moneys applied to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series pursuant to the next sentence hereof) on the mandatory sinking fund redemption date in each of the years set forth in the Supplemental Indenture to the redemption of Bonds of the related Series in the amounts, manner and maturities and on the dates set forth in the Supplemental Indenture, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof. At the written direction of the Issuer, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the Series Sinking Fund Account to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption as aforesaid, provided that firm purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given. In the event of purchases at less than the principal amount thereof, the difference between the amount in the Series Sinking Fund Account representing the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased and the purchase price thereof (exclusive of accrued interest) shall be transferred to the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(b) Accrued interest on purchased or redeemed Bonds of a Series shall be paid from the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(c) In lieu of paying the Debt Service Requirements necessary to allow any mandatory redemption of Bonds of a Series from the related Series Sinking Fund Account, the

29

Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement for any other reason, the excess amount shall, as directed by the terms of the applicable Supplemental Indenture, be transferred from the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the applicable Series Account or Subaccount as provided in the Supplemental Indenture.

Whenever for any reason on an Interest Payment Date, principal payment date or mandatory redemption date with respect to a related Series of Bonds secured by a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund the amount in the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account or the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, is insufficient to pay all amounts payable on such Series of Bonds therefrom on such payment dates, the Trustee shall, without further instructions but subject to contrary direction by the Majority Owners of the Bonds to which such Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund relates, transfer the amount of any such deficiency from the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund into the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, with priority to the related Series Interest Account and then, proportionately according to the respective deficiencies therein, to the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, to be applied to pay the Series of Bonds secured by the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in lieu of the required deposits into the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the Issuer may cause to be deposited into the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund a Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit, either in lieu of any cash amount required to be deposited therein in connection with the issuance of any Series of Bonds or in substitution for the full amounts then on deposit therein or in an amount equal to the difference between the amount required to be deposited and the sum, if any, then on deposit in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, which Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit shall be payable (upon the giving of notice as required thereunder) on any Interest Payment Date or principal payment date on which a deficiency exists which cannot be remedied by moneys in any other Fund or Account held pursuant to the Indenture and available for such purpose. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, if any such Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit is substituted for moneys on deposit in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, or if at any time there are excess moneys in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the excess moneys in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be transferred to and deposited in the related Series Account or Subaccount of the Revenue Fund. If a disbursement is made from a Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit, the Issuer shall be obligated to either reinstate the maximum limits of such Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit immediately following such disbursement or to deposit into the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, as provided in the Indenture for restoration of withdrawals from the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, funds in the amount of the disbursement made under such Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit.

31

In the event that upon the occurrence of any deficiency in a Series Interest Account, a Series Principal Account or a Series Sinking Fund Account, if the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is then funded with a Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, the Trustee shall, on an Interest Payment Date or principal payment date or mandatory redemption date to which such deficiency relates, draw upon the Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or cause to be paid under the Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy an amount sufficient to remedy such deficiency, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, as applicable, and any corresponding reimbursement or other agreement governing the Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy; provided, however, that if at the time of such deficiency the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is only partially funded with a Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, prior to drawing on the Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, as applicable, the Trustee shall first apply any cash and securities on deposit in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to remedy the deficiency in accordance with the second paragraph of this Section 6.05 and, if after such application a deficiency still exists, the Trustee shall make up the balance of the deficiency by drawing on the Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, as provided in this sentence. Amounts drawn on the Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, as applicable, shall be applied as set forth in the second paragraph of this Section 6.05. Any amounts drawn under a Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy shall be reimbursed to the issuer thereof in accordance with the terms and provisions of the reimbursement or other agreement governing such Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit or Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy.

Section 6.06 Bond Redemption Fund. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Bond Redemption Fund and pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder into which shall be deposited, moneys in the amounts and at the times provided in Sections 5.01, 6.01, 6.03, 6.05 and 9.12(c) of this Master Indenture. The Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under such Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. All earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund shall be retained therein and applied as set forth below.

Moneys in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund (including all earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund) shall be accumulated therein to be used in the following order of priority, to the extent that the need therefor arises:

FIRST, (except for amounts resulting from prepayments of Special Assessments, which shall be applied as provided in the next paragraph) make such deposits into the Rebate Fund created and established under this Master Indenture as the Issuer may direct in accordance with an arbitrage rebate agreement, such moneys thereupon to be used solely for the purposes specified in said arbitrage rebate agreement. Any moneys so

32

Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of, and Credit Facility Issuer with respect to, Bonds of that Series only.

Section 6.10 Unclaimed Moneys. In the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal of such Bond becomes due, either at maturity or at the date fixed for redemption of such Bond or otherwise, if amounts sufficient to pay such Bond have been deposited with the Trustee for the benefit of the owner of the Bond and have remained unclaimed for three (3) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the knowledge of the Trustee in default with respect to any covenant in this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Trustee, before making payment to the Issuer, shall, if so directed by the Issuer, at the expense of the Issuer, cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

Section 6.11 Rebate Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Rebate Fund. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall transfer monies from the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund and deposit the same to the Rebate Fund, and shall make payments therefrom at the times and in the amounts required to comply with the covenants in the applicable Arbitrage Certificate, as directed by the Issuer in writing. If so directed by the Issuer in writing, the Trustee shall create one or more Series Accounts within the Rebate Fund relating to one or more particular Series of Bonds.

[END OF ARTICLE VI]

transferred from the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund to the Rebate Fund shall thereupon be free from the lien and pledge of the related Indenture;

SECOND, to be used to call for redemption pursuant to clause (b) of Section 8.01 hereof an amount of Bonds of the applicable Series equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to the aforesaid clauses or provisions, as appropriate, for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the prices provided in such clauses or provisions, as appropriate; and

THIRD, the remainder to be utilized by the Trustee, at the direction of a Responsible Officer, to call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date or other date on which Bonds of the applicable Series are subject to optional redemption pursuant to Section 8.01(a) hereof such amount of Bonds of the applicable Series taking into account any redemption premium, as may be practicable; provided, however, that not less than Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) principal amount of Bonds of the applicable Series shall be called for redemption at one time.

Any such redemption shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII of this Master Indenture and the applicable provisions of the related Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall pay all expenses in connection with such redemption.

Section 6.07 Drawings on Credit Facility. With respect to Bonds in respect of which there has been issued a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall draw on the Credit Facility, in accordance with the provisions for drawing under such Credit Facility, and within the requisite time period, all as set forth in the Credit Facility Agreement or the Supplemental Indenture.

Section 6.08 Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, if at any time the moneys held by the Trustee in the Funds (other than the moneys in the Rebate Fund) and Accounts hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture and available therefor are sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of, as the case may be, and interest on all Bonds of a Series then Outstanding under such Indenture to maturity or prior redemption, together with any amounts due the Issuer and the Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any, the Trustee, at the direction of the Issuer, shall apply the amounts in the Series Funds and Series Accounts to the payment of the aforesaid obligations and the Issuer shall not be required to pay over any further Pledged Revenues with respect to such Series of Bonds unless and until it shall appear that there is a deficiency in the Funds and Accounts held by the Trustee.

Section 6.09 Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondowners Only. Each Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture shall be secured by Pledged Revenues, as set forth herein, and otherwise may be secured by such additional Funds and Accounts and other security (including, but not limited to, Credit Facilities) established by the pertinent Supplemental Indenture. Moneys and investments in the various Funds and Accounts created under a Supplemental Indenture expressly and solely for the benefit of the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture shall be held in trust by the

33

ARTICLE VII SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS

Section 7.01 Deposits and Security Therefor. Unless otherwise as provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, all moneys received by the Trustee under a Supplemental Indenture for deposit in any Fund or Account established under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture shall be considered trust funds, shall not be subject to lien or attachment, except for the lien created by this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture, and shall be deposited with the Trustee, until or unless invested or deposited as provided in Section 7.02 hereof. All deposits of moneys received by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture (whether original deposits under this Section 7.01 unless such deposits are of a type referenced in section (iii) of the definition of Investment Securities or deposits or redeposits in time accounts under Section 7.02) shall, to the extent not insured, and to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, by Investment Securities of the types set forth in the definition of Investment Securities and the provisions thereof. If at any time the Trustee is unwilling to accept such deposits or unable to secure them as provided above, the Trustee may deposit such moneys with any other depository which is authorized to receive them and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (including the FDIC Savings Association Insurance Fund). All deposits in any other depository in excess of the amount covered by insurance (whether under this Section 7.01 or Section 7.02 as aforesaid) shall, to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, in the same manner as required herein for deposits with the Trustee. Such security shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000.

Section 7.02 Investment or Deposit of Funds. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund and any Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund created under any Supplemental Indenture only in Government Obligations and securities described in subparagraphs (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii) or (xi) of the definition of Investment Securities. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer in writing, invest moneys held in any Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund in Investment Securities. All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for purposes set forth herein. All securities securing investments under this Section shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to Section 6.05 of this Master Indenture and unless

34

35

otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Upon request of the Issuer, or on its own initiative whenever payment is to be made out of any Fund or Account, the Trustee shall sell such securities as may be requested to make the payment and restore the proceeds to the Fund or Account in which the securities were held. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof. If net proceeds from the sale of securities held in any Fund or Account shall be less than the amount invested and, as a result, the amount on deposit in such Fund or Account is less than the amount required to be on deposit in such Fund or Account, the amount of such deficit shall be transferred to such Fund or Account from the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund.

Absent specific instructions as aforesaid, or absent a standing written direction from the Issuer for the investment of such moneys, then the Trustee shall hold such moneys uninvested and shall not be responsible or liable for keeping the moneys invested. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or entitled to any gain resulting from any investment or sale upon the investment instructions of the Issuer or otherwise, including that set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon the Issuer's written instructions as to both the suitability and legality of all investments directed hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture. Ratings of investments shall be determined by the Issuer at the time of purchase of such investments and without regard to ratings subcategories. The Trustee shall have no responsibility to monitor the ratings of investments after the initial purchase of such investments. The Trustee may make any investments permitted by the provisions of this section through its own bond department or investment department or that of its affiliates or subsidiaries, and may charge its ordinary and customary fees for such trades. Confirmations of investments are not required to be issued by the Trustee for each month in which a monthly statement is rendered. No statement need be rendered for any fund or account if no activity occurred in such fund or account during such month.

Section 7.03 Valuation of Funds. The Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture 45 days prior to each Interest Payment Date, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. In computing the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and accrued interest thereon shall be deemed a part thereof, subject to Section 7.02 hereof. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder.

[END OF ARTICLE VII]

36

thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date, in the years and amounts set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

In connection with such mandatory sinking fund redemption of Bonds, amounts shall be transferred from the applicable Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, all as more particularly described in Section 6.03 hereof.

The principal amounts of scheduled Sinking Fund Installments shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer or as provided in Section 8.04 hereof by any principal amounts of the Bonds redeemed pursuant to Section 8.01(a) and (b) hereof or purchased pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

Upon any redemption of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled Sinking Fund Installments, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised Sinking Fund Installments recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds of such Series in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds of such Series. The Sinking Fund Installments as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the Sinking Fund Installments for all Bonds of such Series in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to Sinking Fund Installments due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to Sinking Fund Installments for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Section 8.02 Notice of Redemption and of Purchase. Except where otherwise required by a Supplemental Indenture, when required to redeem or purchase Bonds of a Series under any provision of the related Indenture or directed to do so by the Issuer, the Trustee shall cause notice thereof, to be mailed at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption or purchase date to all Owners of Bonds to be redeemed or purchased (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing), at their registered addresses, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption or purchase of the Bonds of such Series if such notice was duly mailed in accordance with this Section 8.02. The Issuer shall, when it is directing the Trustee to mail such notice, provide written direction to the Trustee at least sixty (60) days (unless the Trustee agrees to a shorter period) prior to the date on which the Trustee is required to send notice hereunder. Such notice shall be given in the name of the Issuer, shall be dated, shall set forth the Bonds of such Series Outstanding which shall be called for redemption or purchase and shall include, without limitation, the following additional information:

- (a) the redemption or purchase date;
- (b) the redemption or purchase price;
- (c) CUSIP numbers, to the extent applicable, and any other distinctive numbers and letters;

38

ARTICLE VIII REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS

Section 8.01 Redemption Dates and Prices. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Bonds of a Series may be made subject to optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption and purchase, either in whole or in part, by the Issuer, prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Article VIII and in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(a) Optional Redemption. Bonds of a Series may be subject to optional redemption at the direction of the Issuer, at the times and upon payment of the purchase price as provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(b) Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of the related Series, Bonds of a Series are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole, on any date, or in part, on any Interest Payment Date, at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, (i) from moneys deposited into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund following the prepayment of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands; (ii) when sufficient moneys are on deposit in the related Series Funds and Accounts (other than moneys in the Rebate Fund and any other excluded Fund or Account as provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds) to pay and redeem all Outstanding Bonds of a Series and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the related Indenture; (iii) if made applicable in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, from moneys in excess of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for a Series of Bonds in the applicable Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund transferred to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof; (iv) from excess moneys transferred from the Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with Section 6.03 of this Master Indenture; (v) if the following is made applicable by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture, from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 9.12(c) hereof following condemnation or the sale of any portion of the District Lands benefited by a Project to a governmental entity under threat of condemnation by such governmental entity or the damage or destruction of all or substantially all of the Project when such moneys are not to be used pursuant to Section 9.12(c) to repair, replace or restore the Project; provided, however, that at least forty-five (45) days prior to such extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee (x) notice setting forth the redemption date and (y) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer confirming that the repair and restoration of the Project would not be economical or would be impracticable; or (vi) from amounts transferred to the Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund from the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund in accordance with Section 5.01(c) hereof.

(c) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. Bonds of a Series may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount

37

(d) if less than all Outstanding Bonds of a Series to be redeemed or purchased, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed or purchased;

(e) that on the redemption or purchase date the Redemption Price or purchase price will become due and payable upon surrender of each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption or purchase, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; and

(f) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption or purchase price, which place of payment shall be a corporate trust office of the Trustee.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption or purchase, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that the redemption is conditional and is subject to the deposit of the redemption or purchase moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the redemption or purchase date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

If the amount of funds deposited with the Trustee for such redemption, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the Redemption Price and accrued interest on the Bonds so called for redemption on the redemption date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed randomly from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and among different maturities of Bonds in the same manner as the initial selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so paid shall cease to accrue and become payable; but interest on any Bonds or portions thereof not so paid shall continue to accrue until paid at the same rate as it would have had such Bonds not been called for redemption.

The notices required to be given by this Section 8.02 shall state that no representation is made as to correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP numbers listed in such notice or printed on the Bonds.

Section 8.03 Payment of Redemption Price. If any required (a) unconditional notice of redemption has been duly mailed or waived by the Owners of all Bonds called for redemption or (b) conditional notice of redemption has been so mailed or waived and the redemption moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent, then in either case, the Bonds called for redemption shall be payable on the redemption date at the applicable Redemption Price plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date. Bonds of a Series so called for redemption, for which moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee, will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, shall no longer be secured by the related Indenture and shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of the related Indenture.

Payment of the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, shall be made by the Trustee or Paying Agent to or upon the order of the Owners of the Bonds called for redemption

39

upon surrender of such Bonds. The Redemption Price of the Bonds to be redeemed, the expenses of giving notice and any other expenses of redemption, shall be paid out of the Fund from which redemption is to be made or by the Issuer, or as specified in a Supplemental Indenture.

Section 8.04 Partial Redemption of Bonds. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, if less than all of a Series of Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of the Bonds to be called for redemption by lot in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(a), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing, subject to the provisions of Section 8.01 hereof. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(b), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series to be redeemed multiplied times a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of the Series of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Series outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date.

[END OF ARTICLE VIII]

40

Section 9.03 Special Assessments; Re-Assessments.

(a) The Issuer shall levy Special Assessments, and, unless the Issuer collects the Special Assessments directly under the conditions set forth herein, evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or shall cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable, and Section 9.04 hereof, to the extent and in an amount sufficient to pay Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding Bonds.

(b) If any Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the Issuer shall be satisfied that any such Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the Issuer shall have omitted to make such Special Assessment when it might have done so, the Issuer shall either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of said improvement or against any property benefited by said improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund. In case such second Special Assessment shall be annulled, the Issuer shall obtain and make other Special Assessments until a valid Special Assessment shall be made.

Section 9.04 Method of Collection. Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, Special Assessments shall be collected by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of the Act and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of this Section. Except as stated in the next succeeding sentence, the Issuer shall use the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Special Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto (the "Uniform Method"), and to do all things necessary to continue to use the Uniform Method or a comparable alternative method afforded by Section 197.3631, Florida Statutes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall not use the Uniform Method to collect Special Assessments levied against District Lands should the District determine that another method of collection is in the best interest of the District. The Issuer shall enter into or maintain in effect one or more written agreements with the Property Appraiser and the Tax Collector, either individually or jointly (together, the "Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement") in order to effectuate the provisions of this Section. The Issuer shall ensure that any such Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement remains in effect for at least as long as the final maturity of Bonds Outstanding under this Indenture. To the extent that the Issuer is legally prevented from collecting Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method, is not required to collect Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method in accordance with the provisions of this Section 9.04 or the Board determines that using the Uniform Method is not in the best interest of the District, the Issuer shall then collect and enforce Special Assessments pursuant to any available method under the Act, Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto.

Section 9.05 Delinquent Special Assessments. Subject to the provisions of Section 9.04 hereof, if the owner of any lot or parcel of land assessed for a particular Project shall be

42

ARTICLE IX
COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 9.01 Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien. The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Bonds, to adopt and execute this Master Indenture and to pledge the Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. The Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer with respect to such Series. The Bonds and the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and all the rights of the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture against all claims and demands of all other Persons whomsoever.

Section 9.02 Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds. The payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all of the Bonds of a Series issued under the related Indenture shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture; and Pledged Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized by the related Indenture are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized under the related Indenture, as the same become due and payable. The Issuer shall promptly pay the interest on and the principal or Redemption Price of every Bond issued hereunder according to the terms thereof, but shall be required to make such payment only out of the Pledged Revenues.

THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND THE RELATED SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE OBLIGATIONS EVIDENCED THEREBY SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE ISSUER, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE PROJECT OR ANY PORTION THEREOF IN RESPECT OF WHICH ANY SUCH BONDS ARE BEING ISSUED, OR ANY PART THEREOF, BUT SHALL CONSTITUTE A LIEN ONLY ON THE PLEDGED REVENUES AS SET FORTH IN THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE. NOTHING IN THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS OBLIGATING THE ISSUER TO PAY THE BONDS OR THE REDEMPTION PRICE THEREOF OR THE INTEREST THEREON EXCEPT FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES, OR AS PLEDGING THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, OR AS OBLIGATING THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OF ITS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY, TO LEVY OR TO PLEDGE ANY FORM OF TAXATION WHATEVER THEREFOR.

41

delinquent in the payment of any Special Assessment, then such Special Assessment shall be enforced pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statute thereto, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such delinquent Special Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, and any provisions of the Act with respect to such sale are inapplicable by operation of law, then upon the delinquency of any Special Assessment the Issuer shall, to the extent permitted by law, utilize any other method of enforcement, including, without limitation, declaring the entire unpaid balance of such Special Assessment to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed, pursuant to the provisions of Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate and Sections 190.026 and 170.10, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law.

Section 9.06 Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens. If the Special Assessments levied and collected under the Uniform Method described in Section 9.04 are delinquent, then the applicable procedures for issuance and sale of tax certificates and tax deeds for nonpayment shall be followed in accordance with Chapter 197, Florida Statutes and related statutes. Alternatively, if the Uniform Method is not utilized, and if any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Special Assessment, and no person or persons shall purchase the same for an amount at least equal to the full amount due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the Issuer, to the extent the Issuer has available funds, for an amount equal to the balance due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys fees, if any), and the Issuer shall thereupon receive in its corporate name or in a special purpose entity created by the District, the title to the property for the benefit of the Registered Owners. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee, shall have the power and shall use its best efforts to lease or sell such property and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action or any sale of tax deed as herein provided, the Issuer shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Trustee of the Series of Bonds secured by such delinquent Special Assessments. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the Issuer, it shall give written notice thereof to such Trustee. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measure provided by law for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the Registered Owners within thirty (30) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Registered Owners of at least fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of all Outstanding Bonds of the Series payable from Special Assessments assessed on such property. If directed by the Beneficial Owners of a majority of the Bonds Outstanding or if the Trustee or the Issuer shall so elect, the Issuer and the Trustee may place title of property received upon foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure into a special purpose entity controlled by the Trustee or such other entity acceptable to the Beneficial Owners of a majority of the Bonds of a Series so effected by such foreclosure, for the benefit of the Registered Owners.

Section 9.07 Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments. In addition to the books and records required to be kept by the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.15 hereof, the Issuer shall keep books and records for the collection of the Special Assessments on

43

the District Lands, which such books, records and accounts shall be kept separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer. The District Manager or the District Manager's designee, at the end of each Fiscal Year, shall prepare a written report setting forth the collections received, the number and amount of delinquencies, the proceedings taken to enforce collections and cure delinquencies and an estimate of time for the conclusion of such legal proceedings.

Section 9.08 Deposit of Special Assessments. The Issuer covenants to cause any Special Assessments collected or otherwise received by it to be deposited with the Trustee within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof for deposit into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund (except that amounts received as prepayments of Special Assessments shall be designated by the Issuer as such upon delivery to the Trustee and shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund).

Section 9.09 Construction to be on District Lands. Except for certain off-site improvements which are or may be outside the District Lands and are required in order for the District Lands to be developed, the Issuer covenants that no part of the Project will be constructed on, over or under lands other than (i) lands good and marketable title to which is owned by the Issuer or other appropriate entity in fee simple, (ii) lands on, over or under which the Issuer or other appropriate entity shall have acquired perpetual easements for the purposes of the Project, or (iii) lands, including public streets and highways, the right to the use and occupancy of which for such purposes shall be vested in the Issuer or other appropriate entity by law or by valid franchises, licenses, easements or rights of way or other legally effective permissions or approval.

Section 9.10 Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project. The Issuer shall establish and enforce reasonable rules and regulations governing the use of the Project owned by the Issuer, and the operation thereof, such rules and regulations to be adopted in accordance with the Act, and the Issuer shall operate, use and maintain the Project owned by the Issuer in accordance with the Act and all other applicable federal and State laws, rules and regulations; the Issuer shall maintain and operate the Project owned by the Issuer in an efficient and economical manner, shall at all times maintain the same in good repair and in sound operating condition and shall make all necessary repairs, renewals and replacements.

Section 9.11 Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements. The Issuer shall pay all municipal or governmental charges lawfully levied or assessed upon any Project or any part thereof or upon any revenues when the same shall become due, and the Issuer shall duly observe and comply with all valid requirements of any municipal or governmental authority relative to each Project. The Issuer shall not, except as otherwise permitted in Section 9.22 of this Article, create or suffer to be created any lien or charge upon any Project or upon Pledged Revenues, except the lien and charge of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues.

Section 9.12 Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this Section, the Issuer will carry or cause to be carried, in respect of each Project, comprehensive general liability

44

(C) an opinion of the Consulting Engineer that, in each of the three (3) Fiscal Years following completion of such repair, rebuilding, replacement or restoration, the Issuer will be in compliance with its obligations hereunder. If the certificate described in clause (A) of this paragraph is not rendered because such proceeds or awards are insufficient for such purposes, the Issuer may deposit any other legally available funds in such separate fund in an amount required to enable the Consulting Engineer to render its certificate. If the insurance proceeds or condemnation awards deposited in such separate fund are more than sufficient to repair the damaged property or to replace the destroyed or taken property, the balance thereof remaining shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

(d) The Issuer shall be entitled to provide all or a portion of the insurance coverage required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section through Qualified Self Insurance, provided that the requirements hereinafter set forth in this subsection (d) are satisfied. "Qualified Self Insurance" means insurance maintained through a program of self insurance or insurance maintained with a company or association in which the Issuer has a material interest or of which the Issuer has control, either singly or with others.

Prior to participation in any plan of Qualified Self Insurance not currently in effect, the Issuer shall obtain a certificate of compliance executed by the District Manager to the effect that (A) the proposed Qualified Self Insurance plan will provide the coverage required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section, and (B) the proposed Qualified Self Insurance plan provides for the creation of actuarially sound reserves.

Each plan of Qualified Self Insurance shall be in written form, shall provide that upon the termination of such plan reserves will be established or insurance acquired in amounts adequate to cover any potential retained liability in respect of the period of self insurance, and shall be reviewed annually by the District Manager or registered actuary who shall deliver to the Issuer a report on the adequacy of the reserves established thereunder in light of claims made. If the District Manager or registered actuary determines that such reserves are inadequate in light of the claims made, he shall make recommendations as to the amount of reserves that should be established and maintained, and the Issuer shall comply with such recommendations.

(e) Copies of all recommendations and approvals made by the Consulting Engineer under the provisions of this Section shall be filed with the District Manager.

Section 9.13 Collection of Insurance Proceeds. Copies of all insurance policies referred to in Section 9.12 of this Article shall be available at the offices of the Issuer at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Holders of the Bonds and their agents and representatives duly authorized in writing. The Issuer covenants that it will take such action as may be necessary to demand, collect and sue for any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policy of insurance required under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, whether such policy is payable to the Issuer or to the Trustee. The Trustee is hereby authorized in its own name to demand, collect, sue and receive any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policies payable to it.

Section 9.14 Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only. None of the Pledged Revenues shall be used for any purpose other than as provided in this Master Indenture and the

46

insurance (covering bodily injury and property damage) issued by one or more insurance companies authorized and qualified to do business under the laws of the State, in such amounts as is customary for similar operations, or as is more specifically set forth below.

(b) At all times, to the extent commercially available, the Issuer shall maintain a practical insurance program, with reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs which the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against loss caused by damage to or destruction of any component of any Project owned by the Issuer. Limits for such coverage will be subject to the Consulting Engineer's recommendations. The Issuer shall also, at all times, maintain a practical comprehensive general liability insurance program with respect to any Project for such coverage, with such reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs as the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against bodily injury and property damage.

All insurance policies of the Issuer relating to any Project shall be carried with companies authorized to do business in the State, with a Best rating of no less than "A" as to management and Class "V" as to financial strength; provided, however, that if, in the opinion of the District Manager, adequate insurance protection under reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and cost cannot be purchased from an insurance company with the above-designated ratings, then the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may secure such insurance protection as the Issuer determines to be in its best interests and otherwise consistent with this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; provided further, however, that the Issuer may act as a self-insurer in accordance with the requirements of subsection (d) hereof. All policies providing the insurance coverages required by this Section shall designate the Issuer as the loss-payee and shall be made payable to the Issuer.

(c) All proceeds received from property damage or destruction insurance and all proceeds received from the condemnation of any Project or any part thereof are hereby pledged by the Issuer as security for the related Series of Bonds and shall be deposited at the option of the Issuer, but subject to the limitations hereinafter described, either (i) into the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and used to remedy the loss, damage or taking for which such proceeds are received, either by repairing the damaged property or replacing the destroyed or taken property, as soon as practicable after the receipt of such proceeds, or (ii) if so provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund for the purpose of purchasing or redeeming Bonds according to the provisions set forth in Article VIII hereof. The Issuer shall not be entitled to deposit insurance proceeds or condemnation awards into the separate fund described above in clause (i) of this paragraph (and such proceeds and awards shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to clause (ii) of this paragraph) unless there shall have been filed with the Issuer within a reasonable time after the damage, destruction or condemnation (A) a certificate from the Consulting Engineer that the proceeds of the insurance or condemnation awards deposited into such separate fund, together with other funds available for such purposes, will be sufficient to repair, rebuild, replace or restore such property to substantially the same condition as it was in prior to its damage, destruction or condemnation (taking into consideration any changes, alterations and modifications that the Issuer may desire), (B) an opinion from the Consulting Engineer that the Project can be repaired, rebuilt, replaced or restored within two (2) years following the damage, destruction or condemnation thereof and

45

related Supplemental Indenture and no contract or contracts shall be entered into or any action taken by the Issuer or the Trustee which will be inconsistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

Section 9.15 Books and Records. The Issuer shall keep proper books of records and accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (separate from all other records and accounts) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to any Project, and which, together with all other books and records of the Issuer, including, without limitation, insurance policies, relating to any Project, shall at all times be subject during regular business hours to the inspection of the Trustee.

Section 9.16 Observance of Accounting Standards. The Issuer covenants that all the accounts and records of the Issuer relating to the Project will be kept according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles consistently applied and consistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

Section 9.17 Employment of Certified Public Accountant. The Issuer shall employ or cause to be employed as required a Certified Public Accountant to perform accounting and auditing functions and duties required by the Act and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

Section 9.18 Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget. The Issuer has established a Fiscal Year beginning October 1 of each year and ending September 30 of the following year. The reports and budget of the Issuer shall relate to such Fiscal Year unless and until, in accordance with applicable law, a different Fiscal Year is established.

On or before the first day of each Fiscal Year the Issuer shall adopt a final Annual Budget with respect to the Project for such Fiscal Year for the payment of anticipated operating and maintenance expenses and shall supply a copy of such budget promptly upon the approval thereof to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose. The Issuer may at any time adopt an amended or supplemental Annual Budget for the remainder of the current Fiscal Year, and when such amended or supplemental Annual Budget is approved it shall be treated as the official Annual Budget under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. Copies of such amended or supplemental Annual Budget shall be mailed by the Issuer to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

Section 9.19 Employment of Consulting Engineer; Consulting Engineer's Report. The Issuer shall, for the purpose of performing and carrying out the duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, employ one or more Independent engineers or engineering firms or corporations having a statewide and favorable repute for skill and experience in such work.

Copies of such annual report shall be mailed by the Issuer to any Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

47

Section 9.20 Audit Reports. The Issuer covenants that, within the time period mandated by applicable state law, it will cause an audit to be made by a Certified Public Accountant covering all receipts and moneys then on deposit with or in the name of the Trustee or the Issuer and any security held therefor and any investments thereof. Copies of such audit reports shall be filed with the District Manager and the Secretary of the Board, and mailed by said Secretary to the Consulting Engineer and to all Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with him for such purpose.

Section 9.21 Reserved.

Section 9.22 Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance: Exceptions. The Issuer covenants that, (a) except for those improvements comprising any Project that are to be conveyed by the Issuer to the County, the County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity and (b) except as in this Section permitted, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber any Project, or any part thereof. Subject to the provisions of Section 9.28 hereof, the Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments or other movable property acquired by it from the proceeds of a Series of Bonds or from Pledged Revenues if the District Manager shall determine, with the approval of the Consulting Engineer, that such items are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the construction, maintenance and operation of the related Project, and the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of or, at the written direction of the Issuer shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

Upon any sale of property relating to the Project, the aggregate of which in any thirty (30) day period exceeds Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) under the provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of the property so sold and the amount and disposition of the proceeds thereof.

Subject to obtaining an opinion of Bond Counsel that such action will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes, the Issuer may lease or grant easements, franchises or concessions for the use of any part of the Project not incompatible with the maintenance and operation thereof, if the Consulting Engineer shall approve such lease, easement, franchise or concession in writing, and the net proceeds of any such lease, easement, franchise or concession (after the making of provision for payment from said proceeds of all costs incurred in financing, constructing, operating, maintaining or repairing such leases, easements, franchises or concessions) shall be deposited as received to the credit of related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

Section 9.23 No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenue. The Issuer shall not do or omit to do, or suffer to be done or omitted to be done, any matter or thing whatsoever whereby the lien of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues or any part thereof, or the priority thereof, would be lost or impaired; provided, however, that this Section shall not prohibit the Trustee from transferring moneys to the Rebate Fund held by the Trustee under any arbitrage rebate agreement.

48

(a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby; and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

Section 9.30 Continuing Disclosure. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, failure of the Issuer or the Developer (if obligated pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any participating underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount in Outstanding Bonds of a Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction, shall) or any Holder of the Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Section 9.30. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

[END OF ARTICLE IX]

50

Section 9.24 Compliance With Other Contracts and Agreements. The Issuer shall comply with and abide by all of the terms and conditions of any and all contracts and agreements which the Issuer enters into in connection with the Project and the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 9.25 Issuance of Additional Obligations. Except as otherwise provided herein and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture the Issuer shall not issue any obligations other than the Bonds payable from Pledged Revenues, nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge, payable from Pledged Revenues.

Section 9.26 Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited. The Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to an extension of time for payment of any claim for interest on any of the Bonds and shall not directly or indirectly be a party to or approve any arrangement therefor by purchasing or funding or in any manner keeping alive any such claim for interest; no claim for interest which in any way, at or after maturity, shall have been transferred or pledged apart from the Bonds to which it relates or which shall in any manner have been kept alive after maturity by extension or by purchase thereof by or on behalf of the Issuer, shall be entitled, in case of a default hereunder, to any benefit or security under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture except after the prior payment in full of the principal of all Bonds and claims for interest appertaining thereto not so transferred, pledged, kept alive or extended.

Section 9.27 Further Assurances. The Issuer shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Bondholders may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

Section 9.28 Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code. The Issuer covenants to the Holders of the Bonds that it will not make or direct the making of any investment or other use of the proceeds of any Bonds issued hereunder, the interest on which is intended to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes ("Tax-Exempt Bonds") which would cause such Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" as that term is defined in Section 148 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code or "private activity bonds" as that term is defined in Section 141 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code, and that it will comply with the requirements of such Code sections and related regulations throughout the term of such Tax-Exempt Bonds necessary to maintain the exclusion of the interest on such Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees to comply with the procedures and covenants contained in any Arbitrage Certificate executed in connection with the issuance of each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Section 9.29 Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties. For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the Issuer shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special-purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the Issuer to be

49

**ARTICLE X
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 10.01 Events of Default and Remedies. Except to the extent otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, events of default and remedies with respect to each Series of Bonds shall be as set forth in this Master Indenture.

Section 10.02 Events of Default Defined. Each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture, with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable; or

(b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or

(c) if the Issuer, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act, which may be determined solely by the Majority Owners of the applicable Bonds; or

(d) if the Issuer proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the Issuer or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the Issuer and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or

(e) if the Issuer defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Bond of such Series issued pursuant to the Indenture and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Owners of such Series; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the Issuer shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) written notice shall have been received by the Trustee from a Credit Facility Issuer securing Bonds of such Series that an event of default has occurred under the Credit Facility Agreement, or there shall have been a failure by said Credit Facility Issuer to make said Credit Facility available or to reinstate the interest component of said Credit Facility in accordance with the terms of said Credit Facility, to the extent said notice or failure is established as an event of default under the terms of a Supplemental Indenture.

51

Section 10.03 No Acceleration, Redemption. No Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture shall be subject to acceleration unless the Special Assessments securing such Bonds have been accelerated. Upon an Event of Default, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Bonds pursuant to Article VIII hereof shall occur unless either all of the Bonds of the Series where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or if 100% of the Holders of such Series of Bonds agree to such redemption, provided that this Section 10.03 does not preclude a distribution pursuant to Section 10.11 hereof.

Section 10.04 Legal Proceedings by Trustee. If any Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Owners of such Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its own name:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series, including, without limitation, the right to require the Issuer to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of the Bonds of such Series and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the Series of Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Bonds of such Series;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing such Series of Bonds.

Section 10.05 Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, then the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 10.06 Bondholders May Direct Proceedings. The Majority Owners of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series then subject to remedial proceedings under this Article X shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions of the Indenture. The Trustee shall have no liability as a result of any actions taken upon any such direction of the Holders.

Section 10.07 Limitations on Actions by Bondholders. No Bondholder shall have any right to pursue any remedy hereunder unless (a) the Trustee shall have been given written notice of an Event of Default, (b) the Majority Owners of the applicable Series shall have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers hereinabove granted or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names, (c) the Trustee shall have been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities (including attorneys' fees, costs and expenses), and (d) the Trustee shall have failed to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

52

owing on the Bonds of such Series and in case such moneys shall be insufficient to pay the same in full, then to the payment of principal or Redemption Price and interest ratably, without preference or priority of one Bond of such Series over another or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest.

Any surplus remaining after the payments described above shall be paid to the Issuer or to the Person lawfully entitled to receive the same or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

For purposes of the application of moneys described above, to the extent payments of principal of and interest on a Series of Bonds shall have been made under a Credit Facility relating thereto, the Credit Facility Issuer shall be entitled to moneys in the related Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund in accordance with the agreement pursuant to which such Credit Facility has been issued (but subject to subsection (a) hereof and Section 11.04 hereof) and the Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of such Bonds to which such Credit Facility relates.

Section 10.12 Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act. It is the purpose of this Article to provide, subject to the provisions hereof, such remedies to the Trustee and Bondholders as may be lawfully granted under the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws of the State; if any remedy herein granted shall be held unlawful, the Trustee and the Bondholders shall nevertheless be entitled to every other remedy provided by the Act and other applicable laws of the State.

Section 10.13 Trustee's Right to Receiver: Compliance with Act. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall be entitled as of right to the appointment of a receiver and the Trustee, the Bondholders and any receiver so appointed shall have such rights and powers and be subject to such limitations and restrictions as are contained in the Act and other applicable law of the State. When the Trustee incurs costs or expenses (including legal fees, costs and expenses) or renders services after the occurrence of an Event of Default, such costs and expenses and the compensation of such services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, arrangement, moratorium, reorganization or other debtor relief law.

Section 10.14 Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if any Event of Default, other than Events of Default described in Section 10.02(a) or (b) hereof, has occurred and is continuing while a Credit Facility securing all or a portion of such Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect, the Credit Facility Issuer shall have the right, in lieu of the Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility, by an instrument in writing, executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the time, method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings available to the Trustee under the Indenture, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee by the Indenture. Said direction shall be controlling to the extent the direction of Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility would have been controlling under this Article. If the Credit Facility Issuer shall be in default in the performance of its obligations under the Credit Facility, said Credit Facility Issuer shall have no rights under this Section.

54

Section 10.08 Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds. All rights under the Indenture and a Series of Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds of such Series or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 10.09 Remedies Not Exclusive. Except as limited under Section 15.01 of this Master Indenture, no remedy contained in the Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each remedy is in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

Section 10.10 Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights. No delay or omission in respect of exercising any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair such right or power or be a waiver of such Event of Default, and every remedy given by this Article X may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 10.11 Application of Moneys in Event of Default. Any moneys held by the Trustee or received by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, in connection with any proceedings brought under this Article X with respect to a Series of Bonds shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(a) to the payment of the fees and costs of the Trustee and Paying Agent incurred in connection with actions taken under this Article X with respect to such Series of Bonds, including counsel fees and any disbursements of the Trustee and the Paying Agent, and to the payment of any other unpaid fees and expenses owed to the Trustee.

(b) unless the principal of all of the Bonds of such Series shall have become or shall have been declared due and payable then:

FIRST: to payment of all installments of interest then due on the Bonds of such Series in the order of maturity of such installments of interest, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any preference or priority of one installment of interest over any other installment; and

SECOND: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due in the order of their due dates, with interest on such Bonds from the respective dates upon which they become due and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal or Redemption Price coming due on such Bonds on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment ratably, according to the amount of principal due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto without any preference or priority of one such Bond of a Series over another or of any installment of interest over another.

If the principal of all Bonds of a Series shall have become or shall have become due and payable, to the payment of principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) and interest then

53

[END OF ARTICLE X]

ARTICLE XI
THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Section 11.01 Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article XI, to all of which the parties hereto and the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer agree. The Trustee shall act as Trustee under this Master Indenture. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.03 hereof, the Trustee shall have only such duties as are expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied on the part of the Trustee. Permissive rights of the Trustee hereunder do not create a duty on the part of the Trustee.

Section 11.02 No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 11.03 Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of Counsel or other experts concerning all questions hereunder and the advice of such Counsel or any opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon; the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney or other experts or agent selected and supervised by it with reasonable care. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own negligence or willful misconduct or breach of its obligation hereunder. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application of any of the Bonds or the proceeds thereof or for the use or application of any money paid over by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty. The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any official statement, offering memorandum or any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bonds and shall have no responsibility for compliance with any state or federal securities laws in connection with the Bonds. None of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes, fire; flood; hurricanes or other storms; wars; terrorism; similar military disturbances, sabotage; epidemic; pandemic; riots; interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communications services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority or governmental action; it being understood that the Trustee shall use commercially reasonable

56

Section 11.08 Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, telegram, facsimile transmission, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the persons purporting to be authorized (which in the case of the Issuer shall be a Responsible Officer) or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 11.09 Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Bondholders may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer; provided, however, that if the Trustee determines that any such relation is in conflict with its duties under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, it shall eliminate the conflict or resign as Trustee.

Section 11.10 Construction of Ambiguous Provisions. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and except as otherwise provided in Article XIII of this Master Indenture, any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Bondholders. The Trustee shall give prompt notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construction.

Section 11.11 Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect. Notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within ninety (90) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed. Notice of such resignation shall also be given to any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds.

Section 11.12 Removal of Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time by either (a) the Issuer, if no default exists under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or (b) an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, executed by the Majority Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding and filed with the Issuer. A photographic copy of any instrument or instruments filed with the Issuer under the provisions of this paragraph, duly certified by a Responsible Officer, shall be delivered promptly by the Issuer to the Trustee and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any.

58

efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as reasonably practicable under the circumstances.

Section 11.04 Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, and shall, to the extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the proper exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, except with respect to its own willful misconduct or negligence. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys held by it or coming into its hands but exclusive of the Rebate Fund and moneys from a drawing on any Credit Facility, which right of payment shall be prior to the right of the holders of the Bonds. The Trustee shall promptly provide a statement of any moneys the Trustee has deducted in amounts owing to it. This Section 11.04 shall survive the termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and, as to any Trustee, its removal or resignation as Trustee. No provision of this Master Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds.

Section 11.05 No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 11.06 Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice by first-class mail to registered Holders of a Series of Bonds of all defaults known to the Trustee, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 11.07 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Article X hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein); provided that, except in the case of a default in payment of principal or interest or Redemption Price, the Trustee may withhold such notice so long as it in good faith determines that such withholding is in the interest of the Bondholders. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any default other than a payment default under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture or a notification by a Credit Facility Issuer of a default under its Credit Facility, unless notified in writing of such default by the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder, and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 11.07 Obligation to Act on Defaults. The Trustee shall be under no obligation to take any action in respect of any default or otherwise, unless it is requested in writing to do so by the Holders of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds which are or would be, upon the taking of such action, subject to remedial proceedings under Article X of this Master Indenture if in its opinion such action may tend to involve expense or liability, and unless it is also furnished with indemnity satisfactory to it. The Trustee shall have no liability for actions taken at the direction of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds subject to remedial action.

57

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer or the Majority Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 11.13 Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment by first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appear on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Registrar, Credit Facility Issuer, if any, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation or removal as the date when such resignation or removal was to take effect, the Majority Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding may appoint a successor Trustee.

Section 11.14 Qualification of Successor. A successor Trustee shall be a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000.

Section 11.15 Instruments of Succession. Except as provided in Section 11.16 hereof, any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder and thereupon, such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. The Trustee ceasing to act hereunder, after deducting all amounts owed to the Trustee, shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder and, upon request of the successor Trustee, the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments prepared by the Issuer transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the predecessor Trustee, except for its rights to indemnity under Section 11.04 hereof.

Section 11.16 Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation which shall have purchased substantially all of the bond administration business of the corporate trust department shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 11.14 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article XI. The Trustee may not resign as the Paying Agent or the Registrar without resigning as Trustee.

Section 11.17 Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar. The provisions of Sections 11.02, 11.03, 11.04, 11.08, 11.09, 11.10 and 11.16 hereof

59

are hereby made applicable to the Paying Agent and the Registrar, as appropriate, and any Person serving as Paying Agent and/or Registrar, hereby enters into and agrees to comply with the covenants and agreements of this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures applicable to the Paying Agent and Registrar, respectively.

Section 11.18 Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar. The Paying Agent or Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer, the Trustee, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, not less than forty-five (45) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation not less than three (3) weeks prior to such resignation date to the Bondholders, mailed to their addresses as such appear in the Bond Register. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such instrument and notice, but only if a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall have been appointed as hereinafter provided, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Registrar. If the successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of ninety (90) days following the giving of notice, then the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be authorized to petition any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar as provided in Section 11.22 hereof.

Section 11.19 Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar. The Paying Agent or Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Paying Agent or Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by the Issuer appointing a successor, or an instrument or instruments in writing designating, and accompanied by an instrument or appointment by the Issuer of, such successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 11.20 Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. After any such appointment, notice of such appointment shall be given by the Issuer to the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Registrar, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. Any new Paying Agent or Registrar so appointed shall immediately, and without further act, supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar.

Section 11.21 Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Every successor Paying Agent or Registrar (a) shall be a commercial bank or trust company (i) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (i) authorized by law to

perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures and (ii) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000.

Section 11.22 Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign and no appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation as the date when such resignation is to take effect, the retiring Paying Agent or Registrar may forthwith apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Notice of such appointment shall be given by the Successor Registrar or Paying Agent to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. In the absence of such an appointment, the Trustee shall become the Registrar or Paying Agent, or and shall so notify the Issuer, any rating agency that shall have issued a rating on the Bonds, and all Bondholders.

Section 11.23 Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Registrar, except as provided in Section 11.24 hereof, such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar and such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 11.24 Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation which shall have purchased substantially all of the bond administration business of the corporate trust department shall be the successor Paying Agent or Registrar under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything in this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

[END OF ARTICLE XI]

60

61

ARTICLE XII ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 12.01 Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds. Any action to be taken by Bondholders may be evidenced by one or more concurrent written instruments of similar tenor signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by an agent appointed in writing. The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be provided by acknowledgment before a notary public or other officer empowered to take acknowledgments or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Any action by the Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Owners of the same Bond in respect of anything done or suffered by the Issuer, Trustee, Paying Agent or Registrar in pursuance thereof.

[END OF ARTICLE XII]

ARTICLE XIII AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS

Section 13.01 Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent. This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended or supplemented, from time to time, without the consent of the Bondholders, by a Supplemental Indenture authorized by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer filed with the Trustee, for one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) to add additional covenants of the Issuer or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer;
- (b) for any purpose not inconsistent with the terms of the related Indenture, or to cure any ambiguity or to cure, correct or supplement any defective provision (whether because of any inconsistency with any other provision hereof or otherwise) of the related Indenture, in such manner as shall not impair the security hereof or thereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders;
- (c) to provide for the execution of any and all contracts and other documents as may be required in order to effectuate the conveyance of any Project to the State, the County, or any department, agency or branch thereof, or any other unit of government of the State, provided, however, that the Issuer shall have caused to be delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such conveyance shall not impair the security hereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders;
- (d) to make such changes as may be deemed necessary or desirable as determined by the District in order to provide for the issuance of a Series of Bonds to refund a portion of a Series of Bonds or for the completion of a Project financed with such Series of Bonds, on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds of such Series;
- (e) to make any change in connection with the issuance of a new Series of Bonds if such change affects only such Series of Bonds; and
- (f) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the Issuer, such changes either: (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Holders of the Bonds; or (ii) if such changes do have an adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments.

Section 13.02 Amendments With Bondholders' Consent. Subject to the provisions of Section 13.01 hereof, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture approved by the Majority Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding in the case of the Master Indenture, and of the Series of Bonds then Outstanding and secured by such Supplemental Indenture in the case of an amendment of a Supplemental Indenture including, but not limited to, any material amendment to the Special Assessments and related proceedings which secure a Series of Bonds; provided that with respect to (a) the interest payable upon any Bonds, (b) the dates of maturity or redemption provisions of any Bonds, (c) this Article XIII and (d) except as otherwise provided in this section, the security

62

A-17

63

provisions hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, which may only be amended by approval of the Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding to be so amended.

Section 13.03 Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel. The Trustee is authorized to join in the execution and delivery of any supplemental indenture or amendment permitted by this Article XIII and in so doing is entitled to require and to rely on a written opinion of Counsel, at the expense of the Issuer, that such supplemental indenture or amendment is so permitted and has been duly authorized by the Issuer and that all things necessary to make it a valid and binding agreement have been done; and if Bonds are tax exempt, that such amendment doesn't cause interest to become taxable.

[END OF ARTICLE XIII]

64

on deposit with the Escrow Agent, will be sufficient without reinvestment to pay the remaining principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such defeased Bonds and an opinion of Bond Counsel that (i) such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax-exemption of the interest on any Outstanding Bonds and (ii) such Bonds are no longer Outstanding.

Money so deposited with the Escrow Agent which remains unclaimed three (3) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the knowledge of the Escrow Agent in default with respect to any covenant in the Indenture or the Bonds of the Series contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Escrow Agent, before making payment to the Issuer, shall, if so directed by the Issuer, at the expense of the Issuer, cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

[END OF ARTICLE XIV]

66

A-18

ARTICLE XIV DEFEASANCE

Section 14.01 Defeasance. When interest on, and principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, the Bonds of a Series or any portion thereof to be defeased have been paid, or there shall have been deposited with the Trustee or such other escrow agent designated in a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (the "Escrow Agent") moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys, remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay (i) such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased, and (ii) any other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer, the right, title and interest of the Trustee with respect to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased shall thereupon cease, the lien of the Indenture on the Pledged Revenues, and the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture shall be defeased and discharged, and the Trustee, on demand of the Issuer, shall release the Indenture as to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be so defeased and shall execute such documents to evidence such release as may be reasonably required by the Issuer and shall turn over to the Issuer or to such Person, body or authority as may be entitled to receive the same all balances remaining in any Series Funds and Accounts upon the defeasance in whole of all of the Bonds of a Series.

Section 14.02 Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer deposits with the Escrow Agent moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds of a Series becoming due, either at maturity or by redemption or otherwise, together with all interest accruing thereon to the date of maturity or such prior redemption, and reimburses or causes to be reimbursed or pays or causes to be paid the other amounts required to be reimbursed or paid under Section 14.01 hereof, interest on such Bonds of a Series shall cease to accrue on such date of maturity or prior redemption and all liability of the Issuer with respect to such Bonds of a Series shall likewise cease, except as hereinafter provided; provided, however, that (a) if any Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of the redemption thereof shall have been duly given in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.02 hereof, or irrevocable provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been duly made for the giving of such notice, and (b) in the event that any Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days following a deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent, in accordance with this Section, the Issuer shall have given the Escrow Agent, in form satisfactory to the Escrow Agent, irrevocable instructions to mail to the Owners of such Bonds at their addresses as they appear on the Bond Register, a notice stating that a deposit in accordance with this Section has been made with the Escrow Agent and that the Bonds to which such notice relates are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, and interest on, said Bonds of a Series. Thereafter such Bonds shall be deemed not to be Outstanding hereunder and the Owners of such Bonds shall be restricted exclusively to the funds so deposited for any claim of whatsoever nature with respect to such Bonds, and the Escrow Agent shall hold such funds in trust for such Owners. At the time of the deposit referred to above, there shall be delivered to the Escrow Agent a verification from a firm of independent certified public accountants or other qualified independent consultant stating that the principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities, together with the stated amount of any cash remaining

65

ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 15.01 Limitations on Recourse. No personal recourse shall be had for any claim based on this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds against any member of the Board of the Issuer, officer, employee or agent, past, present or future, of the Issuer or of any successor body as such, either directly or through the Issuer or any such successor body, under any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise.

The Bonds of each Series are payable solely from the Pledged Revenues, and any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. There shall be no other recourse under the Bonds, the Indenture or otherwise, against the Issuer or any other property now or hereafter owned by it.

Section 15.02 Payment Dates. In any case where an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

Section 15.03 No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Bonds and the Credit Facility Issuers, if any.

Section 15.04 Illegal Provisions Disregarded. If any term of Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds or the application thereof for any reason or circumstances shall to any extent be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions or the application of such terms or provisions to Persons and situations other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each remaining term and provision hereof and thereof shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Section 15.05 Substitute Notice. If for any reason it shall be impossible to make duplication of any notice required hereby in a newspaper or newspapers, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 15.06 Notices. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture if and when personally delivered and receipted for, or if mailed by first class mail, addressed as follows:

67

(a) As to the Issuer -

Parrish Plantation Community Development District
c/o District Manager
2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite 300
Tampa, Florida 33607

(b) As to the Trustee -

U.S. Bank National Association
225 E. Robinson Street, Suite 250
Orlando, Florida 32801

Any of the foregoing may, by notice sent to each of the others, designate a different or additional address to which notices under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture are to be sent.

All documents received by the Trustee under the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and not required to be redelivered shall be retained in its possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, any Consultant, any Bondholder and the agents and representatives thereof as evidence in writing. The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by the Issuer by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the Issuer shall provide to the Trustee an incumbency certificate listing designated persons with the authority to provide such instructions, which incumbency certificate shall be amended whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Issuer elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar method) and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Issuer agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.


Section 15.07 Controlling Law. This Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

Section 15.08 Successors and Assigns. All the covenants, promises and agreements in this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures contained by or on behalf of the Issuer or by or on behalf of the Trustee shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 15.09 Headings for Convenience Only. The table of contents and descriptive headings in this Master Indenture are inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Parrish Plantation Community Development District has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson of its Board and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of its Board and U.S. Bank National Association has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year first above written.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Attest: 
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Secretary, Board of Supervisors

By: 
Name: Man T. Osheim
Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar

By: _____
Title: Assistant Vice President

Section 15.10 Counterparts. This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 15.11 Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this Master Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 15.12 Patriot Act Requirements of Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

Section 15.13 Brokerage Confirmations. The Issuer acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the Issuer the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the Issuer specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the Issuer periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Parrish Plantation Community Development District has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson of its Board and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of its Board and U.S. Bank National Association has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year first above written.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Attest: _____
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Secretary, Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar

By: 
Title: Assistant Vice President

EXHIBIT A

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

(Acquisition and Construction Fund Requisition)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Parrish Plantation Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of February 1, 2021, as supplemented by that certain First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 (collectively, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture);

- (A) Requisition Number;
- (B) Name of Payee;
- (C) Amount Payable;
- (D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments):

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- 1. obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District;
- 2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Acquisition and Construction Fund;
- 3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the Cost of the 2021 Project;
- 4. each disbursement represents a Cost of the 2021 Project which has not previously been paid; and
- 5. the costs set forth in the requisition are reasonable.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested or other similar evidence of proof of payment is on file with the District.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

Date: _____

The undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for the Cost of the 2021 Project and is consistent with the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified.

Consulting Engineer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This Table of Contents is incorporated herein for ease of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of the Third Supplemental Trust Indenture.

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS.....4
 Section 101. Definitions.....4

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS.....8
THREE BONDS.....8
 Section 201. Authorization of Assessment Area Three Bonds; Book-Entry Only Form.....8
 Section 202. Terms of Assessment Area Three Bonds.....9
 Section 203. Dating; Interest Accrual.....9
 Section 204. Denominations10
 Section 205. Paying Agent.....10
 Section 206. Bond Registrar10
 Section 207. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Assessment Area Three Bonds.....10
 Section 208. Continuing Disclosure11

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS.....11

ARTICLE IV DEPOSIT OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BOND PROCEEDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF; ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND OPERATION THEREOF.....11
 Section 401. Establishment of Accounts11
 Section 402. Use of Assessment Area Three Bond Proceeds.....12
 Section 403. Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account.....13
 Section 404. Costs of Issuance Account.....15
 Section 405. Assessment Area Three Reserve Account.....15
 Section 406. Application of Prepayment Principal; Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account.....17
 Section 407. Tax Covenants and Rebate Account.....17
 Section 408. Establishment of Assessment Area Three Revenue Account in Revenue Fund; Application of Assessment Area Three Accounts and Investment Earnings.....18

ARTICLE V CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE.....20
 Section 501. Acceptance by Trustee20
 Section 502. Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility20
 Section 503. Trustee's Duties.....20

ARTICLE VI MISCELLANEOUS.....21
 Section 601. Confirmation of Master Indenture21

THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

between

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

as Trustee

Dated as of April 1, 2024

relating to

§ _____

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024
 (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT)**

Section 602. Additional Covenant Regarding Assessment Area Three Special Assessments21

Section 603. Limitation on Additional Debt.....21

Section 604. Additional Matters Relating to Delinquent Assessments22

Section 605. Additional Matters Relating to Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and Assessment Proceedings.....22

Section 606. Additional Matters Relating to Events of Default23

Section 607. Provisions relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner23

Section 608. Third Party Beneficiaries25

Exhibit "A" The Assessment Area Three Bonds

Exhibit "B" Requisition for Assessment Area Three Bonds (Acquisition and Construction)

Exhibit "C" Description of Assessment Area Three Project

THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

THIS **THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE** (the "Third Supplemental Indenture") dated as of [April] 1, 2024, from **PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (the "District" or the "Issuer") to **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as successor in interest to **U.S. Bank National Association**, as trustee (the "Trustee"), a national banking association authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set out within the State of Florida. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Master Indenture (hereinafter defined).

WHEREAS, the District has entered into a Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture"), with the Trustee to secure the issuance of its Parrish Plantation Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds"), issuable in one or more Series from time to time; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution Nos. 2020-21 and 2023-05 adopted by the Board of the District on October 18, 2019 and March 7, 2023 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), the District has authorized the issuance of its not exceeding \$78,545,000 Parrish Plantation Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, in one or more Series, and authorized the execution and delivery of the Master Indenture to secure the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds were validated by the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida in and for Manatee County, Florida in final judgments rendered on February 3, 2020 and June 27, 2023, and the appeal periods from such final judgments have expired with no appeal being taken; and

WHEREAS, the District has previously issued its \$8,540,000 Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 (Assessment Area One); and

WHEREAS, the District has previously issued its \$5,500,000 Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Two Project); and

WHEREAS, the District is, simultaneously with the Assessment Area Three Bonds, issuing its \$ _____ Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Four Project); and

WHEREAS, the Board of the District has duly adopted Resolution Nos. 2024-01 and 2024-02 pursuant to Sections 170.03, 170.07 and 170.08, Florida Statutes, defining assessable property to be benefited by the Assessment Area Three Project (hereinafter defined), defining the portion of the Cost of the Assessment Area Three Project with respect to which Assessment Area Three Special Assessments (hereinafter defined) will be imposed and the manner in which such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments shall be levied against such benefited property within the District, directing the preparation of an assessment roll calling for a public hearing of the District at which owners of property to be subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments may be heard as to the propriety and advisability of undertaking the Assessment Area Three Project, as to the cost thereof, the manner of payment therefor, and the amount to be assessed

against each property improved by the Assessment Area Three Project, and stating the intent of the District to issue the Assessment Area Three Bonds (as herein defined) secured by such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments to finance the costs of the acquisition and construction of a portion of the Assessment Area Three Project and the Board of the District has duly adopted Resolution No. 2024-[] following a public hearing conducted in accordance with the Act, to fix and establish the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and the benefited property (collectively the "Assessment Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, as supplemented by District Resolution No. 2024-03, adopted by the Board on February 15, 2024, the District has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of its \$ _____ Parrish Plantation Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds"), as a Series of Bonds under the Master Indenture and authorized the execution and delivery of this Third Supplemental Indenture (collectively with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture") to secure the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and to set forth the terms of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District will apply the proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds to: (i) finance the Cost of acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a portion of the Assessment Area Three Project, as further described in **Exhibit C** hereto (hereinafter, the "Assessment Area Three Project"); (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; (iii) pay a portion of the interest accruing on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and (iv) fund the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account as herein provided; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds and of this Third Supplemental Indenture have been duly authorized by the Board of the District and all things necessary to make the Assessment Area Three Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this Third Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding agreement and, together with the Master Indenture, a valid and binding lien on the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues (as hereinafter defined) have been done;

NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THIS THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That the District, in consideration of the premises, the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, the mutual covenants herein contained, the purchase and acceptance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in order to further secure the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, all Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding from time to time, according to their tenor and effect, and such other payments required to be made under the Master Indenture or hereunder, and to further secure the observance and performance by the District of all the covenants, expressed or implied in the Master Indenture, in this Third Supplemental Indenture and in the Assessment Area Three Bonds: (a) has executed and delivered this Third Supplemental Indenture and (b) does hereby, grant, bargain, sell, convey, transfer, assign and pledge unto the Trustee, and unto its successors in interest the trusts under the Master Indenture, and to them and their successors and assigns forever, all right, title and interest

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS**

Section 101. **Definitions.** All terms used herein that are defined in the recitals hereto are used with the same meaning herein unless the context clearly requires otherwise. All terms used herein that are defined in the Master Indenture are used with the same meaning herein (including the use of such terms in the recitals hereto and the granting clauses hereof) unless (i) expressly given a different meaning herein or (ii) the context clearly requires otherwise. In addition, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

"Acquisition Agreement" shall mean any document, including any and all amendments thereto, pursuant to which the Assessment Area Three Landowner and/or the Assessment Area Three Development Manager conveys to the District any portion of the Assessment Area Three Project.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account within the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds.

"Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 401(a) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 401(a) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Development Manager" shall mean, collectively, HBWB Development Services, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, and Homes by West Bay, LLC, a Florida limited liability company.

"Assessment Area Three Interest Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 401(b) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Landowner" shall mean JEN Tampa 4, LLC, a Florida limited liability company.

"Assessment Area Three Optional Redemption Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 401(c) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 401(c) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

of the District, in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture and the provisions of the Master Indenture pertaining to the application thereof for or to the purposes and on the terms set forth in the Master Indenture, all revenues derived by the District from the Special Assessments with respect to the Assessment Area Three Project (the "Assessment Area Three Special Assessments" as herein further defined) levied and imposed pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings as the same may be amended from time to time and all amounts in the Funds and Accounts (except for the Assessment Area Three Rebate Account and the Assessment Area Three Cost of Issuance Account) established hereby (collectively, the "Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues") which shall constitute the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues securing only the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all the same by the Master Indenture granted, bargained, sold, conveyed, transferred, assigned and pledged, or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its successors in trust and to it and its assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, except as in each such case may otherwise be provided in the Master Indenture, upon the terms and trusts in the Master Indenture set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all and singular the present and future Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds issued or to be issued under and secured by this Third Supplemental Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise, of any Assessment Area Three Bonds over any other Assessment Area Three Bonds by reason of priority in their issue, sale or execution;

PROVIDED HOWEVER, that if the District, its successors or assigns, shall well and duly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or any Assessment Area Three Bonds secured and Outstanding under this Third Supplemental Indenture and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in the Assessment Area Three Bonds and this Third Supplemental Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture and this Third Supplemental Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provision of the Master Indenture and this Third Supplemental Indenture, then upon such final payments, this Third Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, with respect to all Assessment Area Three Bonds or any Assessment Area Three Bonds of a particular maturity, otherwise this Third Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect;

THIS THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all Assessment Area Three Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and all of the rights and property pledged to the payment thereof are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as in the Master Indenture (except as amended directly or by implication by this Third Supplemental Indenture), including this Third Supplemental Indenture, expressed, and the District has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective Owners, from time to time, of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, as follows:

"Assessment Area Three Rebate Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established pursuant to Section 407 of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean (i) initially, an amount equal to the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds; (ii) upon the occurrence of Reserve Release Condition #1, fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds; and (iii) upon the occurrence of Reserve Release Condition #2, ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Upon satisfaction of each of Reserve Release Condition #1 and Reserve Release Condition #2, such resulting excess amount shall be released from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and transferred to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the provisions of Sections 403 and 405 hereof. For the purpose of calculating the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement, maximum annual debt service, fifty percent (50%) of maximum annual debt service, or ten percent (10%) of maximum annual debt service, as the case may be, shall be calculated as of the date of the original issuance and delivery and recalculated in connection with each extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Three Bonds from Assessment Area Three Prepayment Principal as set forth herein (but not upon the optional or mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof) and such excess amount shall be released from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and, other than as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, transferred to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account in accordance with the provisions of Sections 403 and 406 hereof. The Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement is initially \$[].

"Assessment Area Three Reserve Account" shall mean the Account established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to Section 401(d) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Revenue Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Revenue Fund pursuant to Section 401(e) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 401(b) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Three Special Assessments" shall mean the Special Assessments levied against properties within the District specially benefited by the Assessment Area Three Project all as described in the Assessment Proceedings.

"Assessment Interest" shall mean the interest on Assessment Area Three Special Assessments received by the District which is pledged to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, other than Delinquent Assessment Interest.

"Assessment Principal" shall mean the principal amount of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments received by the District which are pledged to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, other than Delinquent Assessment Principal and Prepayment Principal.

"Assessment Proceedings" shall mean the proceedings of the District with respect to the establishment, levy and collection of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, including the Assessment Resolution and any supplemental proceedings undertaken by the District with respect to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, on the date of issuance, in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof, provided, however, if any initial Beneficial Owner of Assessment Area Three Bonds does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Assessment Area Three Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, such Beneficial Owner must execute and deliver to the District and the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds an investor letter in the form satisfactory to the District or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an "accredited investor," as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean the owners from time to time of the Assessment Area Three Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Depository Participants" shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Bond Depository holds Assessment Area Three Bonds as securities depository.

"Bond Depository" shall mean the securities depository existing from time to time under Section 201 hereof.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" means that certain Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, among the District and the Assessment Area Three Landowner and joined in by the Trustee and the Dissemination Agent (as defined therein), as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Delinquent Assessment Interest" shall mean Assessment Interest deposited with the Trustee after the date on which such Assessment Interest has become due and payable in accordance with applicable law or proceedings of the District.

"Delinquent Assessment Principal" shall mean Assessment Principal deposited with the Trustee after the date on which such Assessment Principal has become due and payable in accordance with applicable law or proceedings of the District.

"DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns.

"Escrow Close-Out Date" shall mean May 1, 2025, being the last date by which the Escrow Release Condition may be satisfied.

"Escrow Release Condition" shall mean the receipt of construction plan approval from the County necessary for construction of Phase V within Assessment Area Three by or on behalf of the Assessment Area Three Landowner. Satisfaction of the Escrow Release Condition shall be

6

occupancy, and (ii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Indenture with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, each as certified by the District Manager. The District shall present the Trustee with the certifications of the District Manager regarding the satisfaction of Reserve Release Condition #2, and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon such certifications and shall have no duty to verify the same.

"Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least 90% of the principal portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units that have received certificates of occupancy.

"Term Bonds" shall mean the Assessment Area Three Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS

Section 201. Authorization of Assessment Area Three Bonds; Book-Entry Only Form. The Assessment Area Three Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ for the purposes enumerated in the recitals hereto. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be substantially in the form set forth as **Exhibit A** to this Third Supplemental Indenture. Each Assessment Area Three Bond shall bear the designation "2024" and be numbered consecutively from 1 upwards.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single certificated fully registered Assessment Area Three Bond for each maturity of Assessment Area Three Bonds and shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and up. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of such Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), the initial Bond Depository. Except as provided in this Section 201, all of the Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC.

With respect to Assessment Area Three Bonds registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any such Bond Depository Participant or to any Beneficial Owner. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any Bond Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Assessment Area Three Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Bond Depository Participant or any other person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any notice with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any Bond Depository Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds. The District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each Assessment Area Three Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar as the absolute

8

evidenced by the delivery by the District (or the District Manager on behalf of the District) of written notice to the Trustee pursuant to Section 403(e) hereof, upon which the moneys in the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V shall be transferred to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account.

"Escrow Subaccount – Phase V" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2024.

"Majority Owners" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Assessment Area Three Bonds then Outstanding.

"Nominee" shall mean the nominee of the Bond Depository, which may be the Bond Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture.

"Operation and Maintenance Assessments" shall mean non-ad valorem special assessments levied by the District pursuant to the Act and other applicable law on assessable District lands for the operation and maintenance of the Assessment Area Three Project and/or the operations of the District.

"Participating Underwriter" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

"Prepayment Principal" shall mean the excess amount of Assessment Principal received by the District over the Assessment Principal then due, but shall not include Delinquent Assessment Principal. Prepayment Principal shall not include the proceeds of any refunding bonds. Prepayment Principal also includes the transfer of moneys from the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account if the Escrow Release Condition has not been satisfied by the Escrow Close-Out Date.

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1.

"Reserve Release Condition #1" with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall mean collectively (i) all of the outstanding principal portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments has been assigned to lots that have been developed, platted and closed with homebuilders, and (ii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Indenture with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, each as certified by the District Manager. The District shall present the Trustee with the certifications of the District Manager regarding the satisfaction of the Reserve Release Condition #1, and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon such certifications and shall have no duty to verify the same.

"Reserve Release Condition #2" with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall mean collectively (i) all of the outstanding principal portion of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments has been assigned to homes that have been built and have received a certificate of

7

owner of such Assessment Area Three Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium and interest with respect to such Assessment Area Three Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Assessment Area Three Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Assessment Area Three Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, as provided herein and all such payment shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, shall receive a certificated Assessment Area Three Bonds evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to the provisions hereof. Upon delivery by DTC to the District of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new Nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions therein with respect to Record Dates, the words "Cede & Co." in this Third Supplemental Indenture shall refer to such new Nominee of DTC; and upon receipt of such a notice the District shall promptly deliver a copy of the same to the Trustee, Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent.

Upon receipt by the Trustee or the District of written notice from DTC: (i) confirming that DTC has received written notice from the District to the effect that a continuation of the requirement that all of the Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds or (ii) to the effect that DTC is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities and no substitute Bond Depository willing to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder can be found which is willing and able to undertake such functions upon reasonable and customary terms, the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in whatever name or names the Beneficial Owners shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 202. Terms of Assessment Area Three Bonds. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be issued as Term Bonds as set forth below and shall bear interest at the fixed interest rates per annum and shall mature in the amounts and on the dates set forth below:

\$[_____], [_____]% Term Bond due [_____] 1, 20[_____]

\$[_____], [_____]% Term Bond due [_____] 1, 20[_____]

\$[_____], [_____]% Term Bond due [_____] 1, 20[_____]

Section 203. Dating; Interest Accrual. Each Assessment Area Three Bond shall be dated [_____], 2024, upon initial issuance. Each Assessment Area Three Bond shall also bear its date of authentication. Each Assessment Area Three Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the date of its authentication, unless the date of its authentication: (i) is an Interest Payment Date to which interest on such Assessment Area Three Bond has been paid, in which event such Assessment Area Three Bond shall bear

9

interest from its date of authentication; or (ii) is prior to the first Interest Payment Date for the Assessment Area Three Bonds, in which event such Assessment Area Three Bond shall bear interest from its date. Interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be due and payable on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2024, and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 204. Denominations. The Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations.

Section 205. Paying Agent. The District appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent for the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Section 206. Bond Registrar. The District appoints the Trustee as Bond Registrar for the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Section 207. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Assessment Area Three Bonds. In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in Section 3.01 of the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, all the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

- (a) Certified copies of the Assessment Proceedings;
- (b) Executed originals of the Master Indenture and this Third Supplemental Indenture;
- (c) A Bond Counsel opinion addressed to the Trustee or with respect to which the Trustee has received a customary reliance letter substantially to the effect that: (i) the Indenture has been duly authorized and executed by the District and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the District; (ii) the Assessment Area Three Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and are valid and binding special obligations of the District, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Indenture; (iii) the interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and (iv) the Assessment Area Three Bonds and the interest paid thereon are exempt from all taxes imposed by the State of Florida except as to estate taxes and taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes on corporations and other entities, as defined therein.
- (d) An opinion of Counsel to the District addressed to the Trustee substantially to the effect that: (i) the District has been duly established and validly exists as a community development district under the Act, (ii) the District has good right and lawful authority under the Act to undertake the Assessment Area Three Project being financed with the proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction in order to undertake the Assessment Area Three Project, (iii) all proceedings undertaken by the District with respect to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments have been in accordance with Florida law, (iv) the District has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, and (v) the

10

- (i) an Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account and therein an Escrow Subaccount – Phase V; and
- (ii) an Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account;
- (b) There are hereby established within the Debt Service Fund held by the Trustee an Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, and an Assessment Area Three Interest Account;
- (c) There is hereby established within the Bond Redemption Fund held by the Trustee an Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account and an Assessment Area Three Optional Redemption Account;
- (d) There is hereby established within the Debt Service Reserve Fund held by the Trustee an Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, which account shall be held for the benefit of all of the Assessment Area Three Bonds without distinction as to Assessment Area Three Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Assessment Area Three Bonds over another; and
- (e) There is hereby established within the Revenue Fund held by the Trustee an Assessment Area Three Revenue Account.

Section 402. Use of Assessment Area Three Bond Proceeds. Following the Trustee's receipt of the items set forth in Section 3.01 of the Master Indenture and Section 207 hereof; the net proceeds of sale of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, \$[] (face amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds less underwriter's discount of \$[]) shall be delivered to the Trustee by the District and be applied as follows:

- (a) \$[], representing the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement, shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account;
- (b) \$[], representing costs of issuance relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, shall be deposited to the credit of the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account;
- (c) \$[] shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Three Interest Account;
- (d) \$2,000,000 shall be deposited into the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V within the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account; and
- (e) \$[] of the proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, consisting of the amount remaining after the deposits above, shall be deposited to the credit of the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

12

Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are legal, valid and binding liens upon the property against which such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal taxes, superior in dignity to all other liens, titles and claims, until paid;

(e) A certificate of a Responsible Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the District will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this Third Supplemental Indenture;

(f) A certificate or certificates of the District's engineer certifying as to the accuracy of the information set forth in the District engineer's report regarding the Assessment Area Three Project; and

(g) A certified copy of the final judgment of validation together with a certificate of no appeal.

Delivery to the Trustee of the net proceeds from the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall constitute conclusive proof of the delivery of the items described above to the satisfaction of the District and the underwriter of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Section 208. Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Indenture, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee may and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter (as defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission) or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds, and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee shall, or any such Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section.

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided in the form thereof set forth as Exhibit A to this Third Supplemental Indenture. Notice of redemption shall be given as provided in Section 8.02 of the Master Indenture.

ARTICLE IV DEPOSIT OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BOND PROCEEDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF; ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND OPERATION THEREOF

Section 401. Establishment of Accounts.

(a) There are hereby established within the Acquisition and Construction Fund held by the Trustee the following accounts:

Section 403. Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account.

(a) Amounts on deposit in the Subaccounts within the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account, including amounts transferred thereto from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, shall be applied to pay the Costs of the Assessment Area Three Project upon presentation to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto. Funds on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account shall only be requested by the District to be applied to the Costs of the Assessment Area Three Project. The Trustee shall be responsible solely for disbursing funds in accordance with the requisitions received and shall not be responsible for determining the amounts in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account allocable to the respective components of the Assessment Area Three Project or whether funds are payable under the Acquisition Agreement.

(b) The District shall not declare that the Completion Date of the Assessment Area Three Project has occurred until after Reserve Release Condition #1 and Reserve Release Condition #2 have been satisfied, and all moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account have been expended or the Consulting Engineer has certified in writing to the District and the Trustee that such amount is in excess of what is needed to complete the Assessment Area Three Project. The Trustee shall have no obligation to inquire if Reserve Release Condition #1 or Reserve Release Condition #2 shall have occurred and, in the absence of notice from the District, the Trustee may assume that Reserve Release Condition #1 and Reserve Release Condition #2 have not occurred.

(c) After the Completion Date for Assessment Area Three Project, and after retaining the amount, if any, of all remaining unpaid Costs of the Assessment Area Three Project set forth in the Engineers' Certificate establishing such Completion Date, any funds remaining in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account in the Bond Redemption Fund and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the manner prescribed in the Assessment Area Three Bonds. At such time as there are no amounts on deposit in Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account, such account shall be closed. No such transfer to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account shall be made if on the date of such proposed transfer the Trustee has actual knowledge that an Event of Default exists until such Event of Default no longer exists or is waived or the Trustee is directed by the Majority Owners to otherwise apply such moneys. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account shall not be closed until after Reserve Release Condition #2 shall have occurred and the excess funds from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall have been transferred to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account and applied in accordance with this Section 405 hereof.

(d) In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Assessment Area Three Bonds are payable solely from the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues. The District hereby acknowledges that (i) the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account and the Subaccounts therein then held by the Trustee, (ii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues may not be used by the District (whether to pay costs of the Assessment Area Three

13

Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Owners and (iii) the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to the Assessment Area Three Project after the occurrence of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

During the continuance of an Event of Default specified in Subsections 10.02(a), 10.02(b) or 10.02(g) of the Master Indenture (each, a "Payment Related Default"), disbursements from the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account and the Subaccounts therein shall be made only with the consent of the Majority Owners, except as provided below. During the continuance of a Payment Related Default, the Majority Owners shall have the right to provide direction to the District to terminate, suspend, or proceed under any contracts for construction of the Assessment Area Three Project entered into prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default. The Majority Owners may provide such direction at any time during the continuance of such Payment Related Default and shall not be deemed to have waived their right to do so through inaction or delay and may change such direction from time to time.

(i) Until such time as the Majority Owners provide such direction to the District, disbursements may be made without the consent of the Majority Owners for Costs incurred by the District under construction contracts entered into by the District prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default.

(ii) Upon direction by the Majority Owners to proceed under any such contract(s), no consent of the Majority Owners shall be required for disbursements for Costs incurred by the District thereunder until the date of suspension or termination of such contract directed by the Majority Owners described in subparagraph (iii) below.

(iii) Upon direction by the Majority Owners to suspend or terminate such construction contract(s), disbursements for Costs incurred by the District thereunder shall only be made (x) for disbursements for Costs incurred by the District under construction contracts entered into by the District prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default and which Costs relate to work performed before the earliest date on which the District is entitled to suspend or terminate such construction contract at the direction of the Majority Owners, or (y) with the consent of the Majority Owners.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, during the continuance of a Payment Related Default, the consent of the Majority Owners shall be required for disbursements for Costs under contracts for the acquisition of Assessment Area Three Project improvements from the Assessment Area Three Landowner, the Assessment Area Three Development Manager or their respective affiliates.

(e) If the Escrow Release Condition has been satisfied on or before the Close-Out Date, as evidenced by delivery of written notice of the same from the District to the Trustee, money on deposit in the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account, and the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V shall be closed. If the Escrow Release Condition has not been satisfied by the Close-Out

14

in accordance with the provisions thereof set forth in the form of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in Exhibit A hereto; provided, however, that any surplus resulting from (i) investment earnings, (ii) the occurrence of Reserve Release Condition #1 or Reserve Release Condition #2, or (iii) optional prepayment of an Assessment Area Three Special Assessment by the owner of a lot or parcel shall in each case be applied as set forth below.

(i) All earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account, provided that no deficiency exists in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account. Notwithstanding the foregoing, prior to the Date of Completion of the Assessment Area Three Project, earnings shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account if a deficiency does not exist. If a deficiency exists in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, such earnings shall remain on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account until the deficiency is cured. The Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall consist only of cash and Investment Securities.

(ii) Any excess in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account as a result of satisfaction of Reserve Release Condition #1 or Reserve Release Condition #2 shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account. The District, or the District Manager on behalf of the District, shall provide written notice to the Trustee when Reserve Release Condition #1 or Reserve Release Condition #2, as applicable, have been satisfied, upon which notice the Trustee may conclusively rely.

(iii) In the event that the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account exceeds the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement due to a decrease in the amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds that will be Outstanding as a result of an optional Prepayment or a mandatory true-up payment by the owner of a lot or parcel of land of an Assessment Area Three Special Assessment against such lot or parcel, the amount to be released shall be transferred from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account as a credit against the Prepayment Principal otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel.

On any date the District receives notice from the District Manager that a landowner wishes to prepay its Assessment Area Three Special Assessments or is required to make a mandatory true-up payment, the District shall, or shall cause the District Manager on behalf of the District to, calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment, taking into account a credit against the amount of Prepayment Principal due in the amount of the surplus in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account above the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement as a result of the proposed Prepayment. Such surplus shall be transferred to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account upon such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the District, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in accordance herewith. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

16

Date, moneys on deposit in the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account of the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied as provided for in Section 406 hereof, and the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V shall be closed.

The Trustee may conclusively assume that the Escrow Release Condition has not been satisfied if it does not receive written notice of its satisfaction from the District by the fifth (5th) Business Day after the Close-Out Date.

Section 404. Costs of Issuance Account. There shall be deposited in the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account \$ _____ which shall, at the written direction to the Trustee of a Responsible Officer of the District, be used to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Any amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Costs of Issuance Account one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of initial delivery of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, for which the District has not provided a written direction for payment, shall be transferred over and deposited into the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes permitted therefor and the Assessment Area Three Cost of Issuance Account shall be closed.

Section 405. Assessment Area Three Reserve Account.

(a) Amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, except as provided elsewhere in the Master Indenture or in this Third Supplemental Indenture, shall be used only for the purpose of making payments into the Assessment Area Three Interest Account and the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account to pay principal and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds when due, without distinction as to Assessment Area Three Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Assessment Area Three Bonds over another, when the moneys on deposit in such Accounts and available therefor are insufficient. Whenever, for any reason, on an Interest Payment Date, principal payment date or mandatory redemption date, the amount in the Assessment Area Three Interest Account or the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, is insufficient to pay all amounts payable on the Assessment Area Three Bonds therefrom on such payment dates, the Trustee shall, without further instructions, but subject to contrary direction by the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, transfer the amount of any such deficiency from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account into the Assessment Area Three Interest Account and the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, with priority to the Assessment Area Three Interest Account and then to the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, to be applied to pay the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

(b) The Trustee, on or before the forty-fifth day (or if such day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day) next preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute the value of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such account. The District shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the District. Any surplus in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, on the earliest date on which there are sufficient monies on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, taking into account other monies available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds, together with accrued interest on such Assessment Area Three Bonds, to the earliest date of redemption, then the Trustee shall transfer to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds on the earliest such date.

Section 406. Application of Prepayment Principal: Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account. All Prepayment Principal shall upon receipt by the Trustee be deposited to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account. At the time the District deposits Prepayment Principal with the Trustee it shall notify the Trustee in writing as to the amount of Prepayment Principal. Amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account shall be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the manner prescribed in the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

The Trustee is not responsible to verify if any payment is Prepayment Principal and may conclusively rely as accurate upon the classification of the District as Prepayment Principal and in the absence of such notification will conclude that such payment is not Prepayment Principal.

Section 407. Tax Covenants and Rebate Account. The District shall comply with the Arbitrage Certificate (including deposits to and payments from the Assessment Area Three Rebate Account hereby established) included as part of the closing transcript for the Assessment Area Three Bonds, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms. Amounts in the Assessment Area Three Rebate Account hereby established shall be directed by the District for investment only in Government Obligations. To the extent any amounts in the Assessment Area Three Rebate Account are not needed to comply with the Arbitrage Certificate, such amounts shall be transferred as directed by the District to any other fund or account created hereunder.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Master Indenture, the District covenants with the holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds that it shall comply with the requirements of Code necessary to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, including the payment of any amount required to be rebated to the U.S. Treasury pursuant to the Code, and, in particular, that it shall not make or direct the making of any investment or other use of proceeds of such Assessment Area Three Bonds (or amounts deemed to be proceeds under the Code) in any manner which would cause the interest on such Assessment Area Three Bonds to be or become subject to federal income taxation, nor shall it fail to do any act which is necessary to prevent such interest from becoming subject to federal income taxation. The District further covenants that neither the District nor any other person under its control or direction will make any investment or other use of the proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds (or amounts deemed to be proceeds under the Code) in any manner which would cause the Assessment Area Three Bonds to be "private activity bonds" as that term is defined in Section 141 of the Code (or any successor provision thereto), or "arbitrage bonds" as that term is defined in Section 148 of the Code (or any successor provision thereto) and that it will comply with such sections of the Code throughout the term of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

17

Section 408. Establishment of Assessment Area Three Revenue Account in Revenue Fund; Application of Assessment Area Three Accounts and Investment Earnings.

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account shall be applied in accordance with Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments will be collected as provided in Section 9.04 of the Master Indenture. Following an Event of Default, the Majority Owners may direct the District as to the collection method for the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments provided such method complies with Florida law. The District covenants to assess, levy, and enforce the payment of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, Debt Service Requirements on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and to pay or cause to be paid the proceeds of such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments as received to the Trustee for deposit to the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account.

(b) Upon deposit of the revenues from the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments including the interest thereon with the Trustee, the District shall provide the Trustee a written accounting setting forth the amounts of such Assessment Area Three Special Assessments in the following categories which shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as follows:

(i) Assessment Interest which shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Interest Account;

(ii) Assessment Principal, which shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account;

(iii) Prepayment Principal which shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account;

(iv) Delinquent Assessment Principal shall first be applied to restore the amount of any withdrawal from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to pay the principal of Assessment Area Three Bonds, to the extent that less than the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement is on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, and, the balance, if any, shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account;

(v) Delinquent Assessment Interest shall first be applied to restore the amount of any withdrawal from the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account to pay the interest of Assessment Area Three Bonds to the extent that less than the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement is on deposit in an Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, and, the balance, if any, shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Three Interest Account;

(vi) The balance shall be deposited in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account.

18

therefor; provided, however, that nothing in this paragraph is meant to change what are otherwise Events of Default as provided for in Article X of the Master Trust Indenture and Section 606 herein.

(e) On any date required by the Arbitrage Certificate, the District shall give the Trustee written direction to, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to the Assessment Area Three Rebate Account established for the Assessment Area Three Bonds in the Rebate Fund the amount due and owing to the United States, which amount shall be paid, to the United States, when due, in accordance with such Arbitrage Certificate. To the extent insufficient moneys are on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to make the transfer provided for in the immediately preceding sentence the District shall deposit with the Trustee from available moneys of the District the amount of any such insufficiency.

(f) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be invested only in Investment Securities, and further, earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account and the Assessment Area Three Cost of Issuance Account shall be retained as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purpose of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account, Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, the Assessment Area Three Interest Account and the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account and the Assessment Area Three Optional Redemption Account in the Bond Redemption Fund shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account shall be disposed of as provided in Section 405 hereof.

**ARTICLE V
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE**

Section 501. Acceptance by Trustee. The Trustee accepts the trusts declared and provided in this Third Supplemental Indenture and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Indenture as modified by this Third Supplemental Indenture.

Section 502. Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this Third Supplemental Indenture by the District or for the recitals contained herein, all of which are made solely by the District.

Section 503. Trustee's Duties. Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlements inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture, including, particularly, Article XI thereof, all of which shall apply to the actions of the Trustee under this Third Supplemental Indenture.

20

(c) On each February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1 (or if such Day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall transfer, but only after transferring sufficient amounts as directed by the District from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to pay amounts due on the next Interest Payment Date from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account for deposit into such Prepayment Account, an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the next integral multiple of \$5,000, and, shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds on the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in such Prepayment Account in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds. All interest due in regard to such prepayments shall be paid from the Assessment Area Three Interest Account or, if insufficient amounts are on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Interest Account to pay such interest, then from the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account.

(d) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary, on each May 1 and November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts in the following order of priority:

FIRST, to the Assessment Area Three Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on all Assessment Area Three Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, less any other amount already on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, beginning on May 1, 20__, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 thereafter while Assessment Area Three Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account, an amount equal to the Amortization Installment on the Assessment Area Three Bonds due on such May 1 or the principal maturing on such May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds;

FOURTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Assessment Area Three Interest Account the amount necessary to pay interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds subject to redemption on such date; and

FIFTH, the balance shall be retained in the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, it shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder if the full amount of the foregoing deposits are not made due to an insufficiency of funds

19

**ARTICLE VI
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 601. Confirmation of Master Indenture. As supplemented by this Third Supplemental Indenture, the Master Indenture is in all respect ratified and confirmed, and this Third Supplemental Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as a part of the Master Indenture so that all of the rights, remedies, terms, conditions, covenants and agreements of the Master Indenture, except insofar as modified herein, shall apply and remain in full force and effect with respect to this Third Supplemental Indenture and to the Assessment Area Three Bonds issued hereunder. To the extent of any conflicts between the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture and this Third Supplemental Indenture the terms and provisions hereof shall control.

Section 602. Additional Covenant Regarding Assessment Area Three Special Assessments. In addition, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in this Third Supplemental Indenture and in the Master Indenture, the District covenants to comply with the terms of the proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, including the assessment methodology, prepared by Inframark, LLC (the "Report"), and to levy the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and any required true up payments as set forth in the Report, in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds, when due. The District also agrees that it shall not amend the Report in any material manner without the written consent of the Majority Owners.

The District shall directly collect the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments in lieu of the Uniform Method with respect to any assessable lands until such time as such lots are platted, or when the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such method, unless the District Manager is directed otherwise by Majority Owners.

Section 603. Limitation on Additional Debt. Other than Bonds issued to refund a portion of Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds, the issuance of which as determined by the District results in present value debt service savings, the District shall not, while any Assessment Area Three Bonds are Outstanding, issue or incur any debt payable in whole or in part from the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues. In addition, the District covenants not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on assessable lands which are also encumbered by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments for any capital project unless the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed or the Majority Owners have consented in writing to the issuance of such Bonds or other debt obligations; provided, however, that the foregoing covenant shall not preclude the imposition of Special Assessments on property subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments that are necessary for health, safety, and welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster, as determined by the District. The District may issue Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on assessable lands not encumbered by the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments without limitation except as limited by the documents pursuant to which such Bonds or debt are issued. The Trustee and the District may rely on a certificate from the District Manager regarding such status of Substantial Absorption of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and in the absence of receipt of such certificate, may assume Substantial Absorption has not occurred.

21

Section 604. Additional Matters Relating to Delinquent Assessments.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary, the following provisions shall apply with respect to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and Assessment Area Three Bonds: If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount equal to the full amount due on the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the District, after receiving the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding, specifying whether the District is to take title to the property in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity, may purchase the property for an amount approved by the Majority Owners (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the District and the District shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special-purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners, but shall not be obligated, to direct the District with respect to any action taken pursuant to this Section. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken by the District through the Trustee, shall have the power to and shall lease or sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the Assessment Area Three Revenue Account. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken by the District through the Trustee, agrees that it shall, after being provided assurances satisfactory to it of payment of its fees, costs and expenses for doing so, be required to take the measures provided by law for listing for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefore signed by the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding. The District may pay costs associated with any actions taken by the District pursuant to this paragraph from any moneys legally available for such purpose held under the Indenture, provided such action does not adversely impact the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Master Indenture, the District acknowledges and agrees that (i) upon failure of any property owner to pay when due any installment of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments that are billed directly by the District, that the entire Assessment Area Three Special Assessments levied on the property for which such installment of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments is due and unpaid, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and, with the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding, the District shall promptly, but in any event within ninety (90) days of the receipt of such consent, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of the delinquent Assessment Area Three Special Assessments, including interest and penalties and (ii) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

Section 605. Additional Matters Relating to Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and Assessment Proceedings. The District covenants and agrees that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default with respect to the Assessment Area Three

22

Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments relating to the Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within thirty (30) days following receipt by the Trustee of the written request for consent);

(ii) the District hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee;

(iii) the District hereby agrees that it shall seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within thirty (30) days following receipt by the Trustee of the written request for consent);

(iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(v) The District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith in such Proceeding by the Trustee or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceedings or take any other action in such Proceedings, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement or the District's claim and rights with respect to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting

24

Bonds, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of delinquent Assessment Area Three Special Assessments that are directly billed and collected by the District, as well as delinquent direct billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of delinquent Assessment Area Three Special Assessments that are directly billed and collected by the District, as well as delinquent direct billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, all in a manner consistent with the Master Indenture and this Third Supplemental Indenture. All Assessment Area Three Special Assessments that are billed and collected directly by the District shall be due and payable no later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date and shall become delinquent thereafter.

Section 606. Additional Matters Relating to Events of Default.

With respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, section 10.02 of the Master Indenture shall be deemed amended to add the following as additional Events of Default, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Master Indenture:

"(g) If at any time the amount in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account is less than the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to pay debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal; and

(h) More than fifteen percent (15%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments that are directly billed by the District and levied by the District on tax parcels subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments are not paid by the date such are due and payable and such default continues for sixty (60) days after the date when due."

Section 607. Provisions relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner.

(a) The provisions of this Section 607 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel subject to at least three percent (3%) of the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments pledged to the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that, although the Assessment Area Three Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(i) the District hereby agrees that it shall seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceedings or in any action related to a

23

the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments pledged to the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding, (ii) to deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing in this Section shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such claim in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments relating to the Assessment Area Three Bonds Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (b)(iv) or (b)(v) above.

Section 608. Third Party Beneficiaries. This Third Supplemental Indenture shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Trustee and the Holders from time to time of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

25

EXHIBIT A

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT has caused these presents to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its Chairman, and its official seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, thereunto duly authorized, and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, the Trustee has caused these presents to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its duly authorized signatory.

No. 2024R- _____ § _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2024
(ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT)

[SEAL]

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Interest Rate _____ Maturity Date _____ Dated Date _____ CUSIP _____
% May 1, _____ [____], 2024 _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

By: _____
Secretary

Principal Amount: _____ MILLION _____ HUNDRED _____ THOUSAND AND
NO/100 DOLLARS

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

THE PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT HAS ESTABLISHED A BOOK ENTRY SYSTEM OF REGISTRATION FOR THIS ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BOND. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE IN THE INDENTURE, CEDE & CO., AS NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), WILL BE THE REGISTERED OWNER AND WILL HOLD THIS ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BOND ON BEHALF OF EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER HEREOF. BY ACCEPTANCE OF A CONFIRMATION OF PURCHASE, DELIVERY OR TRANSFER, EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THIS ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BOND SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO SUCH ARRANGEMENT. CEDE & CO., AS REGISTERED OWNER OF THIS ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BOND, MAY BE TREATED AS THE OWNER OF IT FOR ALL PURPOSES.

By: _____
Vice President

UNLESS THIS ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC TO THE TRUSTEE FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BOND REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC, ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a community development district duly created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) to the Registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date shown hereon, unless this Assessment Area Three Bond shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the Redemption Price (as defined in the Indenture mentioned

hereinafter) shall have been duly made or provided for, the principal amount shown above and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) interest on the Outstanding principal amount hereof from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for, or if no interest has been paid, from the Dated Date shown above, on May 1 and November 1 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing on November 1, 2024, until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the rate per annum set forth above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned), then all amounts due on such Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the first Business Day succeeding such Interest Payment Date, but shall be deemed paid on such Interest Payment Date. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in the Indenture (as hereinafter defined), be paid to the Registered Owner hereof at the close of business on the regular record date for such interest, which shall be the first (1st) day of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) and/or (b) of Section 10.02 of the Master Indenture, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price shall be made by the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined) to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the Registered Owner of this Assessment Area Three Bond. Any payment of principal, or Redemption Price or interest shall be made only in accordance with standard DTC practices. Interest on this Bond will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30 day months.

POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS, RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS, SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED TO THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED HEREIN AND IN THE INDENTURE.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the District designated "Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024" (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds") issuable under and governed by the terms of a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of _____, 2024 (the "Supplemental Indenture"), between the District and the Trustee (the Master Indenture as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture is hereafter referred to as the "Indenture"). The Assessment Area Three Bonds are issued in an aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ for the purposes of (i) financing the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping certain assessable improvements (the "Assessment Area Three Project"); (ii) paying certain costs associated with the issuance of the Assessment Area Three Bonds; (iii) to pay a portion of the interest accruing on the Assessment Area Three Bonds and (iv) making a deposit into the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account for the benefit of all of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

This Assessment Area Three Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law and pursuant to the Indenture, executed counterparts of which Indenture are on file at the designated office of the Trustee. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of Assessment Area Three Bonds, the collection, receipt and disposition of revenues and the funds charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal, and Redemption Price of, and the interest on, the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the nature and extent of the security thereby created, the covenants of the District with respect to the levy and collection of the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Indenture), the terms and conditions under which the Assessment Area Three Bonds are or may be issued, the rights, duties, obligations and immunities of the District and the Trustee under the Indenture and the rights of the Registered Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and, by the acceptance of this Assessment Area Three Bond, the Registered Owner and Beneficial Owners hereof assent to all of the provisions of the Indenture. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Indenture. The Assessment Area Three Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues, without preference or priority of one Assessment Area Three Bonds over another.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are issuable only as registered bonds without coupons in current interest form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"). This Assessment Area Three Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee as Bond Registrar (the "Bond Registrar"), upon surrender of this Assessment Area Three Bond, accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer in form and with guaranty of signature reasonably satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, subject to such reasonable regulations as the District or the Bond Registrar may prescribe, and upon payment of any taxes or other governmental charges incident to such transfer. Upon any such transfer a new Assessment Area Three Bond or Assessment Area Three Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amount and of the same maturity as the Assessment Area Three Bond or Assessment Area Three Bonds transferred, will be issued to the transferee. At the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in the manner and subject to the limitations and conditions provided in the Indenture and without cost, except for any tax or other governmental charge, Assessment Area Three Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Assessment Area Three Bonds of the same maturity, in Authorized Denominations and bearing interest at the same rate or rates.

NEITHER THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THE ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING

The District has established a book-entry system of registration for the Assessment Area Three Bonds. Except as specifically provided otherwise in the Indenture, an agent will hold this Assessment Area Three Bond on behalf of the Beneficial Owner hereof. By acceptance of a confirmation of purchase, delivery or transfer, the Beneficial Owner of this Assessment Area Three Bond shall be deemed to have agreed to such arrangement.

Optional Redemption

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to maturity, in whole or in part, on any date on or after [_____] 1, 20[___] at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Mandatory Redemption

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing May 1, 20[___] are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amortization Installment	Year	Amortization Installment
------	-----------------------------	------	-----------------------------

*

* Final maturity

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing May 1, 20[___] are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amortization Installment	Year	Amortization Installment
------	-----------------------------	------	-----------------------------

*

* Final maturity

The Assessment Area Three Bonds maturing May 1, 20[___] are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Assessment Area Three Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in

(iii) When the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor are sufficient to pay and redeem all the Assessment Area Three Bonds then Outstanding as provided in the Supplemental Indenture.

(iv) If the Escrow Release Condition has not been satisfied by the Escrow Close-Out Date, a portion of the Assessment Area Three Bonds shall be subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption on the earliest date for which proper notice of redemption can be given after the Escrow Close-Out Date from proceeds on deposit in the Escrow Subaccount – Phase V transferred to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account, plus the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account in excess of the Assessment Area Three Reserve Requirement as calculated by the District with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds that will be Outstanding after such extraordinary mandatory redemption date.

If less than all of the Assessment Area Three Bonds of a maturity subject to redemption shall be called for redemption, the particular Assessment Area Three Bonds or portions of such Assessment Area Three Bonds of that maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar as provided in the Indenture.

Notice of each redemption of Assessment Area Three Bonds is required to be mailed by the Bond Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each Registered Owner of Assessment Area Three Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such Registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Assessment Area Three Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Assessment Area Three Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Assessment Area Three Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Assessment Area Three Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Assessment Area Three Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent.

The Owner of this Assessment Area Three Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

Modifications or alterations of the Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Assessment Area Three Bond which remain unclaimed for three (3) years after the date when such Assessment Area Three Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity date or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for three (3) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Assessment Area Three Bond became due and

satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amortization Installment	Year	Amortization Installment
------	-----------------------------	------	-----------------------------

*

* Final maturity

Any Assessment Area Three Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Upon redemption or purchase of the Assessment Area Three Bonds (other than redemption in accordance with scheduled Amortization Installments), the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised Amortization Installments recalculated so that debt service on the Assessment Area Three Bonds is amortized in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Assessment Area Three Bonds.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to scheduled maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, and if in part on a pro rata basis calculated by the District determined by the ratio of the Outstanding principal amount of each maturity of the Assessment Area Three Bonds treating for such purposes each Amortization Installment as a maturity divided by the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Assessment Area Three Bonds and as otherwise provided in the Indenture, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the Quarterly Redemption Date, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(i) On or after Completion Date of the Assessment Area Three Project by application of moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account to the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(ii) Amounts are deposited into the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account from the prepayment of Assessment Area Three Special Assessments and from amounts deposited into the Assessment Area Three Prepayment Account from any other sources; or

payable, shall be paid to the District, and thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Trustee or Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the District deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee funds or Defeasance Securities (as defined in the Indenture) sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Assessment Area Three Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien of such Assessment Area Three Bonds as to the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Assessment Area Three Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

This Assessment Area Three Bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the State of Florida shall govern its construction.

All acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida and the resolutions of the District to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Assessment Area Three Bond and the execution of the Indenture, have happened, exist and have been performed as so required. This Assessment Area Three Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Trustee of the Certificate of Authentication endorsed hereon.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Parrish Plantation Community Development District has caused this Assessment Area Three Bond to bear the signature the Chairman of its Board of Supervisors and the official seal of the District to be impressed or imprinted hereon and attested by the signature of its Secretary.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary

A-8

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Assessment Area Three Bond is one of the Bonds of the Series designated herein, described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar**

By: _____
Vice President

Date of Authentication:

A-9

CERTIFICATE OF VALIDATION

This Assessment Area Three Bond is one of a Series of Bonds which were validated by judgments of the Circuit Court in and for Manatee County, Florida, rendered on February 3, 2020 and June 27, 2023.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

A-10

[FORM OF ABBREVIATIONS FOR ASSESSMENT AREA THREE BONDS]

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Assessment Area Three Bonds, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM as tenants in common

TEN ENT as tenant by the entireties

JT TEN as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANS MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____ under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act _____ (State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Assessment Area Three Bonds and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney to transfer the said Assessment Area Three Bonds on the books of the District, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

Social Security Number of Employer

Identification Number of Transferee:

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: The assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Assessment Area Three Bonds in every particular without alteration or any change whatever.

NOTICE: Signatures (s) must be guaranteed by guarantor institution participating in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program or such other guaranteed program acceptable to the Trustee.

A-30

A-11

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF REQUISITION

ASSESSMENT AREA THREE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNT

Parrish Plantation Community Development District
Manatee County, Florida

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee
Orlando, Florida

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024
(ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Parrish Plantation Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of February 1, 2021, as supplemented by that certain Third Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [April] 1, 2024 (collectively, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture);

- (A) Requisition Number;
- (B) Name of Payee;
- (C) Amount Payable;
- (D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments);
- (E) Account from which disbursement to be made: Assessment Area Three Acquisition and Construction Account

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- 1. obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District;
- 2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the applicable Subaccount referenced in "E" above;

B-1

- 3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the Cost of the Assessment Area Three Project;
- 4. each disbursement represents a Cost of the Assessment Area Three Project which has not previously been paid; and
- 5. the costs set forth in the requisition are reasonable.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested or other similar evidence of proof of payment is on file with the District.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

Date: _____

The undersigned District Engineer hereby certifies that; (i) this disbursement is for the Cost of the Assessment Area Three Project and is consistent with the report of the District Engineer, as such report has been amended or modified; (ii) that the portion of the Assessment Area Three Project improvements being acquired from the proceeds of the Assessment Area Three Bonds have been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor; (iii) the Assessment Area Three Project improvements subject to this disbursement are constructed in a sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards; (iv) the purchase price being paid by the District for the Assessment Area Three Project improvements being acquired pursuant to this disbursement is no more than the lesser of the fair market value of such improvements and the actual Cost of construction of such improvements; and (v) the plans and specifications for the Assessment Area Three Project improvements subject to this disbursement have been approved by all Regulatory Bodies required to approve them.

District Engineer

B-2

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Costs</u>
Earthwork	\$ 4,437,380.85
Stormwater	4,308,427.38
Roadways & Paving	3,052,103.30
Potable Water	1,547,049.97
Reclaimed Water	1,138,678.00
Sanitary Sewer	1,761,281.44
Dry Utilities	454,530.00
Landscape/Hardscape	1,054,000.00
Permit & Impact Fees	77,708.55
Professional Services	1,121,457.02
Contingency	922,018.14
Total	\$19,874,634.65

All as further described in the Master Report Phases IB, II & V (Assessment Area #3) dated February 2024 prepared by Clearview Land Design, P.L.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This Table of Contents is incorporated herein for ease of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of the Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture.

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS.....4
 Section 101. Definitions.....4

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS.....7
 Section 201. Authorization of Assessment Area Four Bonds; Book-Entry Only Form.....7
 Section 202. Terms of Assessment Area Four Bonds.....8
 Section 203. Dating; Interest Accrual.....9
 Section 204. Denominations9
 Section 205. Paying Agent.....9
 Section 206. Bond Registrar9
 Section 207. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Assessment Area Four Bonds.....9
 Section 208. Continuing Disclosure10

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS.....11

ARTICLE IV DEPOSIT OF ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BOND PROCEEDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF; ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND OPERATION THEREOF11
 Section 401. Establishment of Accounts11
 Section 402. Use of Assessment Area Four Bond Proceeds.....11
 Section 403. Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account.....12
 Section 404. Costs of Issuance Account.....14
 Section 405. Assessment Area Four Reserve Account.....14
 Section 406. Application of Prepayment Principal; Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account.....16
 Section 407. Tax Covenants and Rebate Account.....16
 Section 408. Establishment of Assessment Area Four Revenue Account in Revenue Fund; Application of Assessment Area Four Accounts and Investment Earnings.....16

ARTICLE V CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE.....19
 Section 501. Acceptance by Trustee19
 Section 502. Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility19
 Section 503. Trustee's Duties.....19

ARTICLE VI MISCELLANEOUS.....19
 Section 601. Confirmation of Master Indenture19

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

between

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

as Trustee

Dated as of April 1, 2024

relating to

§ _____

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024
 (ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR PROJECT)**

Section 602. Additional Covenant Regarding Assessment Area Four Special Assessments20

Section 603. Limitation on Additional Debt.....20

Section 604. Additional Matters Relating to Delinquent Assessments20

Section 605. Additional Matters Relating to Assessment Area Four Special Assessments and Assessment Proceedings.....21

Section 606. Additional Matters Relating to Events of Default22

Section 607. Provisions relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner22

Section 608. Third Party Beneficiaries24

- Exhibit "A"** The Assessment Area Four Bonds
- Exhibit "B"** Requisition for Assessment Area Four Bonds (Acquisition and Construction)
- Exhibit "C"** Description of Assessment Area Four Project

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

THIS **FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE** (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture") dated as of April 1, 2024, from **PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (the "District" or the "Issuer") to **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), a national banking association authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set out within the State of Florida. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Master Indenture (hereinafter defined).

WHEREAS, the District has entered into a Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture"), with the Trustee to secure the issuance of its Parrish Plantation Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds"), issuable in one or more Series from time to time; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution Nos. 2020-21 and 2023-05 adopted by the Board of the District on October 18, 2019 and March 7, 2023 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), the District has authorized the issuance of its not exceeding \$78,545,000 Parrish Plantation Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, in one or more Series, and authorized the execution and delivery of the Master Indenture to secure the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds were validated by the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of the State of Florida in and for Manatee County, Florida in final judgments rendered on February 3, 2020 and June 27, 2023, and the appeal periods from such final judgments have expired with no appeal being taken; and

WHEREAS, the District has previously issued its \$8,540,000 Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 (Assessment Area One); and

WHEREAS, the District has previously issued its \$5,500,000 Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 (Assessment Area Two Project); and

WHEREAS, the District is, simultaneously with the Assessment Area Four Bonds, issuing its \$ _____ Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Three Project); and

WHEREAS, the Board of the District has duly adopted Resolution Nos. 2024-01 and 2024-02 pursuant to Sections 170.03, 170.07 and 170.08, Florida Statutes, defining assessable property to be benefited by the Assessment Area Four Project (hereinafter defined), defining the portion of the Cost of the Assessment Area Four Project with respect to which Assessment Area Four Special Assessments (hereinafter defined) will be imposed and the manner in which such Assessment Area Four Special Assessments shall be levied against such benefited property within the District, directing the preparation of an assessment roll calling for a public hearing of the District at which owners of property to be subject to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments may be heard as to the propriety and advisability of undertaking the Assessment Area Four Project, as to the cost thereof, the manner of payment therefor, and the amount to be assessed

against each property improved by the Assessment Area Four Project, and stating the intent of the District to issue the Assessment Area Four Bonds (as herein defined) secured by such Assessment Area Four Special Assessments to finance the costs of the acquisition and construction of a portion of the Assessment Area Four Project and the Board of the District has duly adopted Resolution No. 2024-_____, following a public hearing conducted in accordance with the Act, to fix and establish the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments and the benefited property (collectively the "Assessment Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, as supplemented by District Resolution No. 2024-03, adopted by the Board on February 15, 2024, the District has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of its \$_____ Parrish Plantation Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Four Project) (the "Assessment Area Four Bonds"), as a Series of Bonds under the Master Indenture and authorized the execution and delivery of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture (collectively with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture") to secure the issuance of the Assessment Area Four Bonds and to set forth the terms of the Assessment Area Four Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District will apply the proceeds of the Assessment Area Four Bonds to: (i) finance the Cost of acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of a portion of the Assessment Area Four Project, as further described in **Exhibit C** hereto (hereinafter, the "Assessment Area Four Project"); (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Assessment Area Four Bonds; (iii) pay a portion of the interest accruing on the Assessment Area Four Bonds and (iv) fund the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account as herein provided; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Assessment Area Four Bonds and of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture have been duly authorized by the Board of the District and all things necessary to make the Assessment Area Four Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this Fourth Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding agreement and, together with the Master Indenture, a valid and binding lien on the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues (as hereinafter defined) have been done;

NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THIS FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That the District, in consideration of the premises, the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, the mutual covenants herein contained, the purchase and acceptance of the Assessment Area Four Bonds by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in order to further secure the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, all Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding from time to time, according to their tenor and effect, and such other payments required to be made under the Master Indenture or hereunder, and to further secure the observance and performance by the District of all the covenants, expressed or implied in the Master Indenture, in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and in the Assessment Area Four Bonds: (a) has executed and delivered this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and (b) does hereby, grant, bargain, sell, convey, transfer, assign and pledge unto the Trustee, and unto its successors in interest the trusts under the Master Indenture, and to them and their successors and assigns forever, all right, title and interest

2

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS**

Section 101. **Definitions.** All terms used herein that are defined in the recitals hereto are used with the same meaning herein unless the context clearly requires otherwise. All terms used herein that are defined in the Master Indenture are used with the same meaning herein (including the use of such terms in the recitals hereto and the granting clauses hereof) unless (i) expressly given a different meaning herein or (ii) the context clearly requires otherwise. In addition, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

"Acquisition Agreement" shall mean any document, including any and all amendments thereto, pursuant to which the Assessment Area Four Landowner conveys to the District any portion of the Assessment Area Four Project.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account within the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds.

"Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 401(a) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Four Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 401(a) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Four Interest Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 401(b) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Four Landowner" shall mean Mattamy Tampa/Sarasota, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"Assessment Area Four Optional Redemption Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 401(c) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 401(c) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Four Rebate Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established pursuant to Section 407 of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean (i) initially, an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Four Bonds; and (ii) upon the occurrence of the Reserve Release Condition, ten percent (10%) of the

4

of the District, in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture and the provisions of the Master Indenture pertaining to the application thereof for or to the purposes and on the terms set forth in the Master Indenture, all revenues derived by the District from the Special Assessments with respect to the Assessment Area Four Project (the "Assessment Area Four Special Assessments" as herein further defined) levied and imposed pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings as the same may be amended from time to time and all amounts in the Funds and Accounts (except for the Assessment Area Four Rebate Account and the Assessment Area Four Cost of Issuance Account) established hereby (collectively, the "Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues") which shall constitute the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues securing only the Assessment Area Four Bonds;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all the same by the Master Indenture granted, bargained, sold, conveyed, transferred, assigned and pledged, or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its successors in trust and to it and its assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, except as in each such case may otherwise be provided in the Master Indenture, upon the terms and trusts in the Master Indenture set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all and singular the present and future Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds issued or to be issued under and secured by this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise, of any Assessment Area Four Bonds over any other Assessment Area Four Bonds by reason of priority in their issue, sale or execution;

PROVIDED HOWEVER, that if the District, its successors or assigns, shall well and duly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of the Assessment Area Four Bonds or any Assessment Area Four Bonds secured and Outstanding under this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in the Assessment Area Four Bonds and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provision of the Master Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, then upon such final payments, this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, with respect to all Assessment Area Four Bonds or any Assessment Area Four Bonds of a particular maturity, otherwise this Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect;

THIS FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all Assessment Area Four Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and all of the rights and property pledged to the payment thereof are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as in the Master Indenture (except as amended directly or by implication by this Fourth Supplemental Indenture), including this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, expressed, and the District has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective Owners, from time to time, of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, as follows:

3

maximum annual debt service on the Assessment Area Four Bonds. Upon satisfaction of the Reserve Release Condition, such resulting excess amount shall be released from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account and transferred to the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the provisions of Sections 403 and 405 hereof. For the purpose of calculating the Assessment Area Four Reserve Requirement, fifty percent (50%) of maximum annual debt service or ten percent (10%) of maximum annual debt service, as the case may be, shall be calculated as of the date of the original issuance and delivery and recalculated in connection with each extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Four Bonds from Assessment Area Four Prepayment Principal as set forth herein (but not upon the optional or mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof) and such excess amount shall be released from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account and, other than as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, transferred to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account in accordance with the provisions of Sections 403 and 406 hereof. The Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement is initially \$[_____].

"Assessment Area Four Reserve Account" shall mean the Account established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to Section 401(d) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Four Revenue Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Revenue Fund pursuant to Section 401(e) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 401(b) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessment Area Four Special Assessments" shall mean the Special Assessments levied against properties within the District specially benefited by the Assessment Area Four Project all as described in the Assessment Proceedings.

"Assessment Interest" shall mean the interest on Assessment Area Four Special Assessments received by the District which is pledged to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, other than Delinquent Assessment Interest.

"Assessment Principal" shall mean the principal amount of Assessment Area Four Special Assessments received by the District which are pledged to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, other than Delinquent Assessment Principal and Prepayment Principal.

"Assessment Proceedings" shall mean the proceedings of the District with respect to the establishment, levy and collection of the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments, including the Assessment Resolution and any supplemental proceedings undertaken by the District with respect to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, on the date of issuance, in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof, provided, however, if any initial Beneficial Owner of Assessment Area Four Bonds does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Assessment Area Four Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Assessment

5

Area Four Bonds, such Beneficial Owner must execute and deliver to the District and the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Assessment Area Four Bonds an investor letter in the form satisfactory to the District or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an "accredited investor," as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean the owners from time to time of the Assessment Area Four Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Depository Participants" shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Bond Depository holds Assessment Area Four Bonds as securities depository.

"Bond Depository" shall mean the securities depository existing from time to time under Section 201 hereof.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" means that certain Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, among the District and the Assessment Area Four Landowner and joined in by the Trustee and the Dissemination Agent (as defined therein), as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Delinquent Assessment Interest" shall mean Assessment Interest deposited with the Trustee after the date on which such Assessment Interest has become due and payable in accordance with applicable law or proceedings of the District.

"Delinquent Assessment Principal" shall mean Assessment Principal deposited with the Trustee after the date on which such Assessment Principal has become due and payable in accordance with applicable law or proceedings of the District.

"DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2024.

"Majority Owners" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Assessment Area Four Bonds then Outstanding.

"Nominee" shall mean the nominee of the Bond Depository, which may be the Bond Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture.

"Operation and Maintenance Assessments" shall mean non-ad valorem special assessments levied by the District pursuant to the Act and other applicable law on assessable District lands for the operation and maintenance of the Assessment Area Four Project and/or the operations of the District.

6

Depository Participant or to any Beneficial Owner. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any Bond Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Assessment Area Four Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Bond Depository Participant or any other person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any notice with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any Bond Depository Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Assessment Area Four Bonds. The District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each Assessment Area Four Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar as the absolute owner of such Assessment Area Four Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium and interest with respect to such Assessment Area Four Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Assessment Area Four Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Assessment Area Four Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Assessment Area Four Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, as provided herein and all such payment shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Assessment Area Four Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, shall receive a certificated Assessment Area Four Bonds evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to the provisions hereof. Upon delivery by DTC to the District of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new Nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions therein with respect to Record Dates, the words "Cede & Co." in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall refer to such new Nominee of DTC; and upon receipt of such a notice the District shall promptly deliver a copy of the same to the Trustee, Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent.

Upon receipt by the Trustee or the District of written notice from DTC: (i) confirming that DTC has received written notice from the District to the effect that a continuation of the requirement that all of the Outstanding Assessment Area Four Bonds be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds or (ii) to the effect that DTC is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities and no substitute Bond Depository willing to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder can be found which is willing and able to undertake such functions upon reasonable and customary terms, the Assessment Area Four Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in whatever name or names the Beneficial Owners shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 202. Terms of Assessment Area Four Bonds. The Assessment Area Four Bonds shall be issued as Term Bonds as set forth below and shall bear interest at the fixed interest rates per annum and shall mature in the amounts and on the dates set forth below:

8

"Participating Underwriter" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

"Prepayment Principal" shall mean the excess amount of Assessment Principal received by the District over the Assessment Principal then due, but shall not include Delinquent Assessment Principal. Prepayment Principal shall not include the proceeds of any refunding bonds.

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1.

"Reserve Release Condition" with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds shall mean collectively (i) all of the outstanding principal portion of the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments has been assigned to homes that have been built and have received a certificate of occupancy, and (ii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Indenture with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, each as certified by the District Manager. The District shall present the Trustee with the certifications of the District Manager regarding the satisfaction of the Reserve Release Condition, and the Trustee may rely conclusively upon such certifications and shall have no duty to verify the same.

"Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least 90% of the principal portion of the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units that have received certificates of occupancy.

"Term Bonds" shall mean the Assessment Area Four Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments.

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS

Section 201. Authorization of Assessment Area Four Bonds; Book-Entry Only Form. The Assessment Area Four Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ for the purposes enumerated in the recitals hereto. The Assessment Area Four Bonds shall be substantially in the form set forth as **Exhibit A** to this Fourth Supplemental Indenture. Each Assessment Area Four Bond shall bear the designation "2024" and be numbered consecutively from 1 upwards.

The Assessment Area Four Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single certificated fully registered Assessment Area Four Bond for each maturity of Assessment Area Four Bonds and shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and up. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of such Assessment Area Four Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), the initial Bond Depository. Except as provided in this Section 201, all of the Outstanding Assessment Area Four Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC.

With respect to Assessment Area Four Bonds registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the District, the Trustee, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any such Bond

7

\$[_____], [_____] % Term Bond due [_____] 1, 20[____]

\$[_____], [_____] % Term Bond due [_____] 1, 20[____]

\$[_____], [_____] % Term Bond due [_____] 1, 20[____]

Section 203. Dating; Interest Accrual. Each Assessment Area Four Bond shall be dated [_____] 2024, upon initial issuance. Each Assessment Area Four Bond shall also bear its date of authentication. Each Assessment Area Four Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the date of its authentication, unless the date of its authentication: (i) is an Interest Payment Date to which interest on such Assessment Area Four Bond has been paid, in which event such Assessment Area Four Bond shall bear interest from its date of authentication; or (ii) is prior to the first Interest Payment Date for the Assessment Area Four Bonds, in which event such Assessment Area Four Bond shall bear interest from its date. Interest on the Assessment Area Four Bonds shall be due and payable on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2024, and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 204. Denominations. The Assessment Area Four Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations.

Section 205. Paying Agent. The District appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent for the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

Section 206. Bond Registrar. The District appoints the Trustee as Bond Registrar for the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

Section 207. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Assessment Area Four Bonds. In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in Section 3.01 of the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, all the Assessment Area Four Bonds shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

- (a) Certified copies of the Assessment Proceedings;
- (b) Executed originals of the Master Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture;
- (c) A Bond Counsel opinion addressed to the Trustee or with respect to which the Trustee has received a customary reliance letter substantially to the effect that: (i) the Indenture has been duly authorized and executed by the District and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the District; (ii) the Assessment Area Four Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and are valid and binding special obligations of the District, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Indenture; (iii) the interest on the Assessment Area Four Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and (iv) the Assessment Area Four Bonds and the interest paid thereon are exempt from all taxes imposed by the State of

9

Florida except as to estate taxes and taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes on corporations and other entities, as defined therein.

(d) An opinion of Counsel to the District addressed to the Trustee substantially to the effect that: (i) the District has been duly established and validly exists as a community development district under the Act, (ii) the District has good right and lawful authority under the Act to undertake the Assessment Area Four Project being financed with the proceeds of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction in order to undertake the Assessment Area Four Project, (iii) all proceedings undertaken by the District with respect to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments have been in accordance with Florida law, (iv) the District has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments, and (v) the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments are legal, valid and binding liens upon the property against which such Assessment Area Four Special Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal taxes, superior in dignity to all other liens, titles and claims, until paid;

(e) A certificate of a Responsible Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, the District will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this Fourth Supplemental Indenture;

(f) A certificate or certificates of the District's engineer certifying as to the accuracy of the information set forth in the District engineer's report regarding the Assessment Area Four Project; and

(g) A certified copy of the final judgment of validation together with a certificate of no appeal.

Delivery to the Trustee of the net proceeds from the issuance of the Assessment Area Four Bonds shall constitute conclusive proof of the delivery of the items described above to the satisfaction of the District and the underwriter of the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

Section 208. Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Indenture, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee may and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter (as defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission) or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Assessment Area Four Bonds, and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee shall, or any such Bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section.

10

(b) \$[_____], representing costs of issuance relating to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, shall be deposited to the credit of the Assessment Area Four Costs of Issuance Account;

(c) \$[_____] shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Four Interest Account; and

(d) \$[_____] of the proceeds of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, consisting of the amount remaining after the deposits above, shall be deposited to the credit of the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

Section 403. Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account.

(a) Amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to pay the Costs of the Assessment Area Four Project upon presentation to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form of **Exhibit B** hereto.

(b) The District shall not declare that the Completion Date of the Assessment Area Four Project has occurred until after the Reserve Release Condition has been satisfied, and all moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account have been expended or the Consulting Engineer has certified in writing to the District and the Trustee that such amount is in excess of what is needed to complete the Assessment Area Four Project. The Trustee shall have no obligation to inquire if the Reserve Release Condition shall have occurred and, in the absence of notice from the District, the Trustee may assume that the Reserve Release Condition has not occurred.

(c) Any balance remaining in the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account after the Completion Date of the Assessment Area Four Project and after retaining the amount, if any, of all remaining unpaid Costs of the Assessment Area Four Project set forth in the Engineers' Certificate establishing such Completion Date, shall be deposited in the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account in the Bond Redemption Fund and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Four Bonds in the manner prescribed in the Assessment Area Four Bonds. At such time as there are no amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account such account shall be closed. No such transfer to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account shall be made if on the date of such proposed transfer the Trustee has actual knowledge that an Event of Default exists until such Event of Default no longer exists or is waived or the Trustee is directed by the Majority Owners to otherwise apply such moneys. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account shall not be closed until after the Reserve Release Condition shall have occurred and the excess funds from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account shall have been transferred to the General Acquisition and Construction Subaccount within the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account and applied in accordance with this Section 405 hereof.

12

ARTICLE III
REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided in the form thereof set forth as **Exhibit A** to this Fourth Supplemental Indenture. Notice of redemption shall be given as provided in Section 8.02 of the Master Indenture.

ARTICLE IV
DEPOSIT OF ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BOND PROCEEDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF;
ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND OPERATION THEREOF

Section 401. Establishment of Accounts.

(a) There are hereby established within the Acquisition and Construction Fund held by the Trustee the following accounts:

(i) an Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account;

and

(ii) an Assessment Area Four Costs of Issuance Account;

(b) There are hereby established within the Debt Service Fund held by the Trustee an Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account, and an Assessment Area Four Interest Account;

(c) There is hereby established within the Bond Redemption Fund held by the Trustee an Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account and an Assessment Area Four Optional Redemption Account;

(d) There is hereby established within the Debt Service Reserve Fund held by the Trustee an Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, which account shall be held for the benefit of all of the Assessment Area Four Bonds without distinction as to Assessment Area Four Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Assessment Area Four Bonds over another; and

(e) There is hereby established within the Revenue Fund held by the Trustee an Assessment Area Four Revenue Account.

Section 402. Use of Assessment Area Four Bond Proceeds. Following the Trustee's receipt of the items set forth in Section 3.01 of the Master Indenture and Section 207 hereof; the net proceeds of sale of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, \$[_____] (face amount of Assessment Area Four Bonds less underwriter's discount of \$[_____]) shall be delivered to the Trustee by the District and be applied as follows:

(a) \$[_____], representing the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement, shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account;

11

(d) In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Assessment Area Four Bonds are payable solely from the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues. The District hereby acknowledges that (i) the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account then held by the Trustee, (ii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues may not be used by the District (whether to pay costs of the Assessment Area Four Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Owners and (iii) the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to the Assessment Area Four Project after the occurrence of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

During the continuance of an Event of Default specified in Subsections 10.02(a), 10.02(b) or 10.02(g) of the Master Indenture (each, a "Payment Related Default"), disbursements from the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account shall be made only with the consent of the Majority Owners, except as provided below. During the continuance of a Payment Related Default, the Majority Owners shall have the right to provide direction to the District to terminate, suspend, or proceed under any contracts for construction of the Assessment Area Four Project entered into prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default. The Majority Owners may provide such direction at any time during the continuance of such Payment Related Default and shall not be deemed to have waived their right to do so through inaction or delay and may change such direction from time to time.

(i) Until such time as the Majority Owners provide such direction to the District, disbursements may be made without the consent of the Majority Owners for Costs incurred by the District under construction contracts entered into by the District prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default.

(ii) Upon direction by the Majority Owners to proceed under any such contract(s), no consent of the Majority Owners shall be required for disbursements for Costs incurred by the District thereunder until the date of suspension or termination of such contract directed by the Majority Owners described in subparagraph (iii) below.

(iii) Upon direction by the Majority Owners to suspend or terminate such construction contract(s), disbursements for Costs incurred by the District thereunder shall only be made (x) for disbursements for Costs incurred by the District under construction contracts entered into by the District prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default and which Costs relate to work performed before the earliest date on which the District is entitled to suspend or terminate such construction contract at the direction of the Majority Owners, or (y) with the consent of the Majority Owners.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, during the continuance of a Payment Related Default, the consent of the Majority Owners shall be required for disbursements for Costs under contracts for the acquisition of Assessment Area Four Project improvements from the Assessment Area Four Landowner or its affiliates.

13

Section 404. Costs of Issuance Account. There shall be deposited in the Assessment Area Four Costs of Issuance Account \$ _____ which shall, at the written direction to the Trustee of a Responsible Officer of the District, be used to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Assessment Area Four Bonds. Any amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Costs of Issuance Account one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of initial delivery of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, for which the District has not provided a written direction for payment, shall be transferred over and deposited into the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes permitted therefor and the Assessment Area Four Cost of Issuance Account shall be closed.

Section 405. Assessment Area Four Reserve Account.

(a) Amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, except as provided elsewhere in the Master Indenture or in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, shall be used only for the purpose of making payments into the Assessment Area Four Interest Account and the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account to pay principal and interest on the Assessment Area Four Bonds when due, without distinction as to Assessment Area Four Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Assessment Area Four Bonds over another, when the moneys on deposit in such Accounts and available therefor are insufficient. Whenever, for any reason, on an Interest Payment Date, principal payment date or mandatory redemption date, the amount in the Assessment Area Four Interest Account or the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, is insufficient to pay all amounts payable on the Assessment Area Four Bonds therefrom on such payment dates, the Trustee shall, without further instructions, but subject to contrary direction by the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, transfer the amount of any such deficiency from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account into the Assessment Area Four Interest Account and the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, with priority to the Assessment Area Four Interest Account and then to the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account, to be applied to pay the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

(b) The Trustee, on or before the forty-fifth day (or if such day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day) next preceding each Quarterly Redemption Date, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute the value of the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such account. The District shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the District. Any surplus in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of Assessment Area Four Bonds in accordance with the provisions thereof set forth in the form of the Assessment Area Four Bonds in Exhibit A hereto; provided, however, that any surplus resulting from (i) investment earnings, (ii) the occurrence of the Reserve Release Condition, or (iii) optional prepayment of an Assessment Area Four Special Assessment by the owner of a lot or parcel shall in each case be applied as set forth below.

(i) All earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account, provided that

14

Section 406. Application of Prepayment Principal: Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account. All Prepayment Principal shall upon receipt by the Trustee be deposited to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account. At the time the District deposits Prepayment Principal with the Trustee it shall notify the Trustee in writing as to the amount of Prepayment Principal. Amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account shall be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Four Bonds in the manner prescribed in the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

The Trustee is not responsible to verify if any payment is Prepayment Principal and may conclusively rely as accurate upon the classification of the District as Prepayment Principal and in the absence of such notification will conclude that such payment is not Prepayment Principal.

Section 407. Tax Covenants and Rebate Account. The District shall comply with the Arbitrage Certificate (including deposits to and payments from the Assessment Area Four Rebate Account hereby established) included as part of the closing transcript for the Assessment Area Four Bonds, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms. Amounts in the Assessment Area Four Rebate Account hereby established shall be directed by the District for investment only in Government Obligations. To the extent any amounts in the Assessment Area Four Rebate Account are not needed to comply with the Arbitrage Certificate, such amounts shall be transferred as directed by the District to any other fund or account created hereunder.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Master Indenture, the District covenants with the holders of the Assessment Area Four Bonds that it shall comply with the requirements of Code necessary to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Assessment Area Four Bonds from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, including the payment of any amount required to be rebated to the U.S. Treasury pursuant to the Code, and, in particular, that it shall not make or direct the making of any investment or other use of proceeds of such Assessment Area Four Bonds (or amounts deemed to be proceeds under the Code) in any manner which would cause the interest on such Assessment Area Four Bonds to be or become subject to federal income taxation, nor shall it fail to do any act which is necessary to prevent such interest from becoming subject to federal income taxation. The District further covenants that neither the District nor any other person under its control or direction will make any investment or other use of the proceeds of the Assessment Area Four Bonds (or amounts deemed to be proceeds under the Code) in any manner which would cause the Assessment Area Four Bonds to be "private activity bonds" as that term is defined in Section 141 of the Code (or any successor provision thereto), or "arbitrage bonds" as that term is defined in Section 148 of the Code (or any successor provision thereto) and that it will comply with such sections of the Code throughout the term of the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

Section 408. Establishment of Assessment Area Four Revenue Account in Revenue Fund; Application of Assessment Area Four Accounts and Investment Earnings.

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account shall be applied in accordance with Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments will be collected as provided in Section 9.04 of the Master Indenture. Following an Event of

16

no deficiency exists in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account. Notwithstanding the foregoing, prior to the Date of Completion of the Assessment Area Four Project, earnings shall be deposited to the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account if a deficiency does not exist. If a deficiency exists in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, such earnings shall remain on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account until the deficiency is cured. The Assessment Area Four Reserve Account shall consist only of cash and Investment Securities.

(ii) Any excess in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account as a result of satisfaction of the Reserve Release Condition shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account. The District, or the District Manager on behalf of the District, shall provide written notice to the Trustee when the Reserve Release Condition has been satisfied, upon which notice the Trustee may conclusively rely.

(iii) In the event that the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account exceeds the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement due to a decrease in the amount of Assessment Area Four Bonds that will be Outstanding as a result of an optional Prepayment or a mandatory true-up payment by the owner of a lot or parcel of land of an Assessment Area Four Special Assessment against such lot or parcel, the amount to be released shall be transferred from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account as a credit against the Prepayment Principal otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel.

On any date the District receives notice from the District Manager that a landowner wishes to prepay its Assessment Area Four Special Assessments or is required to make a mandatory true-up payment, the District shall, or shall cause the District Manager on behalf of the District to, calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment, taking into account a credit against the amount of Prepayment Principal due in the amount of the surplus in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account above the Assessment Area Four Reserve Requirement as a result of the proposed Prepayment. Such surplus shall be transferred to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account upon such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the District, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Assessment Area Four Bonds in accordance herewith. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, on the earliest date on which there are sufficient monies on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, taking into account other monies available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Assessment Area Four Bonds, together with accrued interest on such Assessment Area Four Bonds, to the earliest date of redemption, then the Trustee shall transfer to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Assessment Area Four Bonds on the earliest such date.

15

Default, the Majority Owners may direct the District as to the collection method for the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments provided such method complies with Florida law. The District covenants to assess, levy, and enforce the payment of the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, Debt Service Requirements on the Assessment Area Four Bonds and to pay or cause to be paid the proceeds of such Assessment Area Four Special Assessments as received to the Trustee for deposit to the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account.

(b) Upon deposit of the revenues from the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments including the interest thereon with the Trustee, the District shall provide the Trustee a written accounting setting forth the amounts of such Assessment Area Four Special Assessments in the following categories which shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as follows:

(i) Assessment Interest which shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Interest Account;

(ii) Assessment Principal, which shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account;

(iii) Prepayment Principal which shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account;

(iv) Delinquent Assessment Principal shall first be applied to restore the amount of any withdrawal from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account to pay the principal of Assessment Area Four Bonds, to the extent that less than the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement is on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, and, the balance, if any, shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account;

(v) Delinquent Assessment Interest shall first be applied to restore the amount of any withdrawal from the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account to pay the interest of Assessment Area Four Bonds to the extent that less than the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement is on deposit in an Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, and, the balance, if any, shall be deposited into the Assessment Area Four Interest Account;

(vi) The balance shall be deposited in the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account.

(c) On each February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1 (or if such Day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall transfer, but only after transferring sufficient amounts as directed by the District from the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account to pay amounts due on the next Interest Payment Date from the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account for deposit into such Prepayment Account, an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the next integral multiple of \$5,000, and, shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory

17

redemption of Assessment Area Four Bonds on the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in such Prepayment Account in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary redemption of Assessment Area Four Bonds. All interest due in regard to such prepayments shall be paid from the Assessment Area Four Interest Account or, if insufficient amounts are on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Interest Account to pay such interest, then from the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account.

(d) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary, on each May 1 and November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts in the following order of priority:

FIRST, to the Assessment Area Four Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the amount of interest payable on all Assessment Area Four Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, less any other amount already on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, beginning on May 1, 20__, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 thereafter while Assessment Area Four Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account, an amount equal to the Amortization Installment on the Assessment Area Four Bonds due on such May 1 or the principal maturing on such May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, to the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds;

FOURTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Assessment Area Four Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Assessment Area Four Interest Account the amount necessary to pay interest on the Assessment Area Four Bonds subject to redemption on such date; and

FIFTH, the balance shall be retained in the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, it shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder if the full amount of the foregoing deposits are not made due to an insufficiency of funds therefor; provided, however, that nothing in this paragraph is meant to change what are otherwise Events of Default as provided for in Article X of the Master Trust Indenture and Section 606 herein.

(e) On any date required by the Arbitrage Certificate, the District shall give the Trustee written direction to, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account to the Assessment Area Four Rebate Account established for the Assessment Area Four Bonds in the Rebate Fund the amount due and owing to the United States, which amount shall be paid, to the United States, when due, in accordance with such Arbitrage Certificate. To

18

Section 602. Additional Covenant Regarding Assessment Area Four Special Assessments. In addition, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and in the Master Indenture, the District covenants to comply with the terms of the proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments, including the assessment methodology, prepared by Inframark, LLC (the "Report"), and to levy the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments and any required true up payments as set forth in the Report, in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Assessment Area Four Bonds, when due. The District also agrees that it shall not amend the Report in any material manner without the written consent of the Majority Owners.

The District shall directly collect the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments in lieu of the Uniform Method with respect to any assessable lands until such time as such lots are platted, or when the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such method, unless the District Manager is directed otherwise by Majority Owners.

Section 603. Limitation on Additional Debt. Other than Bonds issued to refund a portion of Outstanding Assessment Area Four Bonds, the issuance of which as determined by the District results in present value debt service savings, the District shall not, while any Assessment Area Four Bonds are Outstanding, issue or incur any debt payable in whole or in part from the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues. In addition, the District covenants not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on assessable lands which are also encumbered by the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments for any capital project unless the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed or the Majority Owners have consented in writing to the issuance of such Bonds or other debt obligations; provided, however, that the foregoing covenant shall not preclude the imposition of Special Assessments on property subject to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments that are necessary for health, safety, and welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster, as determined by the District. The District may issue Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on assessable lands not encumbered by the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments without limitation except as limited by the documents pursuant to which such Bonds or debt are issued. The Trustee and the District may rely on a certificate from the District Manager regarding such status of Substantial Absorption of the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments and in the absence of receipt of such certificate, may assume Substantial Absorption has not occurred.

Section 604. Additional Matters Relating to Delinquent Assessments.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary, the following provisions shall apply with respect to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments and Assessment Area Four Bonds: If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Assessment Area Four Special Assessments, and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount equal to the full amount due on the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the District, after receiving the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding, specifying whether the District is to take title to the property in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity, may purchase the property for an amount approved by the Majority Owners (principal, interest, penalties and

20

the extent insufficient moneys are on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account to make the transfer provided for in the immediately preceding sentence the District shall deposit with the Trustee from available moneys of the District the amount of any such insufficiency.

(f) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Assessment Area Four Bonds shall be invested only in Investment Securities, and further, earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account and the Assessment Area Four Cost of Issuance Account shall be retained as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purpose of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account, Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account, the Assessment Area Four Interest Account and the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account and the Assessment Area Four Optional Redemption Account in the Bond Redemption Fund shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account shall be disposed of as provided in Section 405 hereof.

ARTICLE V CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 501. Acceptance by Trustee. The Trustee accepts the trusts declared and provided in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Indenture as modified by this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

Section 502. Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture by the District or for the recitals contained herein, all of which are made solely by the District.

Section 503. Trustee's Duties. Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlements inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture, including, particularly, Article XI thereof, all of which shall apply to the actions of the Trustee under this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

ARTICLE VI MISCELLANEOUS

Section 601. Confirmation of Master Indenture. As supplemented by this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the Master Indenture is in all respect ratified and confirmed, and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as a part of the Master Indenture so that all of the rights, remedies, terms, conditions, covenants and agreements of the Master Indenture, except insofar as modified herein, shall apply and remain in full force and effect with respect to this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and to the Assessment Area Four Bonds issued hereunder. To the extent of any conflicts between the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture the terms and provisions hereof shall control.

19

costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the District and the District shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special-purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners, but shall not be obligated, to direct the Trustee with respect to any action taken pursuant to this Section. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken by the District through the Trustee, shall have the power to and shall lease or sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the Assessment Area Four Revenue Account. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken by the District through the Trustee, agrees that it shall, after being provided assurances satisfactory to it of payment of its fees, costs and expenses for doing so, be required to take the measures provided by law for listing for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefore signed by the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding. The District may pay costs associated with any actions taken by the District pursuant to this paragraph from any moneys legally available for such purpose held under the Indenture, provided such action does not adversely impact the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Master Indenture, the District acknowledges and agrees that (i) upon failure of any property owner to pay when due any installment of Assessment Area Four Special Assessments that are billed directly by the District, that the entire Assessment Area Four Special Assessments levied on the property for which such installment of Assessment Area Four Special Assessments is due and unpaid, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and, with the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding, the District shall promptly, but in any event within ninety (90) days of the receipt of such consent, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of the delinquent Assessment Area Four Special Assessments, including interest and penalties and (ii) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

Section 605. Additional Matters Relating to Assessment Area Four Special Assessments and Assessment Proceedings. The District covenants and agrees that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of delinquent Assessment Area Four Special Assessments that are directly billed and collected by the District, as well as delinquent direct billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of delinquent Assessment Area Four Special Assessments that are directly billed and collected by the District, as well as delinquent direct billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, all in a manner consistent with the Master Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture. All Assessment Area Four Special Assessments that are billed and collected directly by the District shall be due and payable no later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date and shall become delinquent thereafter.

21

Section 606. Additional Matters Relating to Events of Default.

With respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, section 10.02 of the Master Indenture shall be deemed amended to add the following as additional Events of Default, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Master Indenture:

(g) If at any time the amount in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account is less than the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to pay debt service on the Assessment Area Four Bonds and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal; and

(h) More than fifteen percent (15%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments that are directly billed by the District and levied by the District on tax parcels subject to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments are not paid by the date such are due and payable and such default continues for sixty (60) days after the date when due."

Section 607. Provisions relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner.

(a) The provisions of this Section 607 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel subject to at least three percent (3%) of the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments pledged to the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that, although the Assessment Area Four Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(i) the District hereby agrees that it shall seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceedings or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments relating to the Outstanding Assessment Area Four Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within thirty (30) days following receipt by the Trustee of the written request for consent);

(ii) the District hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related

Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments relating to the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (b)(iv) or (b)(v) above.

Section 608. Third Party Beneficiaries. This Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Trustee and the Holders from time to time of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments relating to the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee;

(iii) the District hereby agrees that it shall seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within thirty (30) days following receipt by the Trustee of the written request for consent);

(iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments relating to the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments relating the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(v) The District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith in such Proceeding by the Trustee or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceedings or take any other action in such Proceedings, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement or the District's claim and rights with respect to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments relating to the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments pledged to the Assessment Area Four Bonds Outstanding, (ii) to deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing in this Section shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such claim in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT has caused these presents to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its Chairman, and its official seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, thereunto duly authorized, and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, the Trustee has caused these presents to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its duly authorized signatory.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

[SEAL]

By: _____
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

No. 2024R-__ \$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2024
(ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR PROJECT)

Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Dated Date	CUSIP
____%	May 1, ____	[____], 2024	_____

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount: _____ MILLION _____ HUNDRED _____ THOUSAND AND
NO/100 DOLLARS

THE PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT HAS ESTABLISHED A BOOK ENTRY SYSTEM OF REGISTRATION FOR THIS ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BOND. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE IN THE INDENTURE, CEDE & CO., AS NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), WILL BE THE REGISTERED OWNER AND WILL HOLD THIS ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BOND ON BEHALF OF EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER HEREOF. BY ACCEPTANCE OF A CONFIRMATION OF PURCHASE, DELIVERY OR TRANSFER, EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THIS ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BOND SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO SUCH ARRANGEMENT. CEDE & CO., AS REGISTERED OWNER OF THIS ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BOND, MAY BE TREATED AS THE OWNER OF IT FOR ALL PURPOSES.

UNLESS THIS ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC TO THE TRUSTEE FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BOND REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC, ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a community development district duly created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) to the Registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date shown hereon, unless this Assessment Area Four Bond shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the Redemption Price (as defined in the Indenture mentioned

A-1

POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY DEBT SERVICE OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS. RATHER, DEBT SERVICE AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS, SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED TO THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED HEREIN AND IN THE INDENTURE.

This Assessment Area Four Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law and pursuant to the Indenture, executed counterparts of which Indenture are on file at the designated office of the Trustee. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of Assessment Area Four Bonds, the collection, receipt and disposition of revenues and the funds charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal, and Redemption Price of, and the interest on, the Assessment Area Four Bonds, the nature and extent of the security thereby created, the covenants of the District with respect to the levy and collection of the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Indenture), the terms and conditions under which the Assessment Area Four Bonds are or may be issued, the rights, duties, obligations and immunities of the District and the Trustee under the Indenture and the rights of the Registered Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, and, by the acceptance of this Assessment Area Four Bond, the Registered Owner and Beneficial Owners hereof assent to all of the provisions of the Indenture. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Indenture. The Assessment Area Four Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues, without preference or priority of one Assessment Area Four Bonds over another.

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are issuable only as registered bonds without coupons in current interest form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"). This Assessment Area Four Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee as Bond Registrar (the "Bond Registrar"), upon surrender of this Assessment Area Four Bond, accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer in form and with guaranty of signature reasonably satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, subject to such reasonable regulations as the District or the Bond Registrar may prescribe, and upon payment of any taxes or other governmental charges incident to such transfer. Upon any such transfer a new Assessment Area Four Bond or Assessment Area Four Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amount and of the same maturity as the Assessment Area Four Bond or Assessment Area Four Bonds transferred, will be issued to the transferee. At the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in the manner and subject to the limitations and conditions provided in the Indenture and without cost, except for any tax or other governmental charge, Assessment Area Four Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Assessment Area Four Bonds of the same maturity, in Authorized Denominations and bearing interest at the same rate or rates.

A-3

hereinafter) shall have been duly made or provided for, the principal amount shown above and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) interest on the Outstanding principal amount hereof from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for, or if no interest has been paid, from the Dated Date shown above, on May 1 and November 1 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing on November 1, 2024, until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the rate per annum set forth above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned), then all amounts due on such Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the first Business Day succeeding such Interest Payment Date, but shall be deemed paid on such Interest Payment Date. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in the Indenture (as hereinafter defined), be paid to the Registered Owner hereof at the close of business on the regular record date for such interest, which shall be the first (1st) day of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) and/or (b) of Section 10.02 of the Master Indenture, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price shall be made by the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined) to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the Registered Owner of this Assessment Area Four Bond. Any payment of principal, or Redemption Price or interest shall be made only in accordance with standard DTC practices. Interest on this Bond will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30 day months.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the District designated "Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024" (Assessment Area Four Project) (the "Assessment Area Four Bonds") issuable under and governed by the terms of a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of _____, 2024 (the "Supplemental Indenture"), between the District and the Trustee (the Master Indenture as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture is hereafter referred to as the "Indenture"). The Assessment Area Four Bonds are issued in an aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ for the purposes of (i) financing the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping certain assessable improvements (the "Assessment Area Four Project"); (ii) paying certain costs associated with the issuance of the Assessment Area Four Bonds; (iii) to pay a portion of the interest accruing on the Assessment Area Four Bonds and (iv) making a deposit into the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account for the benefit of all of the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

NEITHER THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREOF SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THE ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREOF DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING

A-2

The District has established a book-entry system of registration for the Assessment Area Four Bonds. Except as specifically provided otherwise in the Indenture, an agent will hold this Assessment Area Four Bond on behalf of the Beneficial Owner hereof. By acceptance of a confirmation of purchase, delivery or transfer, the Beneficial Owner of this Assessment Area Four Bond shall be deemed to have agreed to such arrangement.

Optional Redemption

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to maturity, in whole or in part, on any date on or after [____] 1, 20[____] at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Mandatory Redemption

The Assessment Area Four Bonds maturing May 1, 20[____] are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amortization Installment	Year	Amortization Installment
------	-----------------------------	------	-----------------------------

*

* Final maturity

The Assessment Area Four Bonds maturing May 1, 20[____] are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amortization Installment	Year	Amortization Installment
------	-----------------------------	------	-----------------------------

*

* Final maturity

The Assessment Area Four Bonds maturing May 1, 20[____] are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to its scheduled maturity from moneys in the Assessment Area Four Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in

A-4

satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amortization Installment	Year	Amortization Installment
------	-----------------------------	------	-----------------------------

*

* Final maturity

Any Assessment Area Four Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Assessment Area Four Bonds.

Upon redemption or purchase of the Assessment Area Four Bonds (other than redemption in accordance with scheduled Amortization Installments), the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised Amortization Installments recalculated so that debt service on the Assessment Area Four Bonds is amortized in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Assessment Area Four Bonds.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to scheduled maturity, in whole on any date or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date, and if in part on a pro rata basis calculated by the District determined by the ratio of the Outstanding principal amount of each maturity of the Assessment Area Four Bonds treating for such purposes each Amortization Installment as a maturity divided by the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Assessment Area Four Bonds and as otherwise provided in the Indenture, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the Quarterly Redemption Date, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(i) On or after Completion Date of the Assessment Area Four Project by application of moneys transferred from the Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account to the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; or

(ii) Amounts are deposited into the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account from the prepayment of Assessment Area Four Special Assessments and from amounts deposited into the Assessment Area Four Prepayment Account from any other sources; or

A-5

discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Assessment Area Four Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

This Assessment Area Four Bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the State of Florida shall govern its construction.

All acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida and the resolutions of the District to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Assessment Area Four Bond and the execution of the Indenture, have happened, exist and have been performed as so required. This Assessment Area Four Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Trustee of the Certificate of Authentication endorsed hereon.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

A-7

(iii) When the amount on deposit in the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor are sufficient to pay and redeem all the Assessment Area Four Bonds then Outstanding as provided in the Supplemental Indenture.

If less than all of the Assessment Area Four Bonds of a maturity subject to redemption shall be called for redemption, the particular Assessment Area Four Bonds or portions of such Assessment Area Four Bonds of that maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar as provided in the Indenture.

Notice of each redemption of Assessment Area Four Bonds is required to be mailed by the Bond Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each Registered Owner of Assessment Area Four Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such Registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Assessment Area Four Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Assessment Area Four Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Assessment Area Four Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Assessment Area Four Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Assessment Area Four Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent.

The Owner of this Assessment Area Four Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

Modifications or alterations of the Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Assessment Area Four Bond which remain unclaimed for three (3) years after the date when such Assessment Area Four Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity date or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for three (3) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Assessment Area Four Bond became due and payable, shall be paid to the District, and thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Trustee or Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the District deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee funds or Defeasance Securities (as defined in the Indenture) sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Assessment Area Four Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien of such Assessment Area Four Bonds as to the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues shall be

A-6

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Parrish Plantation Community Development District has caused this Assessment Area Four Bond to bear the signature the Chairman of its Board of Supervisors and the official seal of the District to be impressed or imprinted hereon and attested by the signature of its Secretary.

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary

A-8

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Assessment Area Four Bond is one of the Bonds of the Series designated herein, described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar**

By: _____
Vice President

Date of Authentication:

A-9

[FORM OF ABBREVIATIONS FOR ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR BONDS]

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Assessment Area Four Bonds, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

- TEN COM as tenants in common
- TEN ENT as tenant by the entireties
- JT TEN as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and not as tenants in common
- UNIFORM TRANS MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____ under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act _____ (State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Assessment Area Four Bonds and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney to transfer the said Assessment Area Four Bonds on the books of the District, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

Social Security Number of Employer _____

Identification Number of Transferee: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Assessment Area Four Bonds in every particular without alteration or any change whatever.

NOTICE: Signatures (s) must be guaranteed by guarantor institution participating in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program or such other guaranteed program acceptable to the Trustee.

A-11

A-41

CERTIFICATE OF VALIDATION

This Assessment Area Four Bond is one of a Series of Bonds which were validated by judgments of the Circuit Court in and for Manatee County, Florida, rendered on February 3, 2020 and June 27, 2023.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

A-10

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF REQUISITION

ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNT

Parrish Plantation Community Development District
Manatee County, Florida

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee
Orlando, Florida

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024
(ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR PROJECT)**

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Parrish Plantation Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of February 1, 2021, as supplemented by that certain Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2024 (collectively, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number;
- (B) Name of Payee;
- (C) Amount Payable;
- (D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments);
- (E) Account from which disbursement to be made: Assessment Area Four Acquisition and Construction Account

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- 1. obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District;
- 2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Account referenced in "E" above;

B-1

3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the Cost of the Assessment Area Four Project;
4. each disbursement represents a Cost of the Assessment Area Four Project which has not previously been paid; and
5. the costs set forth in the requisition are reasonable.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested or other similar evidence of proof of payment is on file with the District.

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

Date: _____

The undersigned District Engineer hereby certifies that; (i) this disbursement is for the Cost of the Assessment Area Four Project and is consistent with the report of the District Engineer, as such report has been amended or modified; (ii) that the portion of the Assessment Area Four Project improvements being acquired from the proceeds of the Assessment Area Four Bonds have been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor; (iii) the Assessment Area Four Project improvements subject to this disbursement are constructed in a sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards; (iv) the purchase price being paid by the District for the Assessment Area Four Project improvements being acquired pursuant to this disbursement is no more than the lesser of the fair market value of such improvements and the actual Cost of construction of such improvements; and (v) the plans and specifications for the Assessment Area Four Project improvements subject to this disbursement have been approved by all Regulatory Bodies required to approve them.

District Engineer

B-2

EXHIBIT C
DESCRIPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR PROJECT

<u>Description</u>	<u>Assessment Area Four Project (Phase III)</u>
Earthwork	\$ 1,945,801.18
Stormwater	1,407,806.42
Roadways & Paving	1,619,008.60
Potable Water	947,148.05
Reclaimed Water	666,078.50
Sanitary Sewer	2,113,313.13
Dry Utilities	388,500.00
Landscape/Hardscape	777,000.00
Permit & Impact Fees	50,507.02
Professional Services	453,131.62
Contingency	<u>372,547.11</u>
Total	\$10,740,841.63

All as further described in the Master Report Phases III & IV (Assessment Areas #4 and #5) dated January 2024 prepared by Clearview Land Design, P.L.

C-1

APPENDIX B

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[Date of Delivery]

Board of Supervisors of Parrish Plantation
Community Development District
Manatee County, Florida

Re: \$[] Parrish Plantation Community Development District (Manatee County, Florida) Special Assessment Revenue bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Three Project) and \$[] Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Four Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Parrish Plantation Community Development District (the "District") of its \$[] original principal amount of Special Assessment Revenue bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Assessment Area Three Bonds") and [] Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Four Project) (the "Assessment Area Four Bonds" and, together with the Assessment Area Three Bonds, the "Series 2024 Bonds"), issued and delivered on this date pursuant to the constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly, the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the "Act") and by Ordinance No. 19-33, duly enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida, on October 10, 2019 and effective as of October 17, 2019, as amended. The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution Nos. 2021-21, 2023-05 and 2024-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District on October 18, 2019, March 7, 2023 and February 15, 2024, respectively (collectively, the "Resolution"). The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued and secured under that certain Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds by that certain Third Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2024 the "Third Supplemental Indenture," and together with the Master Indenture, the "Assessment Area Three Indenture"), and as supplemented with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds by a Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture," and together with the Master Indenture, the "Assessment Area Four Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Assessment Area Three Indenture and the Assessment Area Four Indenture are collectively referred to herein as the "Indenture." Capitalized terms used herein without definitions have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

The Assessment Area Three Bonds are being issued for the primary purpose of financing the Assessment Area Three Project. To secure the payment of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and subject to the terms of the Assessment Area Three Indenture, the District has pledged to the

holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and granted a lien to the holders of the Assessment Area Three Bonds on, the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues.

The Assessment Area Four Bonds are being issued for the primary purpose of financing the Assessment Area Four Project. To secure the payment of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, and subject to the terms of the Assessment Area Four Indenture, the District has pledged to the holders of the Assessment Area Four Bonds, and granted a lien to the holders of the Assessment Area Four Bonds on, the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues.

In connection with this opinion, we have examined the Act, certified copies of the Resolution, the Indenture, the Arbitrage Certificate, a transcript of the proceedings related to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds and such other documents and opinions as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion, and are relying on certain findings, covenants and agreements of the District set forth therein and such certified copies of the proceedings of the District and such other documents and opinions as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion. As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the District furnished to us, without undertaking to verify such representations by independent investigation. We have also relied upon certain certifications and representations provided by JEN Tampa 4, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, Homes by West Bay, LLC, a Florida limited liability company and HBWB Development Services, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, as the landowner, the homebuilder and the development manager, respectively, of the real property within Assessment Area Three subject to the Assessment Area Three Special Assessments constituting the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues, and by Mattamy Tampa/Sarasota, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as the landowner of the real property within Assessment Area Four subject to the Assessment Area Four Special Assessments constituting the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues, in each case without undertaking to verify such representations by independent investigation.

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and limitations stated in this letter, we are of the opinion that:

1. The District has the power to authorize, execute and deliver the Indenture, to perform its obligations thereunder and to issue the Series 2024 Bonds.
2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District. The Indenture creates a valid pledge of the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues with respect to the Assessment Area Three Bonds, and of the Assessment Area Four Pledged Revenues with respect to the Assessment Area Four Bonds, and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable against the District in accordance with its terms.
3. The issuance and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds have been duly authorized by the District and, assuming the due authentication thereof, the Series 2024 Bonds constitute valid and

binding limited obligations of the District, payable in accordance with, and as limited by, the terms of the Indenture.

4. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (herein, the "Code"), includes requirements that the District must continue to meet after the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in order that interest on the Series 2024 Bonds not be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The failure of the District to meet these requirements may cause interest on a Series of the Series 2024 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance. The District has covenanted in the Indenture to take the actions required by the Code to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds. In rendering the opinion expressed below, we have assumed continuing compliance with the covenants that must be met after the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in order that interest on the Series 2024 Bonds not be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Based on the foregoing, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, subject to the assumptions stated in the preceding paragraph, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is excludable under Section 103 of the Code from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. Furthermore, we are of the opinion that interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the federal alternative minimum tax. However, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be taken into account in computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations under the Code to the extent that such interest is included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of such corporations.

5. The Series 2024 Bonds and interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida except as to estate taxes and taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in Chapter 220.

We express no opinion regarding other federal or any state tax consequences resulting from the ownership, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of the Series 2024 Bonds.

In rendering the foregoing opinions, we have assumed the accuracy and truthfulness of all public records and of all certifications, documents and other proceedings examined by us that have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities and have not verified the accuracy or truthfulness thereof. We have also assumed the genuineness of the signatures appearing upon such public records, certifications, documents and proceedings.

The opinions set forth herein are subject to state and federal laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws, and to equitable principles, affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Board of Supervisors of Parrish Plantation
Community Development District
Manatee County, Florida
[Date of Delivery]
Page 4 of 4

We wish to call to your attention that the Series 2024 Bonds are limited obligations of the District payable solely from the Assessment Area Three Pledged Revenues and the Assessment Area Four Revenues, as applicable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District, Manatee County, Florida, the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof is pledged as security for the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Our opinions expressed herein are predicated upon present laws, facts and circumstances, and we assume no affirmative obligation to update the opinions expressed herein if such laws, facts or circumstances change after the date hereof.

Respectfully submitted,

APPENDIX C
ENGINEER'S REPORT

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**Parrish Plantation
Community Development District
District Engineer
MASTER REPORT PHASES I-B, II, & V
Assessment Area #3**

APRIL 2024

Prepared for:

**Parrish Plantation
Community Development District
Manatee County, Florida**

Prepared by:

**Christopher Fisher, P.E.
Clearview Land Design, P.L.
Tampa, Florida**



APRIL 2024

Board of Supervisors
Parrish Plantation Community Development District

**RE: Parrish Plantation Community Development District
District Engineer Master Report for Phases I-B, II, & V**

To Whom It May Concern:

Pursuant to the Board of Supervisor's authorization, Clearview Land Design, P.L. is pleased to submit this Engineer's Report for the proposed Capital Improvement Plan for the Parrish Plantation Community Development District. This report has been prepared on behalf of the District in connection with the financing for these proposed improvements. A detailed description of the improvements and their corresponding estimates of costs are outlined in the following report.

Thank you for this opportunity to be of professional service.

Sincerely,

CLEARVIEW LAND DESIGN, P.L.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "CF", with the date "4/9/2024" written next to it.

Christopher Fisher, P.E.

P:\Crosswind Ranch\Crosswind CDD\Engineer's Report\Drafts\2024.01.17_cmf\CDD Phases IB II & V Master Report of District Engineer.docx

3010 W Azele Street Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 Phone (813) 223-3919 Fax (813) 223-3975

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
TRANSMITTAL LETTER	2
PURPOSE AND SCOPE	4
ASSESSMENT AREA # 3	5
LAND USE	6
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS	6
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN	7
OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE	11
PROJECT COSTS	11
SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION	11

Exhibits

- A. Vicinity Map of the District**
- B. Parrish Plantation Boundary Metes & Bounds Description and Map of Assessment Area #3**
- C. Summary of Estimated Project Costs for Assessment Area #3**
- D. Permit and Construction Approval Status of Assessment Area #3**
- E. Phases I-B, II & V Development Plan**

PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Parrish Plantation Community Development District (the "District") is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing in accordance with Chapter 190, F.S.. The District was established by Manatee County Ordinance 19-33 effective October 17, 2019, with 199.446 acres. The District added a boundary amendment that adjusted the acreage to 201.053 acres (collectively "Crosswind Point" or "Southern CDD Boundary", see Exhibit A). The district expanded additional lands known as Parrish Plantation Expansion Area under ordinance 21-32 enacted by the Manatee County Board of County Commissioners (the "County") effective August 31, 2021, to add an additional 591.242 acres (collectively "Crosswind Ranch Phases I-A, I-B, II, III, IV, V" or "Northern CDD Boundary", See Exhibit A)

For reference:

- Assessment Area #1: Phase I and II of Crosswind Point / Southern CDD Boundary
- Assessment Area #2: Phase I-A of Crosswind Ranch / Northern CDD Boundary
- Assessment Area #3: Phase I-B, II, and V of Crosswind Ranch / Northern CDD Boundary
- Assessment Area #4: TBD future. Phase III and IV of Crosswind Ranch / Northern CDD Boundary, subject to change.

The District, containing approximately 792.3± acres, is located within Manatee County on the north and south sides of SR 62 east of US 301.

The District is located within Section 21, Township 33 South, Range 19 East. Exhibit A is a Vicinity Map of the District. The District was formed to provide necessary public infrastructure so that the lands within the District can be developed as a residential community. The lands constituting the Northern CDD Boundary of the District are presently intended for development into a master planned community known as Crosswind Ranch. Phases I-B, II, and V of Crosswind Ranch combine to form Assessment Area #3, (the "Development"). Access to the Development will be located off Spencer Parrish Road. As a part of this Development, Manatee County will require the construction and dedication of an extension of Spencer Parrish Road north to the project's entrances. Exhibit B provides a Boundary Metes & Bounds Description and Map of Assessment Area #3, which is located within the Northern CDD Boundary. The majority of all public infrastructure is wholly contained within the limits of the District.

The District Engineer's Report dated February 2023 describes the capital improvement program for the District (the "CIP") which is estimated to cost approximately \$53.5 million and includes stormwater management facilities, potable water, reclaimed and irrigation distribution, wastewater collections and transmission facilities, clearing

earthwork, offsite roadway improvements, offsite utility improvements, and professional fees. The capital improvements described in the CIP will be constructed in multiple phases over time. The purpose of this Master Report is to assist with the financing and construction of the next phases of the Northern CDD Boundary, estimated to cost approximately \$24.9 million which includes certain master infrastructure improvements related to neighborhood infrastructure costs allocable to the extension of Spencer Parrish Road and Phases I-B, II and V (Assessment Area #3), planned for 319 residential units. Refer to Exhibit C for a cost summary of Assessment Area #3. Public infrastructure and land improvements needed to service the Development include construction of subdivision infrastructure improvements.

This Master Engineer's Report for the Assessment Area #3 reflects the District's present intentions. The implementation and completion of any improvement outlined in this report requires final approval by the District's Board of Supervisors, including the award of contracts for the construction of the improvements and/or acquisition of finished improvements constructed by others. Cost estimates contained in this report have been prepared based on the District Engineer's Preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost. These estimates may not reflect final engineering design or complete environmental permitting. Actual costs will vary based upon final plans, design, planning, approvals from regulatory authorities, inflation, etc. Nevertheless, all costs contained herein may be reasonably expected to adequately fund the improvements described, and contingency costs as included are reasonable.

ASSESSMENT AREA #3

The District's Assessment Area #3 includes supporting infrastructure for Phases I-B, II & V of the Development, consisting of 262 acres, planned for 319 residential lots and the extension of Spencer Parrish Road totaling approximately \$24,909,034.65. These infrastructure improvements consist of earthwork, stormwater management facilities, potable water, reclaimed and irrigation water transmission systems, wastewater collection and transmission facilities, roadways, landscaping, and hardscape. The professional service costs associated with the design, permitting, construction, and inspection of these improvements have been included.

JEN Tampa 4, LLC (the "Landowner") plans to sell finished lots to Homes by West Bay, LLC, the anticipated "Builder" for Assessment Area #3. HBWB Development Services, LLC (the "Developer"), plans to develop the land on behalf of the Landowner, and may construct infrastructure improvements for the Development, and these improvements will be funded or acquired by the District with proceeds of bonds issued by the District. The Developer will construct the balance of the infrastructure improvements needed for the Development that is not financed by the District.

The proposed infrastructure improvements, as outlined herein, are necessary for the functional development of the Development as required by the County.

This Engineer’s Report reflects the District’s present intentions based on the Developer’s development plan. The implementation and completion of the CIP of the District outlined in this report requires final approval by the District’s Board of Supervisors, including the award of contracts for the construction and/or acquisition of the improvements comprising the CIP. Cost estimates contained in this report have been prepared based on the best available information, including bid documents and pay requests where available. These estimates may not reflect final engineering design. Actual costs will vary based upon final plans, design, planning, approvals from regulatory authorities, inflation, etc. Nevertheless, all costs contained herein may be reasonably expected to adequately fund the improvements described, and contingency costs as included are reasonable.

LAND USE

On August 17, 2023, the County approved Planned Development Mixed Use/North Central Overlay (“PDMU/NCO”) Manatee County Rezoning Petition PDMU-22-19 which allows for a maximum of 2,048 dwelling units. The Assessment Area #3 lands are a portion of the PDMU and consist of 250 acres, planned for 319 residential units as detailed in Exhibit E. Land uses within Phases I-B, II & V of the Development are planned to include the following approximate areas:

Residential Development Area	77±
Open Space/Other	113±
Wetlands/Upland Preservation	60±
Total	250±

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS

The Development will be under the jurisdiction and review of Manatee County, Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFMD), US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP). The permit status for the public improvements is summarized in Exhibit D included with this report.

The following permits have been obtained for the Development:

Phase	# Units	Zoning	USACE	FDEP (Utilities)	Manatee County Construction Permits	SWFWMD	Anticipated Start of Construction	Anticipated Completion of Construction
I-B	56	Yes	Yes	TBD	Yes	Yes	4th Q2023	1st Q2025
II	110	Yes	Yes	TBD	Yes	Yes	4th Q2023	1st Q2025
V*	153	Yes	Yes	TBD	TBD	Yes	4th Q2025	1st Q2027

(*) Phase V will have Mass grading approval only at this time. Phase V will be permitted in the future to include the development of 153 units (included in the lot count above). In order for a portion of Phase V (+55 lots) to be developed, a related entity will need to own the adjacent property to the north and sign off on a flood stage increase to the property. Given that this property is currently controlled by an affiliate of the Developer, the plan is to issue bonds for this Phase V now and place them in escrow until the necessary permitting has been completed.

The plans under review at this time for Phases I-B, II include paired villa units. Once these plans are approved the Developer will submit modifications to these plans to convert the villa units to 70’ wide lots. The lot count shown throughout this report is based on this modification. Development activities for Phases I-B, II & V consisting of 319 residential units is expected to commence in the fourth quarter of 2023.

It is our opinion that there are no technical reasons existing at this time which would prohibit the implementation of the plans for the CIP as presented herein and that permits normally obtained by site development engineers, not heretofore issued and which are necessary to affect the improvements described herein, will be obtained during the ordinary course of development. As stated above, the development of ±55 lots within Phase V will rely upon a related entity owning the property immediately north of this phase to sign off on a flood stage increase. The permit status for the public improvements is summarized in Exhibit D included with this report.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The District’s CIP includes infrastructure improvements that will provide special benefit to all assessable land within the District. Said improvements include earthwork, offsite roadway improvements, stormwater management facilities including those associated with such roadway improvements, on-site water and wastewater facilities, recreational facilities/parks, landscaping, hardscape, and sidewalk improvements all within public rights-of-way or on District owned lands and associated professional fees. The estimated total cost of Assessment Area #3 is \$24,909,034.65 which includes Phases I-B, II & V improvements as well as Spencer Parrish Roadway Extension. The estimated total overall cost of the CIP is \$53,455,375. Refer to Exhibit C for a summary of the costs by

infrastructure category for Assessment Area #3. The private lot grading, over excavating of the stormwater ponds and enhanced landscaping costs of the Development will be funded by the Developer (“Private Costs”).

The current plan of development of the CIP for Assessment Area #3 is to be constructed in three (3) phases/subphases (see table below), and ultimately it is expected that once completed it will support the construction of up to ±319 residential dwelling units.

Construction Phasing	Total No. of Units	Estimated Completion Date
Phase I-B	56	2025
Phase II	110	2025
Phase V	153	2027
Total Number of Units	319	

ROADWAYS

Primary vehicular access to the Assessment Area #3 is to be provided with entrance off Spencer Parrish Road Extension. The main entrance off of Spencer Parrish Road, will be a 2-lane road with sidewalks and landscaping. Streetlights may be required and if so the District will fund and construct the street lights. Internal roads will be undivided 2-lane residential streets with sidewalks and street lighting. Other than the extension of Spencer Parrish Road, no other offsite improvements are required at this time to based on the unit counts of Phases I-B, II & V. The internal roadway design will comply with Manatee County transportation design criteria. The District will fund the access improvements within the District or in the alternative acquire completed improvements from the Developer. Manatee County will own, operate, and maintain the improvements on Spencer Parrish Road. The District will construct the internal roadways. When the District does construct or acquires the roadways, they may be conveyed to Manatee County. All roadways within Phases I-B, II & V are planned to be conveyed to Manatee County for ownership and maintenance.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

The County and the Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD) regulate the design criterion for the stormwater management system within Assessment Area #3. Assessment Area #3 is located within the Gamble Creek Watershed. The pre-development site runoff and water management conditions have been developed by the County and SWFWMD. The existing, onsite, naturally occurring wetlands have been delineated by SWFWMD.

The stormwater management plan for Assessment Area #3 focuses on utilizing newly constructed ponds in the uplands for stormwater treatment in conjunction with the naturally occurring wetlands.

The primary objectives of the stormwater management system for Assessment Area #3 are:

1. To provide a stormwater conveyance and storage system, which includes stormwater quality treatment.
2. To adequately protect development within the District from regulatory-defined rainfall events.
3. To maintain wetland hydroperiods.
4. To ensure that adverse stormwater impacts do not occur upstream or downstream as a result of the Development.
5. To satisfactorily accommodate stormwater runoff from adjacent off-site areas that naturally drains through the District. Accommodating existing drainage conditions is a requirement of more than one regulatory agency and is an integral part of the infrastructure improvements constructed with development projects.

The stormwater collection and outfall systems will be a combination of site grading, earthwork, stabilization, curb inlets, pipe culverts, control structures and open waterways. Wetland hydroperiods (normal pool and season high water elevations) will be maintained through proper design and maintenance of the outfall control structures. The District will fund and construct the stormwater management system or in the alternative acquire the completed system from the Developer. Curb inlets and pipe culverts in the Assessment Area #3 rights-of-ways will be owned, operated and maintained by the District as they are necessary components of the stormwater management system. The District will not finance the cost of the earthwork and site grading except to the extent it is necessary to facilitate the stormwater management system. There is not a need to construct any additional stormwater ponds or facilities outside the limits of these phases.

WASTEWATER COLLECTION

Assessment Area #3 is within Manatee County's Service Area which will provide wastewater treatment service. The District will fund the construction of the wastewater system or in the alternative acquire the completed system from the Developer. When completed, the County will own, operate and maintain the Assessment Area #3 internal wastewater systems.

The County's onsite wastewater system will consist of gravity collection lines with appurtenant manholes. Phases I-B, II & V will connect to an existing gravity system that was constructed with Phase I-A. Offsite utility extensions are not needed to serve Phases I-B, II & V.

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Assessment Area #3 is within Manatee County's Service Area which will provide potable water service. The District will fund the construction of the potable water system or in the alternative acquire the completed system from the Developer. When completed, the County will own, operate and maintain Assessment Area #3's internal potable water systems.

The County's onsite potable water system will consist of distribution lines of varying sizes with appurtenant valves and backflow prevention equipment connecting to the existing water transmission lines in Phase I-A and Spencer Parrish Road Right of Way.

LANDSCAPING

Significant landscape features and associated irrigation systems are planned for the public rights of way and District owned lands relating to the CIP. These features may include entry monumentation at the entrances of the Assessment Area #3, installation of irrigation wells, irrigation systems, and the perimeter buffer areas. The District will fund, construct, operate and maintain entry monumentation, irrigation systems and landscaping in publicly accessible areas of the District. The District will fund, construct, and maintain perimeter berms. In the alternative, the Developer may construct these improvements and convey the same to the District.

There will be significant buffer plantings that will be installed along Spencer Parrish Road with the construction of Phases I-B, II & V.

RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

Recreational facilities may be funded and maintained by the District, which may include a clubhouse, pool area, tot lot(s), dog park, trails and other recreational features. The recreational components will generally be within District open space, parks and other public areas. The District will fund, construct and/or acquire, own and maintain these recreational facilities.

There may be some small recreational facilities installed with Phases I-B, II & V. The larger recreational facilities to serve the entire District are planned to be constructed in the future phases.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Professional fees include civil engineering costs for master planning, site design, permitting, preparation of construction plans, inspection and survey costs for construction staking, preparation of record drawings and preparation of preliminary and final plats.

Professional fees also may include geotechnical costs for pre-design soil borings, underdrain analysis, soil stabilization, and construction testing, architectural costs for landscaping, fees associated with transportation planning and design, environmental consultation, irrigation system design and fees for permitting, as well as costs for legal and engineering services associated with the administration of the District's CIP.

OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE

The ownership and maintenance responsibilities of the proposed infrastructure improvements for Assessment Area #3 are set forth below.

<u>Proposed Infrastructure Improvements</u>	<u>Ownership</u>	<u>Maintenance</u>
Internal Roadway Improvements	Manatee County	Manatee County
Spencer Parrish Road Extension to Intersection	Manatee County	Manatee County
Stormwater Management System	CDD	CDD
Wastewater Collection System including the on-site Transmission System for Single Family Residences	Manatee County	Manatee County
Water Distribution System including the Transmission System	Manatee County	Manatee County
Landscaping and Irrigation Systems within public rights-of-way and district owned lands	CDD	CDD
Recreational Lands (if any)	CDD	CDD

PROJECT COSTS

The CIP’s identifiable total costs associated with the infrastructure improvements are estimated to be \$53,455,375. The infrastructure improvements include: roadways, sewer, water, storm water management systems, recreational facilities and landscaping and irrigation as well as hardscape elements. It is understood that the funds available to the District to construct or acquire the improvements comprising the CIP, will be limited. Any such District improvements not financed by the District will be constructed and conveyed to the District by the Developer pursuant to an Acquisition and Developer Funding Agreement.

Exhibit C outlines the anticipated costs associated with the construction of Assessment Area # 3.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

The infrastructure, as outlined above, is necessary for the functional progression of the Development within the District as required by the County. The planning and design of the infrastructure will be in accordance with current governmental regulatory requirements. The infrastructure will provide its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design and permits. The platting, design and permitting for the public infrastructure are ongoing at this time and there is no reason to believe such permits will not be obtained.

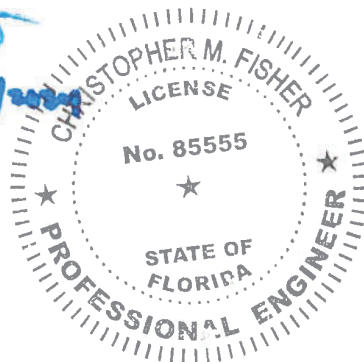
Items of construction in this report are based on preliminary plan quantities for the infrastructure construction as shown on the master plans, conceptual plans, construction drawings and specifications. It is my professional opinion that the estimated infrastructure costs provided herein for the District improvements comprising the CIP are reasonable to complete the construction of the infrastructure described herein and that these infrastructure improvements will provide a special benefit to the assembled land in the District, which special benefit will at least equal the costs of such improvements. All such infrastructure costs are public improvements or community facilities as set forth in Section 190.012(1) and (2) of the Florida Statutes.

The infrastructure total construction cost developed in this report is only an estimate and not a guaranteed maximum price. The estimated cost is based on unit prices currently being experienced for ongoing and similar items of work in the Tampa Bay area and quantities as represented on the master plans. The labor market, future costs of equipment and materials, and the actual construction processes frequently vary and cannot be accurately forecasted. Due to this inherent opportunity for fluctuation in cost, the total final cost may be more or less than this estimate.

The professional services for establishing the opinion of estimated construction cost are consistent with the degree and care and skill exercised by members of the same profession under similar circumstances.



Christopher Fisher, P.E
District Engineer
FL Registration No. 85555



EXHIBITS

- Exhibit A** **Vicinity Map of the District**

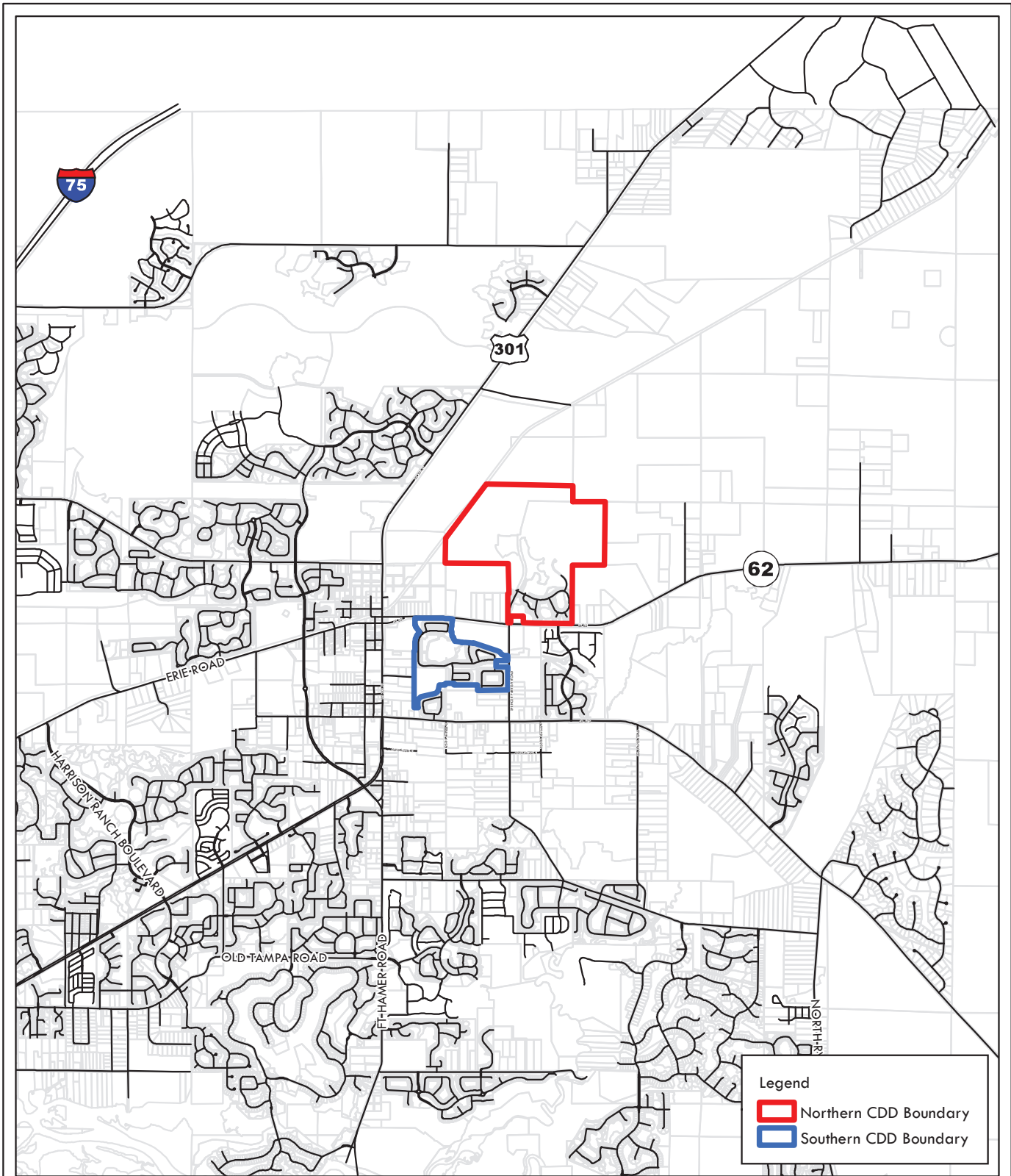
- Exhibit B** **Boundary Metes & Bounds Description of Assessment Area #3**

- Exhibit C** **Summary of Estimated Costs for Assessment Area # 3**

- Exhibit D** **Permit and Construction Approval Status for Assessment Area #3**

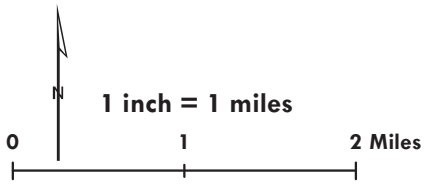
- Exhibit E** **Development Plan for Assessment Area #3**

EXHIBIT A
VICINITY MAP OF THE DISTRICT



Legend

- Northern CDD Boundary
- Southern CDD Boundary



Parrish Plantation CDD

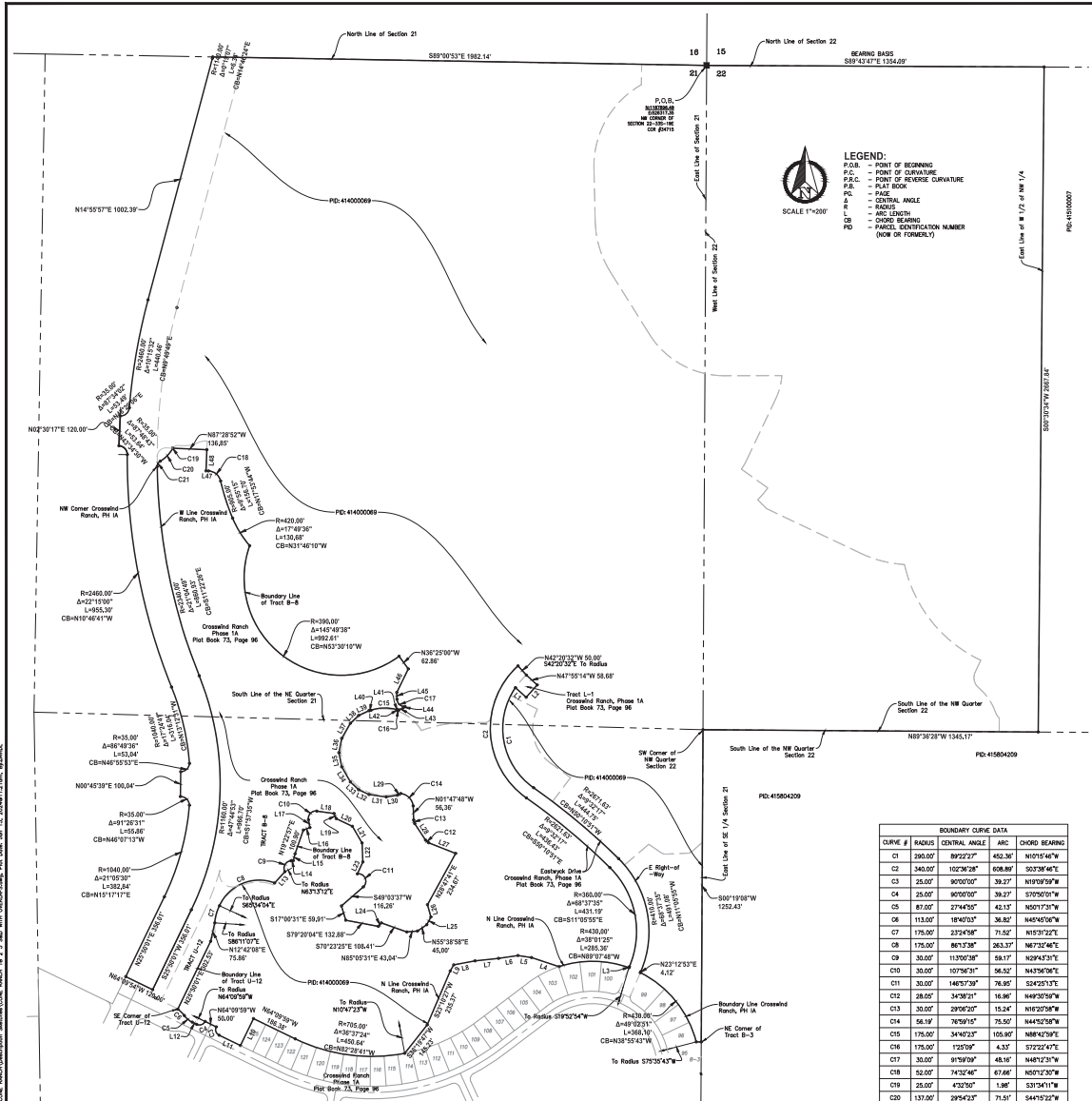
Exhibit - Vicinity



Clearview
LAND DESIGN, P.L.

3010 W. Azele Street Suite 150
Tampa, Florida 33609 (813) 223-3919

EXHIBIT B
PARRISH PLANTATION
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BOUNDARY METES AND
BOUNDS DESCRIPTION SKETCH OF
ASSESSMENT AREA #3



DESCRIPTION:
 A Parcel of land lying in Sections 21 & 22, Township 33 South, Range 19 East, Manatee County, Florida, together with portions of Tracts B-8 and U-12, CROSSBOND RANCH, PHASE 1A, recorded in Plat Book 73, Page 96, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida, being more particularly described as follows:

BEGIN at the Northwest Corner of Section 22, Township 33 South, Range 19 East, thence S88°43'47\"/>

BOUNDARY CURVE DATA				BOUNDARY CURVE DATA				BOUNDARY CURVE DATA				BOUNDARY CURVE DATA			
CURVE #	RADIUS	CENTRAL ANGLE	ARC CHORD BEARING	CURVE #	RADIUS	CENTRAL ANGLE	ARC CHORD BEARING	CURVE #	RADIUS	CENTRAL ANGLE	ARC CHORD BEARING	CURVE #	RADIUS	CENTRAL ANGLE	ARC CHORD BEARING
C1	290.07	89°22'37"	452.36'	N01°54'49\"/>											

SKETCH & DESCRIPTION
 OF
 A PARCEL OF LAND
 LOCATED IN
 SECTIONS 21 & 22, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST
 MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

- NOTES:**
- BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, WEST ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN BEARING OF S88°43'47\"/>

FLORIDA CERTIFICATE NO. **FSM 6009**
 DATE OF CERTIFICATION **11-18-2003**

ZNS ENGINEERING
 Land Planning Engineering Surveying Landscape Architecture
 102 WEST AVENUE WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA 33409-3405
 TEL: 561-833-1100 FAX: 561-833-1101 WWW.ZNS-ENG.COM

© ZNS ENGINEERING, L.P. THIS DOCUMENT IS PROTECTED BY SECTION 118 OF THE "UNIFIED STATES COPYRIGHT ACT". REPRODUCTION OR ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT OR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF ZNS ENGINEERING, L.P. CONSENT IS HEREBY DENIED, ESPECIALLY TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES TO REPRODUCE THIS DOCUMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH F.S. CHAPTER 119.

EXHIBIT C
SUMMARY OF
ESTIMATED PROJECT COST FOR
ASSESSMENT AREA # 3

Summary of Costs
Parrish Plantation Assessment Area # 3
Community Development District

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT			
ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS			
	DISTRICT ELIGIBLE IMPROVEMENTS	PRIVATE PROJECT COSTS	
	Neighborhood Infrastructure (Phases I-B, II & V) (327 Lots)	Spencer Parrish Road Extension	TOTAL
EARTHWORK (EXCLUDING LOTS)	\$4,437,380.85	\$750,000.00	\$5,187,380.85
STORMWATER	\$4,308,427.38	\$495,000.00	\$4,803,427.38
ROADWAYS & PAVING	\$3,052,103.30	\$1,750,000.00	\$4,802,103.30
POTABLE WATER	\$1,547,049.97	\$375,000.00	\$1,922,049.97
RECLAIMED WATER	\$1,138,678.00	\$250,000.00	\$1,388,678.00
SANITARY SEWER	\$1,761,281.44	\$200,000.00	\$1,961,281.44
DRY UTILITY TRENCHING	\$454,530.00	\$75,000.00	\$529,530.00
LANDSCAPE, HARDSCAPE	\$1,054,000.00	\$425,000.00	\$1,479,000.00
PERMIT FEES & IMPACT FEES	\$77,708.55	\$20,000.00	\$97,708.55
SUBTOTAL	\$17,831,159.49	\$4,340,000.00	\$22,171,159.49
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:	\$1,121,457.02	\$260,400.00	\$1,381,857.02
CONTINGENCY:	\$922,018.14	\$434,000.00	\$1,356,018.14
TOTAL:	\$19,874,634.65	\$5,034,400.00	\$24,909,034.65

EXHIBIT D
PERMIT AND CONSTRUCTION
APPROVAL STATUS OF
ASSESSMENT AREA #3

EXHIBIT D

Parrish Plantation Community Development District

Phase I-B

Project Name	Permit ID	Permit Number	Approval Date	Expiration Date	Remarks
Cone Ranch	PDMU/NCO	PDMU-22-19 (G)	8-18-2023	-	Zoning Approval from Manatee County
Cone Ranch South Phases I-B	ERP	842670/42030943.005	07-29-2022	07-29-2027	JD Wetland Survey
Cone Ranch Phase I-B	PSP/FSP	PLN2006-0049			This is for permitting construction plans through Manatee County. Expect Approval fourth quarter of 2023.
Cone Ranch Phase I-B	ERP	43030943.004	02-14-2023	02-14-2028	
Cone Ranch I-B ACOE	404	0413633-001-SFI	10-03-2023	10-03-2028	
Cone Ranch South I-B Final Plat					Expect Recorded Plat Q2 of 2024
Cone Ranch South I-B Certification					Expect final certification Q4 of 2024

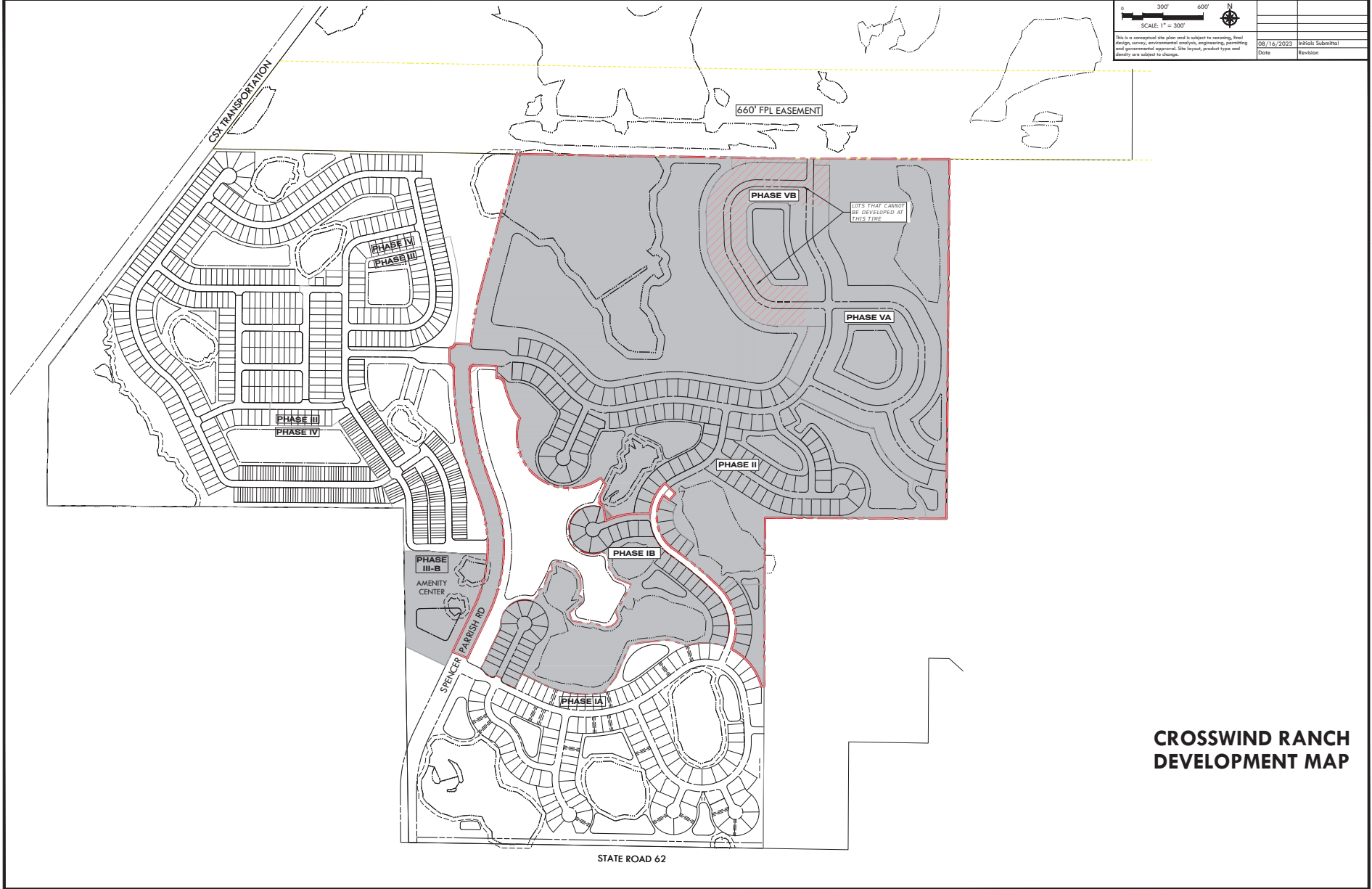
Phase II

Project Name	Permit ID	Permit Number	Approval Date	Expiration Date	Remarks
Cone Ranch	PDMU/NCO	PDMU-22-19 (G)	8-18-2023	-	Zoning Approval from Manatee County
Cone Ranch South Phases II	ERP	842670/42030943.005	07-29-2022	07-29-2027	JD Wetland Survey
Cone Ranch Phase II	PSP/FSP	PLN2006-0049			This is for permitting construction plans through Manatee County. Expect Approval fourth quarter of 2023.
Cone Ranch Phase II	ERP	43030943.004	02-14-2023	02-14-2028	
Cone Ranch II ACOE	404	0413633-001-SFI	10-03-2023	10-03-2028	
Cone Ranch South II Final Plat					Expect Recorded Plat Q2 of 2024
Cone Ranch South II Certification					Expect final certification Q4 of 2024

Phase V

Project Name	Permit ID	Permit Number	Approval Date	Expiration Date	Remarks
Cone Ranch	PDMU/NCO	PDMU-22-19 (G)	8-18-2023	-	Zoning Approval from Manatee County
Cone Ranch South Phases V	ERP	842670/42030943.005	07-29-2022	07-29-2027	JD Wetland Survey
Cone Ranch Phase V	PSP/FSP	PLN2006-0049			Phase V is Mass Grade Only
Cone Ranch Phase V	ERP	43030943.004	02-14-2023	02-14-2028	
Cone Ranch V ACOE	404	0413633-001-SFI	10-03-2023	10-03-2028	
Cone Ranch South V Final Plat					Expect Recorded Plat Q2 of 2025
Cone Ranch South V Certification					Expect final certification Q4 of 2026

EXHIBIT E
DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR
ASSESSMENT AREA #3



**CROSSWIND RANCH
DEVELOPMENT MAP**

THE PLAN IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR ANY OTHER PURPOSES WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER.

**Parrish Plantation
Community Development District
District Engineer
MASTER REPORT PHASES III & IV
Assessment Areas #4 and #5**

January 2024

Prepared for:

**Parrish Plantation
Community Development District
Manatee County, Florida**

Prepared by:

**Christopher Fisher, P.E.
Clearview Land Design, P.L.
Tampa, Florida**



January 2024

Board of Supervisors
Parrish Plantation Community Development District

**RE: Parrish Plantation Community Development District
District Engineer Master Report for Phases III & IV Assessment Areas #4 & #5**

To Whom It May Concern:

Pursuant to the Board of Supervisor's authorization, Clearview Land Design, P.L. is pleased to submit this Engineer's Report for the proposed Capital Improvement Plan for the Parrish Plantation Community Development District. This report has been prepared on behalf of the District in connection with the financing for these proposed improvements. A detailed description of the improvements and their corresponding estimates of costs are outlined in the following report.

Thank you for this opportunity to be of professional service.

Sincerely,

CLEARVIEW LAND DESIGN, P.L.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "CF", with the date "1/15/2024" written below it.

Christopher Fisher, P.E.

P:\Crosswind Ranch\Crosswind CDD\Engineer's Report\Drafts\2024.01.11 Phases III & IV Parrish Plantation Report of District Engineer.docx

3010 W Azele Street Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 Phone (813) 223-3919 Fax (813) 223-3975

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
TRANSMITTAL LETTER	2
PURPOSE AND SCOPE	4
ASSESSMENT AREAS # 4 AND #5	5
LAND USE	6
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS	6
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN	7
OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE	11
PROJECT COSTS	11
SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION	11

Exhibits

- A. Vicinity Map of the District**
- B. Parrish Plantation Boundary Metes & Bounds Description Sketch of Assessment Area #4**
- C. Parrish Plantation Boundary Metes & Bounds Description Sketch of Assessment Area #5**
- D. Summary of Estimated Costs for Assessment Area #4**
- E. Summary of Estimated Costs for Assessment Area #5**
- F. Permit and Construction Approval Status for Assessment Areas #4 and #5**
- G. Development Plan for Assessment Areas #4 and # 5**

PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Parrish Plantation Community Development District (the "District") is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing in accordance with Chapter 190, F.S.. The District was established by Manatee County Ordinance 19-33 effective October 8, 2019, with 199.446 acres. The District added a boundary amendment that adjusted the acreage to 201.053 acres (collectively "Crosswind Point" or "Southern CDD Boundary", see Exhibit A). The district expanded additional lands known as Parrish Plantation Expansion Area under ordinance 21-32 enacted by the Manatee County Board of County Commissioners (the "County") effective August 24, 2021, to add an additional 591.242 acres (collectively "Crosswind Ranch Phases I-A, I-B, II, III, IV, V" or "Northern CDD Boundary", See Exhibit A)

For reference:

- Assessment Area #1: Phase I and II of Crosswind Point / Southern CDD Boundary
- Assessment Area #2: Phase I-A of Crosswind Ranch / Northern CDD Boundary
- Assessment Area #3: Phase I-B, II, and V of Crosswind Ranch / Northern CDD Boundary
- Assessment Area #4: Phase III of Crosswind Ranch / Northern CDD Boundary, subject to change.
- Assessment Area #5: Phase IV of Crosswind Ranch / Northern CDD Boundary, subject to change.

The District, containing approximately 792.3± acres, is located within Manatee County on the north and south sides of SR 62 east of US 301.

The District is located within Section 21, Township 33 South, Range 19 East. Exhibit A is a Vicinity Map of the District. The District was formed to provide necessary public infrastructure so that the lands within the District can be developed as a residential community. The lands constituting the Northern CDD Boundary of the District are presently intended for development into a master planned community known as Crosswind Ranch. Phase III, of Crosswind Ranch is Assessment Area #4 and Phase IV is Assessment Area #5, (the "Development"). Access to the Development will be located off Spencer Parrish Road. As a part of this Development, Manatee County will require the construction and dedication of an extension of Spencer Parrish Road north to the project's entrances. Exhibit B provides a Boundary Metes & Bounds Description and Map of Assessment Area #4, Exhibit C provides a Boundary Metes & Bounds Description and Map of Assessment Area #5. Both are located within the Northern CDD Boundary. The majority of all public infrastructure is wholly contained within the limits of the District.

The District Engineer's Report dated February 2023 describes the capital improvement program for the District (the

“CIP”) which is estimated to cost approximately \$53.5 million and includes stormwater management facilities, potable water, reclaimed and irrigation distribution, wastewater collections and transmission facilities, clearing earthwork, offsite roadway improvements, offsite utility improvements, and professional fees. The capital improvements described in the CIP will be constructed in multiple phases over time. The purpose of this Master Report is to assist with the financing and construction of the next phases of the Northern CDD Boundary, estimated to cost approximately \$23.1 million which includes certain master infrastructure improvements related to neighborhood infrastructure costs allocable to Phases III & IV (Assessment Areas #4 and #5), planned for 629 residential units. Refer to Exhibit C for a cost summary of Assessment Area #4 and refer to Exhibit D for a cost summary of Assessment Area #5. Public infrastructure and land improvements needed to service the Development include construction of subdivision infrastructure improvements.

This Master Engineer’s Report for the Assessment Areas #4 and #5 reflects the District’s present intentions. The implementation and completion of any improvement outlined in this report requires final approval by the District’s Board of Supervisors, including the award of contracts for the construction of the improvements and/or acquisition of finished improvements constructed by others. Cost estimates contained in this report have been prepared based on the District Engineer’s Preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost. These estimates may not reflect final engineering design or complete environmental permitting. Actual costs will vary based upon final plans, design, planning, approvals from regulatory authorities, inflation, etc. Nevertheless, all costs contained herein may be reasonably expected to adequately fund the improvements described, and contingency costs as included are reasonable.

ASSESSMENT AREAS #4 & #5

The District’s Assessment Area #4 includes supporting infrastructure for Phase III and Assessment Area # 5 includes supporting infrastructure for Phases IV of the Development. Phase III consists of 51.76± acres, is planned for 259 residential lots and the improvements are expected to cost approximately \$10.7 million. Phases IV consists of 113.73± acres, is planned for 370 residential lots and the improvements are expected to cost approximately \$12.4 million. These infrastructure improvements for both Assessment Areas will consist of earthwork, stormwater management facilities, potable water, reclaimed and irrigation water transmission systems, wastewater collection and transmission facilities, roadways, landscaping, and hardscape. The professional service costs associated with the design, permitting, construction, and inspection of these improvements have been included.

Currently CWR LAC Cone, LLC (the “Landowner”) plans to sell the land encompassing Phases III & IV to Mattamy Homes, the anticipated “Builder & Developer” for Assessment Areas #4 and #5. Mattamy Homes plans to develop the land on behalf of the Landowner, and may construct infrastructure improvements for the Development, and these improvements will be funded or acquired by the District with proceeds of bonds issued by

the District. The Developer will construct the balance of the infrastructure improvements needed for the Development that is not financed by the District.

The proposed infrastructure improvements, as outlined herein, are necessary for the functional development of the Development as required by the County.

This Engineer’s Report reflects the District’s present intentions based on the Developer’s development plan. The implementation and completion of the CIP of the District outlined in this report requires final approval by the District’s Board of Supervisors, including the award of contracts for the construction and/or acquisition of the improvements comprising the CIP. Cost estimates contained in this report have been prepared based on the best available information, including bid documents and pay requests where available. These estimates may not reflect final engineering design. Actual costs will vary based upon final plans, design, planning, approvals from regulatory authorities, inflation, etc. Nevertheless, all costs contained herein may be reasonably expected to adequately fund the improvements described, and contingency costs as included are reasonable.

LAND USE

On August 17, 2023, the County approved Planned Development Mixed Use/North Central Overlay (“PDMU/NCO”) Manatee County Rezoning Petition PDMU-22-19 which allows for a maximum of 2,048 dwelling units. The Assessment Areas #4 and #5 lands are a portion of the PDMU and consist of 165.5 acres, planned for 629 residential units as detailed in Exhibit E. Land uses within Phases III & IV of the Development are planned to include the following approximate areas:

Residential Development Area	87±
Open Space/Other	42±
Wetlands/Upland Preservation	36±
Total	165±

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS

The Development will be under the jurisdiction and review of Manatee County, Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFMD), US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP). The permit status for the public improvements is summarized in Exhibit D included with this report.

The following permits have been obtained for the Development:

Phase	# Units	Zoning	USACE	FDEP (Utilities)	Manatee County Construction Permits	SWFWMD	Anticipated Start of Construction	Anticipated Completion of Construction
Phases III & IV Mass Grade	-	Yes	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	1 st Q2024	1st Q2025
III	259	Yes	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	1 st Q2024	1st Q2025
IV-A-IV-C	370	Yes	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	1 st Q2026	1st Q2027

It is our opinion that there are no technical reasons existing at this time which would prohibit the implementation of the plans for the CIP as presented herein and that permits normally obtained by site development engineers, not heretofore issued and which are necessary to affect the improvements described herein, will be obtained during the ordinary course of development. The permit status for the public improvements is summarized in Exhibit D included with this report.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The District’s CIP includes infrastructure improvements that will provide special benefit to all assessable land within the District. Said improvements include earthwork, offsite roadway improvements, stormwater management facilities including those associated with such roadway improvements, on-site water and wastewater facilities, recreational facilities/parks, landscaping, hardscape, and sidewalk improvements all within public rights-of-way or on District owned lands and associated professional fees. The estimated total cost of Assessment Area #4 is \$10,740,184.63 which includes Phase III improvements. The estimated total cost of Assessment Area #5 is \$12,376,839.78 which includes Phase IV improvements. The estimated total overall cost of the CIP is \$53,455,375. Refer to Exhibit C for a summary of the costs by infrastructure category for Assessment Area #4. The private lot grading, over excavating of the stormwater ponds and enhanced landscaping costs of the Development will be funded by the Developer (“Private Costs”).

The current plan of development of the CIP for Assessment Area #4 is to be constructed as a single phase and Assessment Area #5 to be constructed as a separate phase of construction (see table below). Between the two projects, it is expected that once completed they will support the construction of ±641 residential dwelling units.

Construction Phasing	Total No. of Units	Estimated Completion Date
Phase III	259	2025
Phase IV-A	44	2027
Phase IV-B	98	2027
Phase IV-C	228	2027
Total Number of Units	629	

ROADWAYS

Primary vehicular access to the Assessment Area #4 is to be provided with entrance off Spencer Parrish Road. Spencer Parrish Road will need to be extended to serve this Assessment Area. These plans are under review with Manatee County at this time and are expected to be approved in Q2 of 2024. The main entrance off of Spencer Parrish Road, will be a 2-lane road with sidewalks and landscaping. Streetlights may be required and if so the District will fund and construct the street lights. Internal roads will be undivided 2-lane residential streets with sidewalks and street lighting. Assessment Area #5 will be provided access through local roads that will be constructed through Assessment Area #4. The internal roadway design will comply with Manatee County transportation design criteria. A signal warrant study will need to be conducted for the intersection of SR 62 and Spencer Parrish Road at some time during the construction of these two phases. The timing of the study will be finalized in Local Developer’s Agreement (LDA) that the landowner is working on with Manatee County at this time. The District will fund the access improvements within the District or in the alternative acquire completed improvements from the Developer. Manatee County will own, operate, and maintain the improvements on Spencer Parrish Road. The District will construct or acquire the internal roadways. When the District does construct or acquires the roadways, they may be conveyed to Manatee County. All roadways within Phases III & IV are planned to be conveyed to Manatee County for ownership and maintenance.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

The County and the Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD) regulate the design criterion for the stormwater management system within Assessment Areas #4 and #5. Assessment Areas #4 and #5 is located within the Gamble Creek Watershed. The pre-development site runoff and water management conditions have been developed by the County and SWFWMD. The existing, onsite, naturally occurring wetlands have been delineated by SWFWMD.

The stormwater management plan for Assessment Areas #4 and #5 focuses on utilizing newly constructed ponds in

the uplands for stormwater treatment in conjunction with the naturally occurring wetlands.

The primary objectives of the stormwater management system for Assessment Areas #4 and #5 are:

1. To provide a stormwater conveyance and storage system, which includes stormwater quality treatment.
2. To adequately protect development within the District from regulatory-defined rainfall events.
3. To maintain wetland hydroperiods.
4. To ensure that adverse stormwater impacts do not occur upstream or downstream as a result of the Development.
5. To satisfactorily accommodate stormwater runoff from adjacent off-site areas that naturally drains through the District. Accommodating existing drainage conditions is a requirement of more than one regulatory agency and is an integral part of the infrastructure improvements constructed with development projects.

The stormwater collection and outfall systems will be a combination of site grading, earthwork, stabilization, curb inlets, pipe culverts, control structures and open waterways. Wetland hydroperiods (normal pool and season high water elevations) will be maintained through proper design and maintenance of the outfall control structures. The District will fund and construct the stormwater management system or in the alternative acquire the completed system from the Developer. Curb inlets and pipe culverts in the Assessment Area #4 rights-of-ways will be owned, operated and maintained by the District as they are necessary components of the stormwater management system. The District will not finance the cost of the earthwork and site grading except to the extent it is necessary to facilitate the stormwater management system. There is not a need to construct any additional stormwater ponds or facilities outside the limits of these phases.

WASTEWATER COLLECTION

Assessment Areas #4 and #5 are within Manatee County's Service Area which will provide wastewater treatment service. The District will fund the construction of the wastewater system or in the alternative acquire the completed system from the Developer. When completed, the County will own, operate and maintain the Assessment Area #4 internal wastewater systems.

The County's onsite wastewater system will consist of gravity collection lines with appurtenant manholes. Phases III & IV will construct a lift station that will serve all of Phases III & IV and connect to a force main system that will be constructed with Phases I-B, II & V. Additional Offsite utility extensions are not needed to serve Phases III & IV.

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Assessment Areas #4 and #5 are within Manatee County's Service Area which will provide potable water service. The District will fund the construction of the potable water system or in the alternative acquire the completed system

from the Developer. When completed, the County will own, operate and maintain Assessment Area #4's internal potable water systems.

The County's onsite potable water system will consist of distribution lines of varying sizes with appurtenant valves and backflow prevention equipment connecting to the existing water transmission lines in Spencer Parrish Road Right of Way.

LANDSCAPING

Significant landscape features and associated irrigation systems are planned for the public rights of way and District owned lands relating to the CIP. These features may include entry monumentation at the entrances of the Assessment Area #4, installation of irrigation wells, irrigation systems, and the perimeter buffer areas. The District will fund, construct, operate and maintain entry monumentation, irrigation systems and landscaping in publicly accessible areas of the District. The District will fund, construct, and maintain perimeter berms. In the alternative, the Developer may construct these improvements and convey the same to the District.

There will be significant buffer plantings that will be installed along Spencer Parrish Road once constructed.

RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

Recreational facilities may be funded and maintained by the District, which may include a clubhouse, pool area, tot lot(s), dog park, trails and other recreational features. The recreational components will generally be within District open space, parks and other public areas. The District will fund, construct and/or acquire, own and maintain these recreational facilities.

There may be some small recreational facilities installed with Phases III & IV. The larger recreational facilities to serve the entire District are planned to be constructed in a future phase and not within the Assessment Areas #4 & #5.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Professional fees include civil engineering costs for master planning, site design, permitting, preparation of construction plans, inspection and survey costs for construction staking, preparation of record drawings and preparation of preliminary and final plats.

Professional fees also may include geotechnical costs for pre-design soil borings, underdrain analysis, soil stabilization, and construction testing, architectural costs for landscaping, fees associated with transportation

planning and design, environmental consultation, irrigation system design and fees for permitting, as well as costs for legal and engineering services associated with the administration of the District's CIP.

OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE

The ownership and maintenance responsibilities of the proposed infrastructure improvements for Assessment Areas #4 and # 5 are set forth below.

<u>Proposed Infrastructure Improvements</u>	<u>Ownership</u>	<u>Maintenance</u>
Internal Roadway Improvements	Manatee County	Manatee County
Spencer Parrish Road	Manatee County	Manatee County
Stormwater Management System	CDD	CDD
Wastewater Collection System including the on-site Transmission System for Single Family Residences	Manatee County	Manatee County
Water Distribution System including the Transmission System	Manatee County	Manatee County
Landscaping and Irrigation Systems within public rights-of-way and district owned lands	CDD	CDD
Recreational Lands (if any)	CDD	CDD

PROJECT COSTS

The CIP's identifiable total costs associated with the infrastructure improvements are estimated to be \$53,455,375. The infrastructure improvements include: roadways, sewer, water, storm water management systems, recreational facilities and landscaping and irrigation as well as hardscape elements. It is understood that the funds available to the District to construct or acquire the improvements comprising the CIP, will be limited. Any such District improvements not financed by the District will be constructed and conveyed to the District by the Developer pursuant to an Acquisition and Developer Funding Agreement.

Exhibit C outlines the anticipated costs associated with the construction of Assessment Area # 4. Exhibit D outlines the anticipated costs associated with the construction of Assessment Area #5.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

The infrastructure, as outlined above, is necessary for the functional progression of the Development within the District as required by the County. The planning and design of the infrastructure will be in accordance with current governmental regulatory requirements. The infrastructure will provide its intended function so long as the

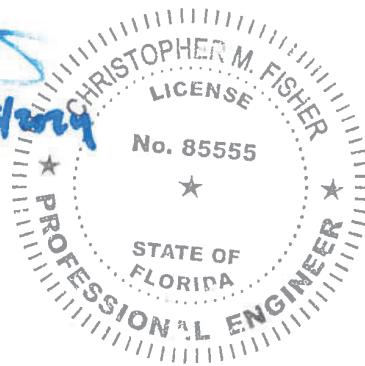
construction is in substantial compliance with the design and permits. The platting, design and permitting for the public infrastructure are ongoing at this time and there is no reason to believe such permits will not be obtained.

Items of construction in this report are based on preliminary plan quantities for the infrastructure construction as shown on the master plans, conceptual plans, construction drawings and specifications. It is my professional opinion that the estimated infrastructure costs provided herein for the District improvements comprising the CIP are reasonable to complete the construction of the infrastructure described herein and that these infrastructure improvements will provide a special benefit to the assembled land in the District, which special benefit will at least equal the costs of such improvements. All such infrastructure costs are public improvements or community facilities as set forth in Section 190.012(1) and (2) of the Florida Statutes.

The infrastructure total construction cost developed in this report is only an estimate and not a guaranteed maximum price. The estimated cost is based on unit prices currently being experienced for ongoing and similar items of work in the Tampa Bay area and quantities as represented on the master plans. The labor market, future costs of equipment and materials, and the actual construction processes frequently vary and cannot be accurately forecasted. Due to this inherent opportunity for fluctuation in cost, the total final cost may be more or less than this estimate.

The professional services for establishing the opinion of estimated construction cost are consistent with the degree and care and skill exercised by members of the same profession under similar circumstances.

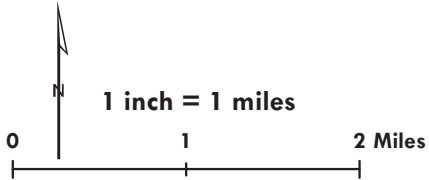
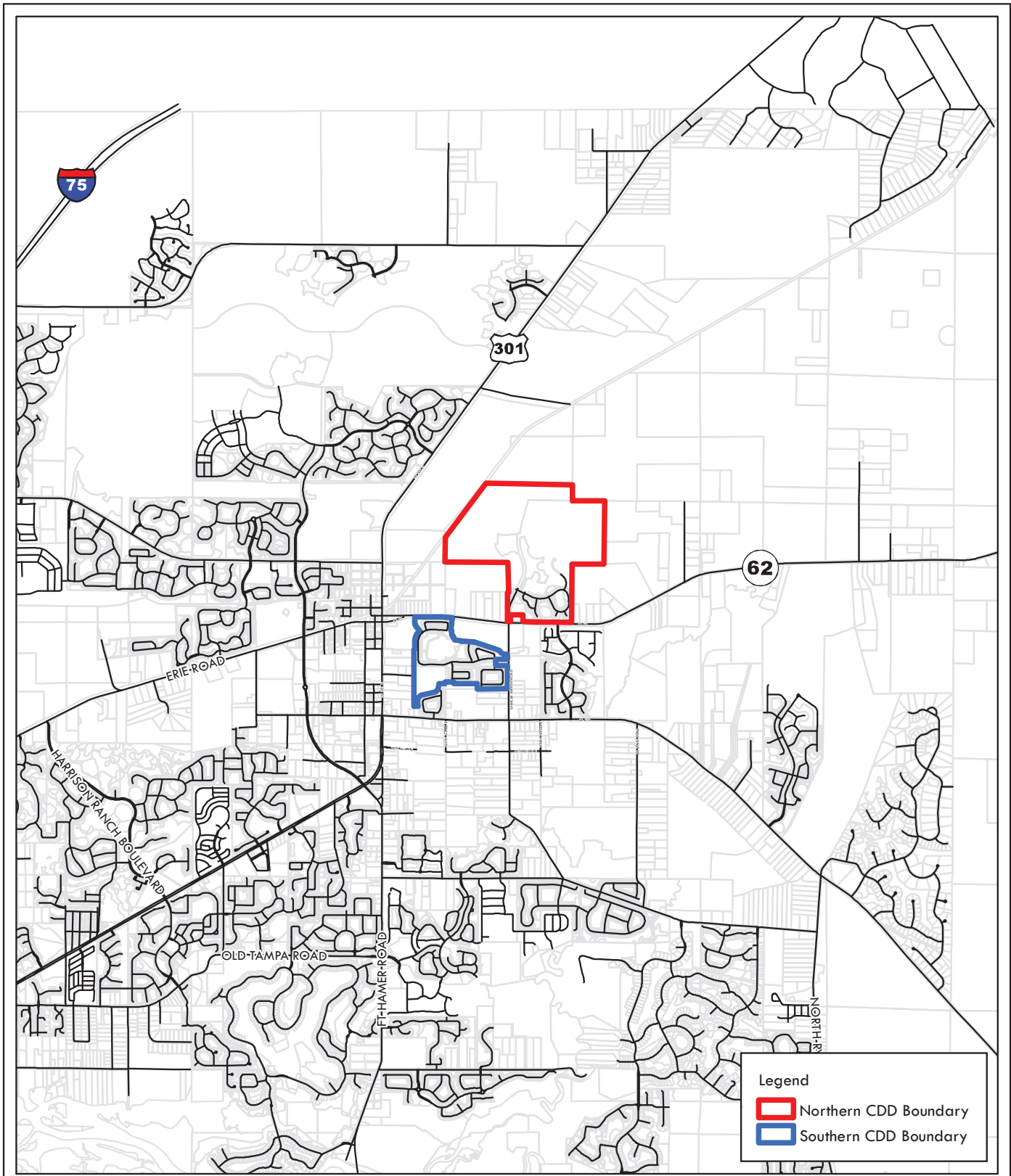

Christopher Fisher, P.E
District Engineer
FL Registration No. 85555



EXHIBITS

- Exhibit A** **Vicinity Map of the District**
- Exhibit B** **Parrish Plantation Boundary Metes & Bounds Description Sketch of Assessment Area #4**
- Exhibit C** **Parrish Plantation Boundary Metes & Bounds Description Sketch of Assessment Area #5**
- Exhibit D** **Summary of Estimated Costs for Assessment Area #4**
- Exhibit E** **Summary of Estimated Costs for Assessment Area #5**
- Exhibit F** **Permit and Construction Approval Status for Assessment Areas #4 and #5**
- Exhibit G** **Development Plan for Assessment Areas #4 and # 5**

EXHIBIT A
VICINITY MAP OF THE DISTRICT



Parrish Plantation CDD

Exhibit - Vicinity



3010 W. Azeele Street Suite 150
Tampa, Florida 33609 (813) 223-3919

EXHIBIT B
PARRISH PLANTATION
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BOUNDARY METES AND
BOUNDS DESCRIPTION SKETCH OF
ASSESSMENT AREA #4

CURVE DATA TABLE

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD	BEARING
1	225.00	10°00'00"	39.27	39.22	N.60°30'00"E.
2	175.00	13°10'55"	40.26	40.17	S.62°05'27"W.
3	25.00	90°00'00"	39.27	35.36	N.44°35'00"W.
4	1140.00	18°15'00"	363.12	361.58	S.03°07'30"E.
5	2460.00	01°17'56"	55.77	55.77	S.05°21'02"W.
6	35.00	87°49'04"	53.64	48.55	S.48°36'36"W.
7	35.00	87°49'04"	53.64	48.55	S.43°34'20"E.
8	2460.00	22°15'03"	955.35	949.35	S.10°47'19"E.
9	1040.00	26°46'54"	486.13	481.71	S.08°31'24"E.
10	35.00	94°51'06"	57.94	51.55	N.42°33'30"W.
11	500.00	04°03'49"	35.46	35.45	N.87°57'08"W.
12	513.00	03°53'06"	34.79	34.78	N.83°58'41"W.
13	487.00	08°53'06"	75.52	75.45	N.86°28'41"W.
14	75.00	90°00'00"	117.81	106.07	N.45°55'14"W.

BASIS OF BEARINGS

The West boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 21, Township 33 South, Range 19 East, Manatee County, Florida, has a Grid bearing of N.00°55'14"W. The Grid Bearings as shown hereon refer to the State Plane Coordinate System, North American Horizontal Datum of 1983 (NAD 83-2011 Adjustment) for the West Zone of Florida.

LEGEND:

1. (R) indicates radial line
2. (NR) indicates non-radial line
3. RB - Reference Bearing
4. O.R. - Official Records Book

**CROSSWIND RANCH
PHASE III**

Prepared For: **HOMES BY WESTBAY**

DESCRIPTION SKETCH
(Not a Survey)

**SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC
SIGNATURE AND SEAL.**

Arthur W. Merritt
FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498

NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL
RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER

AMERRITT, INC.

LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING

LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778

3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150

Tampa, FL 33609

PHONE (813) 221-5200

Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001

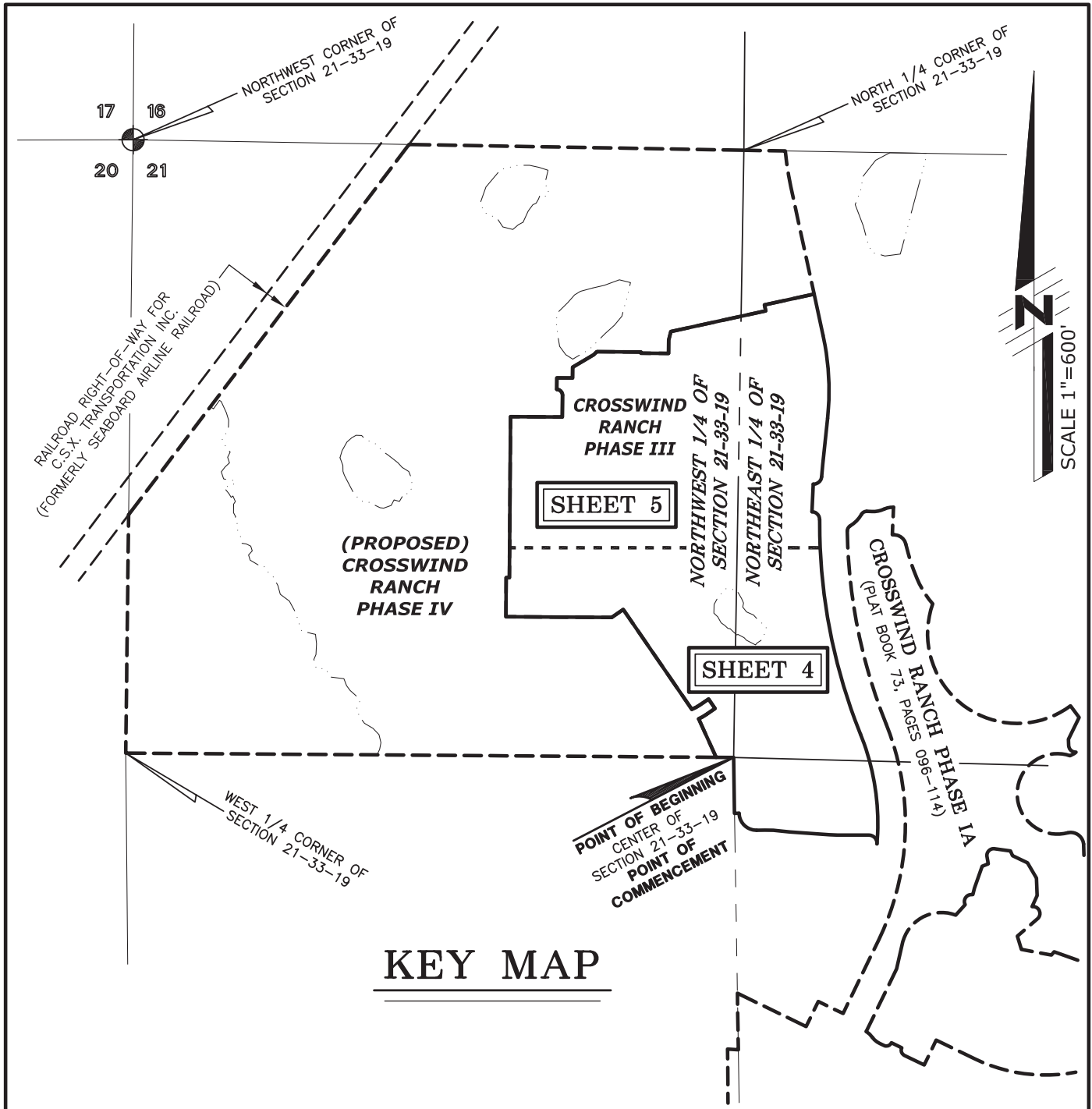
Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH III-DS.dwg

File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase III

SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			

SHEET NO. 2 OF 5 SHEETS



KEY MAP

**CROSSWIND RANCH
PHASE III**

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			

Prepared For: **HOMES BY WESTBAY**

DESCRIPTION SKETCH
(Not a Survey)

**SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC
SIGNATURE AND SEAL.**

Arthur W. Merritt
FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498

AMERRITT, INC.
LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING
LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778
3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150
Tampa, FL 33609
PHONE (813) 221-5200

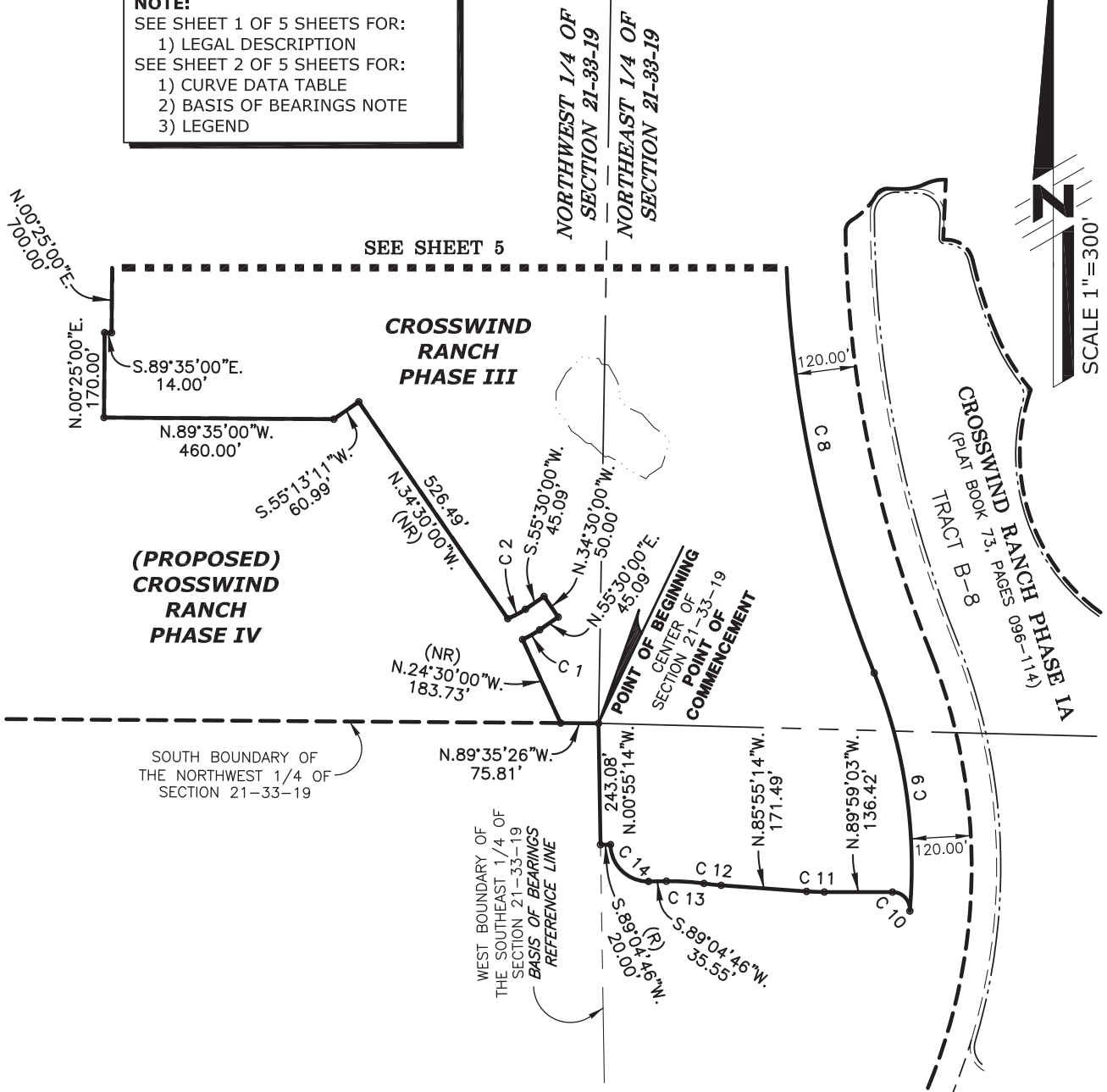
Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001
Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH III-DS.dwg

SHEET NO. 3 OF 5 SHEETS

NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL
RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER

File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase III
SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST

NOTE:
 SEE SHEET 1 OF 5 SHEETS FOR:
 1) LEGAL DESCRIPTION
 SEE SHEET 2 OF 5 SHEETS FOR:
 1) CURVE DATA TABLE
 2) BASIS OF BEARINGS NOTE
 3) LEGEND



**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE III**

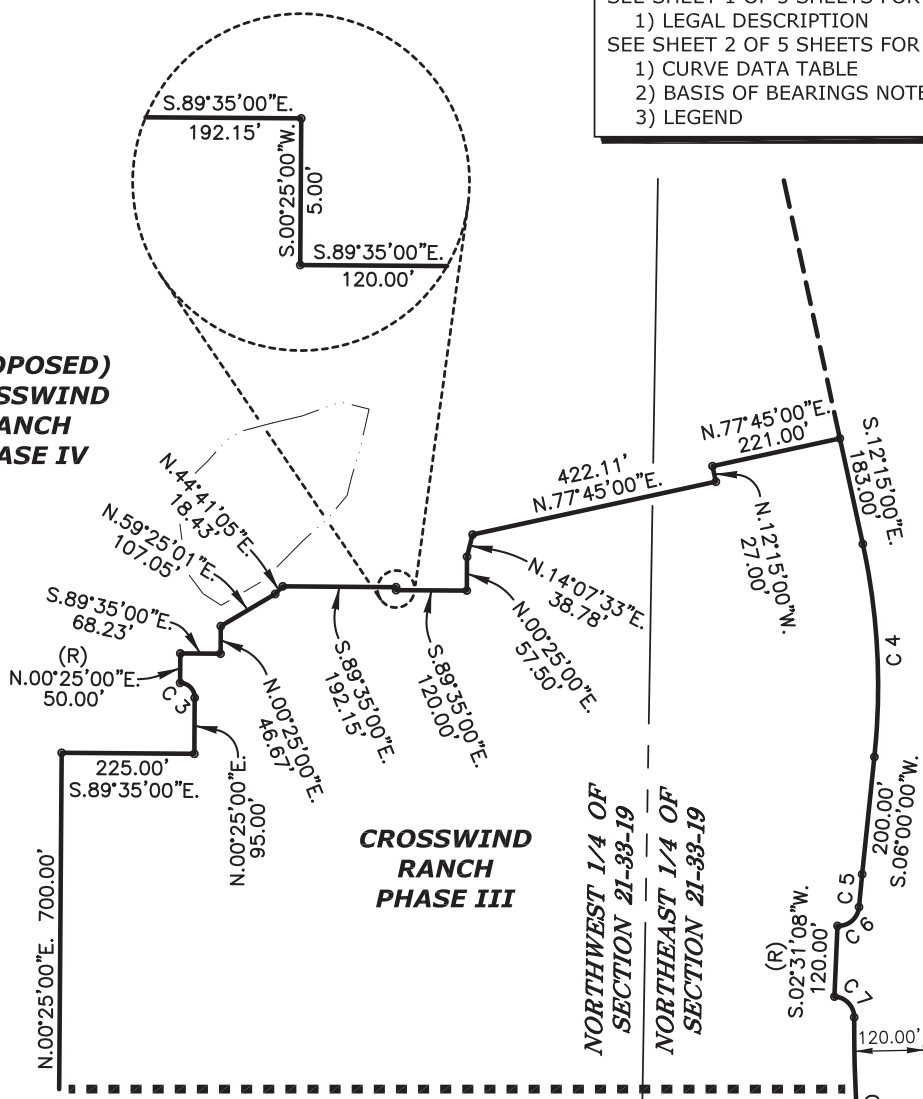
No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 4 OF 5 SHEETS			

Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY	
DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey)	
SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE AND SEAL.	
Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498	
<small>NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER</small>	
AMERRITT, INC.	
LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING <small>LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778</small> 3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200	
Drawn: WFS	Checked: AWM
Date: 1-16-24	Dwg: Crosswind PH III-DS.dwg
<small>File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase III</small> SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST	

NOTE:
 SEE SHEET 1 OF 5 SHEETS FOR:
 1) LEGAL DESCRIPTION
 SEE SHEET 2 OF 5 SHEETS FOR:
 1) CURVE DATA TABLE
 2) BASIS OF BEARINGS NOTE
 3) LEGEND



**(PROPOSED)
 CROSSWIND
 RANCH
 PHASE IV**



**CROSSWIND
 RANCH
 PHASE III**

**NORTHWEST 1/4 OF
 SECTION 21-33-19
 NORTHEAST 1/4 OF
 SECTION 21-33-19**

**CROSSWIND
 RANCH PHASE I A
 (PLAT BOOK 73,
 PAGES 0986-114)**

**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE III**

Prepared For: **HOMES BY WESTBAY**

DESCRIPTION SKETCH
 (Not a Survey)

**SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC
 SIGNATURE AND SEAL.**

Arthur W. Merritt
 FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498

NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL
 RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER

AMERRITT, INC.

LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING
 LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778
 3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150
 Tampa, FL 33609
 PHONE (813) 221-5200

Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001
 Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH III-DS.dwg

File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase III
 SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 5 OF 5 SHEETS			

EXHIBIT C
PARRISH PLANTATION
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BOUNDARY METES AND
BOUNDS DESCRIPTION SKETCH OF
ASSESSMENT AREA #5

CURVE DATA TABLE

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD	BEARING
1	225.00	10°00'00"	39.27	39.22	S.60°30'00"W.
2	175.00	13°10'55"	40.26	40.17	N.62°05'27"E.
3	25.00	90°00'00"	39.27	35.36	S.44°35'00"E.
4	1260.00	07°08'36"	157.09	156.99	S.08°40'42"E.

BASIS OF BEARINGS

The South boundary of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 21, Township 33 South, Range 19 East, Manatee County, Florida, has a Grid bearing of N.89°35'26"W. The Grid Bearings as shown hereon refer to the State Plane Coordinate System, North American Horizontal Datum of 1983 (NAD 83-2011 Adjustment) for the West Zone of Florida.

LEGEND:

1. (R) indicates radial line
2. (NR) indicates non-radial line
3. RB - Reference Bearing
4. O.R. - Official Records Book

CROSSWIND RANCH PHASE IV

Prepared For: **HOMES BY WESTBAY**

DESCRIPTION SKETCH
(Not a Survey)

**SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC
SIGNATURE AND SEAL.**

Arthur W. Merritt
FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498

NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL
RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER

AMERRITT, INC.

LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING

LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778

3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150
Tampa, FL 33609
PHONE (813) 221-5200

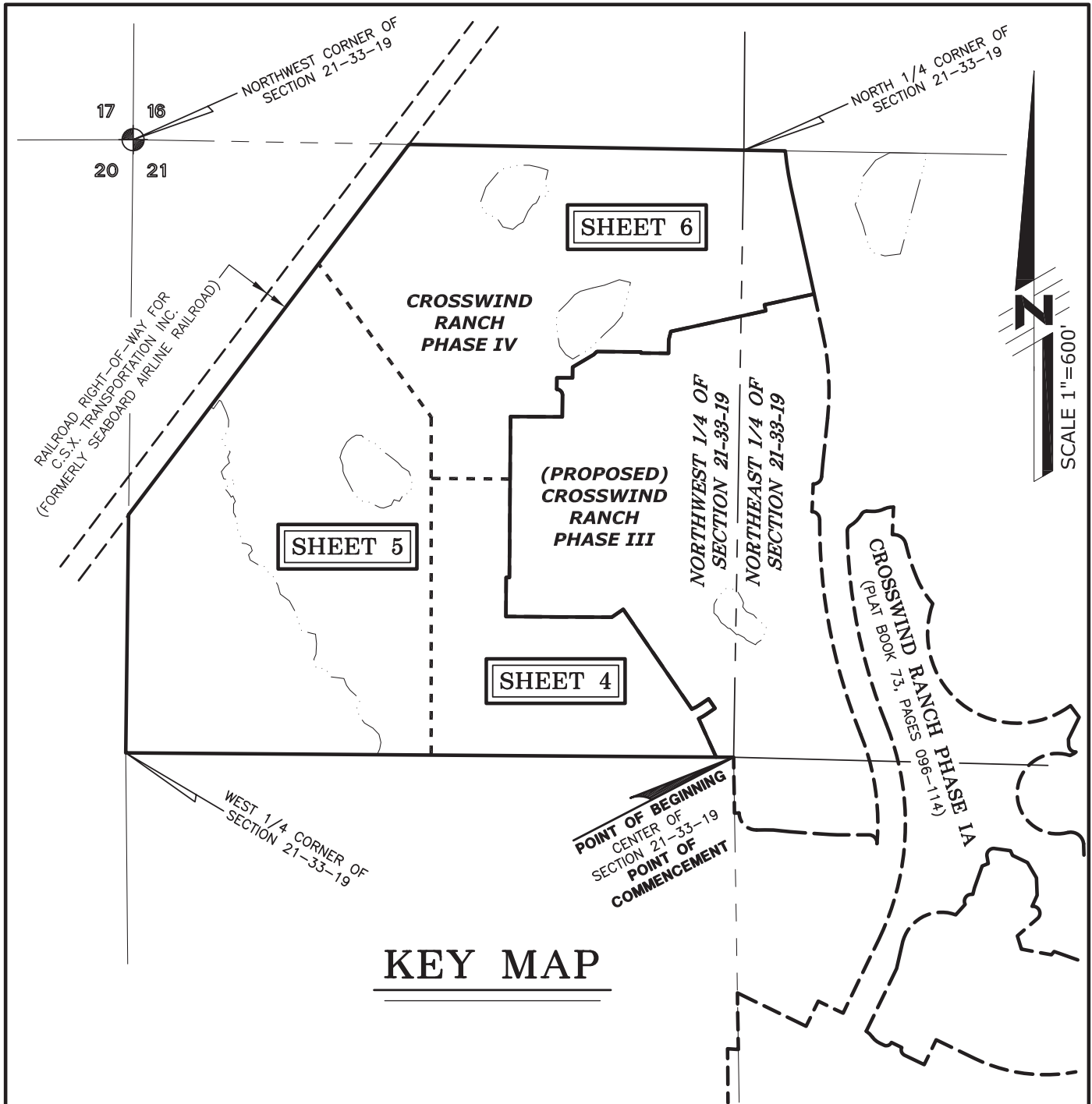
Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001

Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH IV-DS.dwg

File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase IV

SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 2 OF 6 SHEETS			



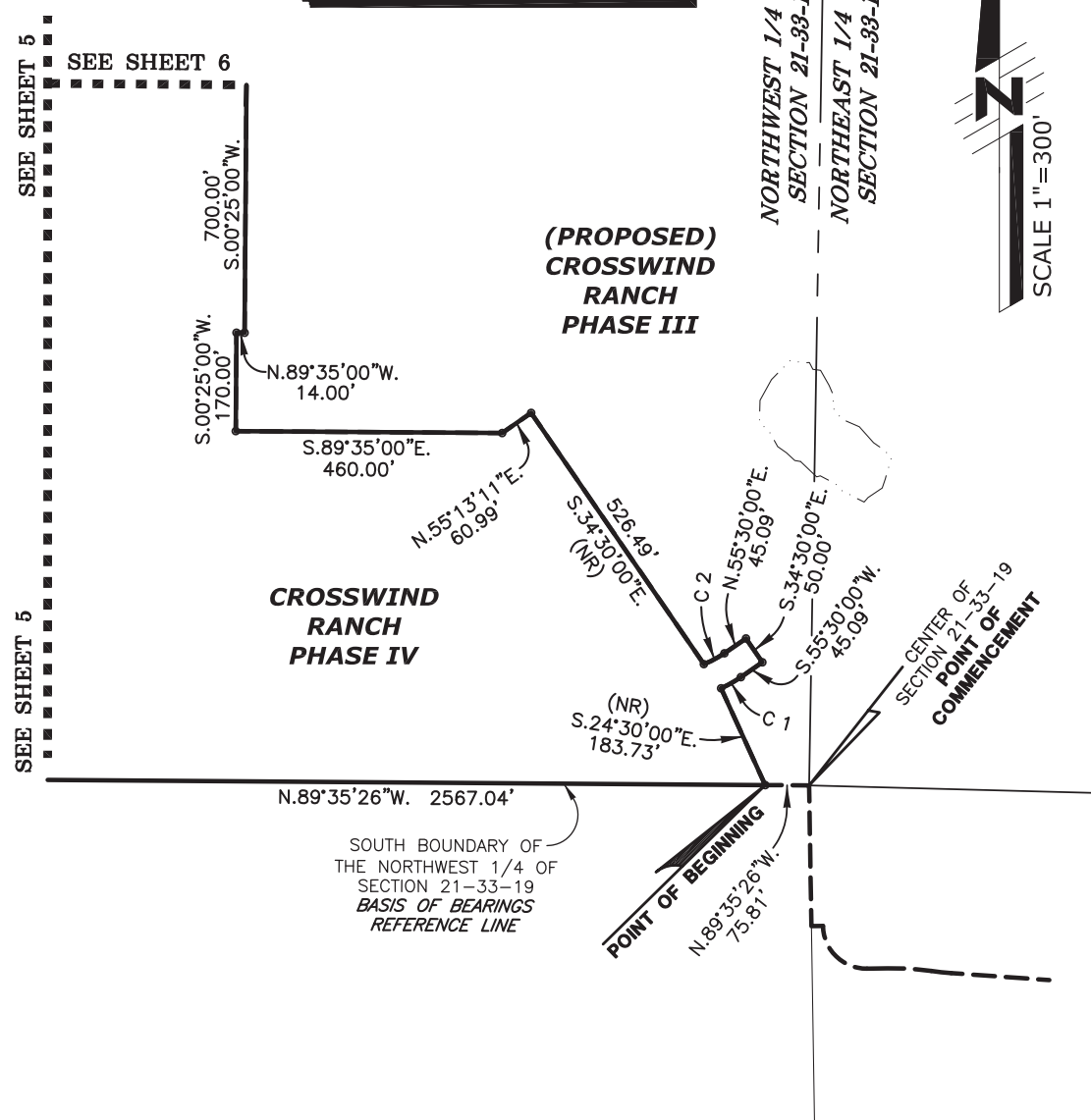
KEY MAP

**CROSSWIND RANCH
PHASE IV**

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 3 OF 6 SHEETS			

Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY	
DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey)	
SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE AND SEAL.	
Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498	
<small>NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER</small>	
AMERRITT, INC.	
LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING <small>LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778</small> 3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200	
Drawn: WFS	Checked: AWM
Date: 1-16-24	Dwg: Crosswind PH IV-DS.dwg
<small>File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase IV</small>	
SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST	

NOTE:
 SEE SHEET 1 OF 6 SHEETS FOR:
 1) LEGAL DESCRIPTION
 SEE SHEET 2 OF 6 SHEETS FOR:
 1) CURVE DATA TABLE
 2) BASIS OF BEARINGS NOTE
 3) LEGEND



**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE IV**

Prepared For: **HOMES BY WESTBAY**

DESCRIPTION SKETCH
 (Not a Survey)

AMERRITT, INC.

LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING
 LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778
 3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150
 Tampa, FL 33609
 PHONE (813) 221-5200

**SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC
 SIGNATURE AND SEAL.**

Arthur W. Merritt
 FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498

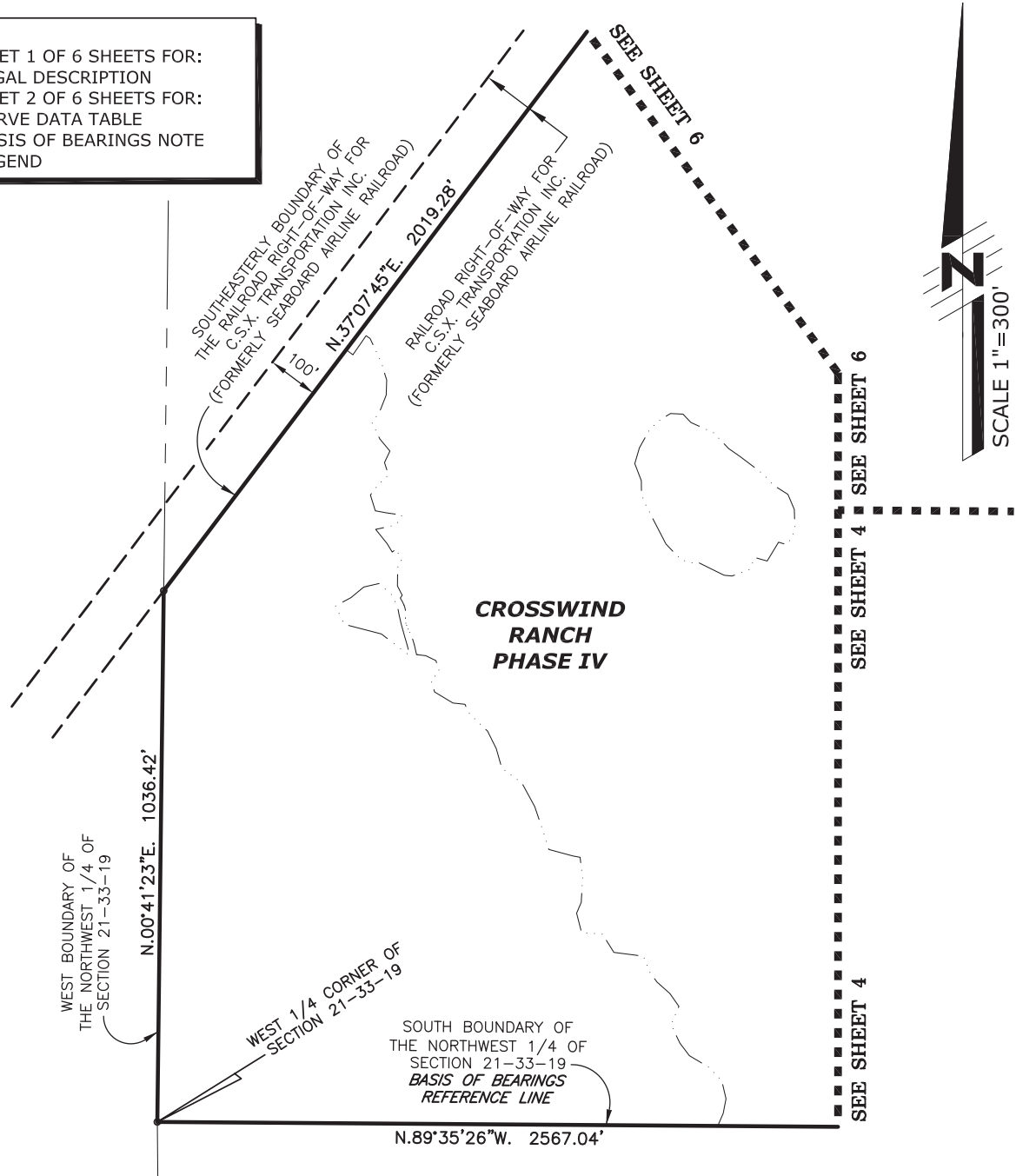
Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001
 Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH IV-DS.dwg

File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase IV
 SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST

NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL
 RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 4 OF 6 SHEETS			

NOTE:
 SEE SHEET 1 OF 6 SHEETS FOR:
 1) LEGAL DESCRIPTION
 SEE SHEET 2 OF 6 SHEETS FOR:
 1) CURVE DATA TABLE
 2) BASIS OF BEARINGS NOTE
 3) LEGEND



CROSSWIND RANCH PHASE IV

Prepared For: **HOMES BY WESTBAY**

DESCRIPTION SKETCH
(Not a Survey)

**SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC
SIGNATURE AND SEAL.**

Arthur W. Merritt
 FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. **4498**

NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL
RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER

AMERRITT, INC.

LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING

LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778

3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150

Tampa, FL 33609

PHONE (813) 221-5200

Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001

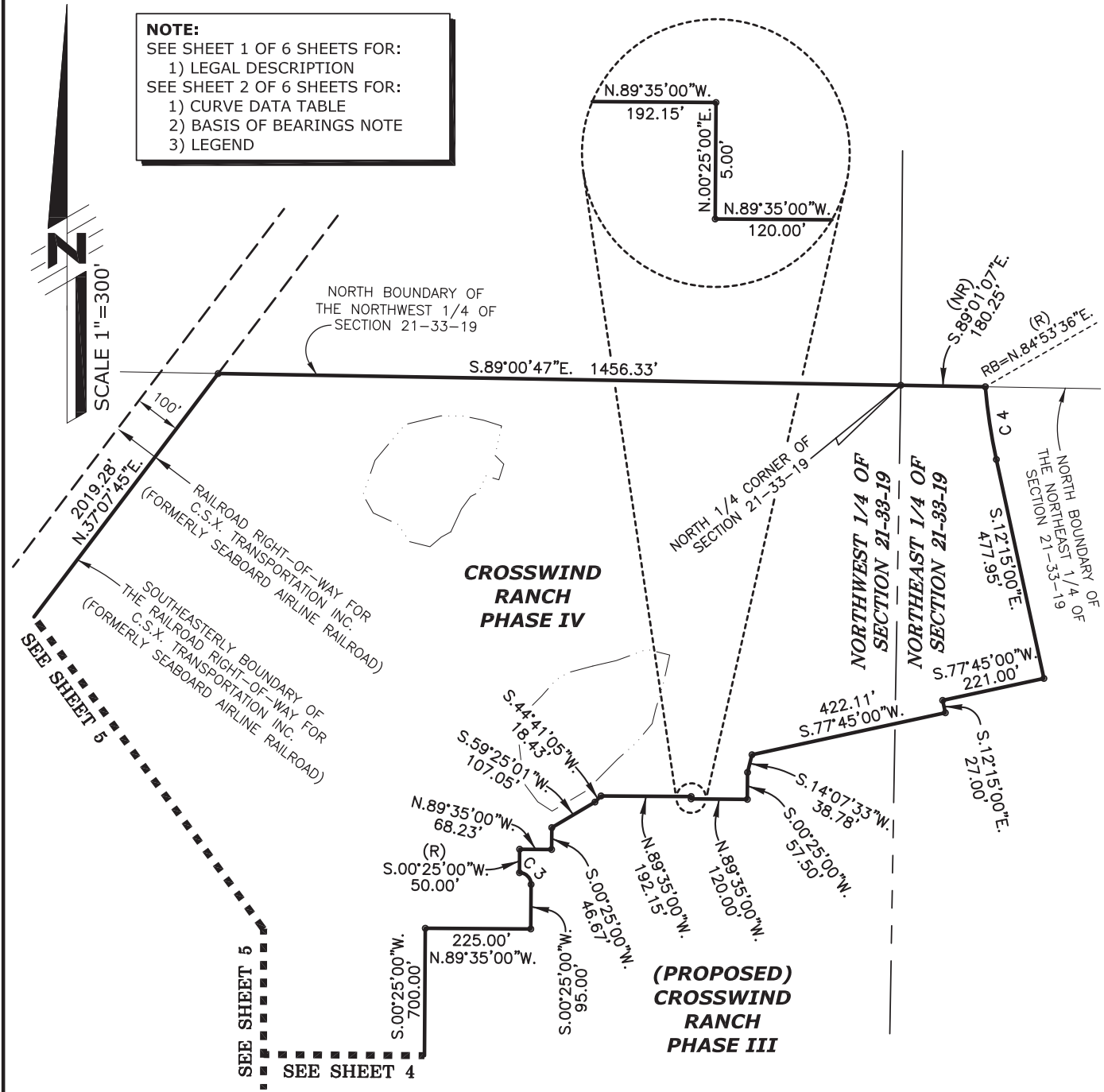
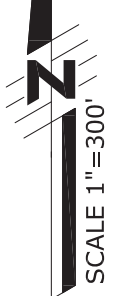
Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH IV-DS.dwg

File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase IV

SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 5 OF 6 SHEETS			

NOTE:
 SEE SHEET 1 OF 6 SHEETS FOR:
 1) LEGAL DESCRIPTION
 SEE SHEET 2 OF 6 SHEETS FOR:
 1) CURVE DATA TABLE
 2) BASIS OF BEARINGS NOTE
 3) LEGEND



CROSSWIND RANCH PHASE IV

Prepared For: **HOMES BY WESTBAY**

DESCRIPTION SKETCH
(Not a Survey)

**SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC
SIGNATURE AND SEAL.**

Arthur W. Merritt
 FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498

NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL
RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER

AMERRITT, INC.

LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING
 LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778
 3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150
 Tampa, FL 33609
 PHONE (813) 221-5200

Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001
 Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH IV-DS.dwg

File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase IV
 SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 6 OF 6 SHEETS			

EXHIBIT D
SUMMARY OF
ESTIMATED PROJECT COST FOR
ASSESSMENT AREA #4

Summary of Costs
Parrish Plantation Assessment Area #4
Community Development District

ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS	
DISTRICT ELIGIBLE IMPROVEMENTS	
	Neighborhood Infrastructure (Phase III) (259 Lots)
EARTHWORK (EXCLUDING LOTS)	\$1,945,801.18
STORMWATER	\$1,407,806.42
ROADWAYS & PAVING	\$1,619,008.60
POTABLE WATER	\$947,148.05
RECLAIMED WATER	\$666,078.50
SANITARY SEWER	\$2,113,313.13
DRY UTILITY TRENCHING	\$388,500.00
LANDSCAPE, HARDSCAPE	\$777,000.00
PERMIT FEES & IMPACT FEES	\$50,507.02
SUBTOTAL	\$9,915,162.90
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:	\$453,131.62
CONTINGENCY:	\$372,547.11
TOTAL:	\$10,740,841.63

EXHIBIT E
SUMMARY OF
ESTIMATED PROJECT COST FOR
ASSESSMENT AREA #5

Summary of Costs
Parrish Plantation Assessment Area #5
Community Development District

ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS	
DISTRICT ELIGIBLE IMPROVEMENTS	
	Neighborhood Infrastructure (Phase IV) (382 Lots)
EARTHWORK (EXCLUDING LOTS)	\$1,013,691.32
STORMWATER	\$2,076,378.58
ROADWAYS & PAVING	\$2,387,881.40
POTABLE WATER	\$1,396,951.95
RECLAIMED WATER	\$982,401.50
SANITARY SEWER	\$1,508,245.62
DRY UTILITY TRENCHING	\$573,000.00
LANDSCAPE, HARDSCAPE	\$1,146,000.00
PERMIT FEES & IMPACT FEES	\$74,492.98
SUBTOTAL	\$11,159,043.35
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:	\$668,325.40
CONTINGENCY:	\$549,471.03
TOTAL:	\$12,376,839.78

EXHIBIT F
PERMIT AND CONSTRUCTION
APPROVAL STATUS OF
ASSESSMENT AREAS #4 AND #5

EXHIBIT F

Parrish Plantation Community Development District

Phase III

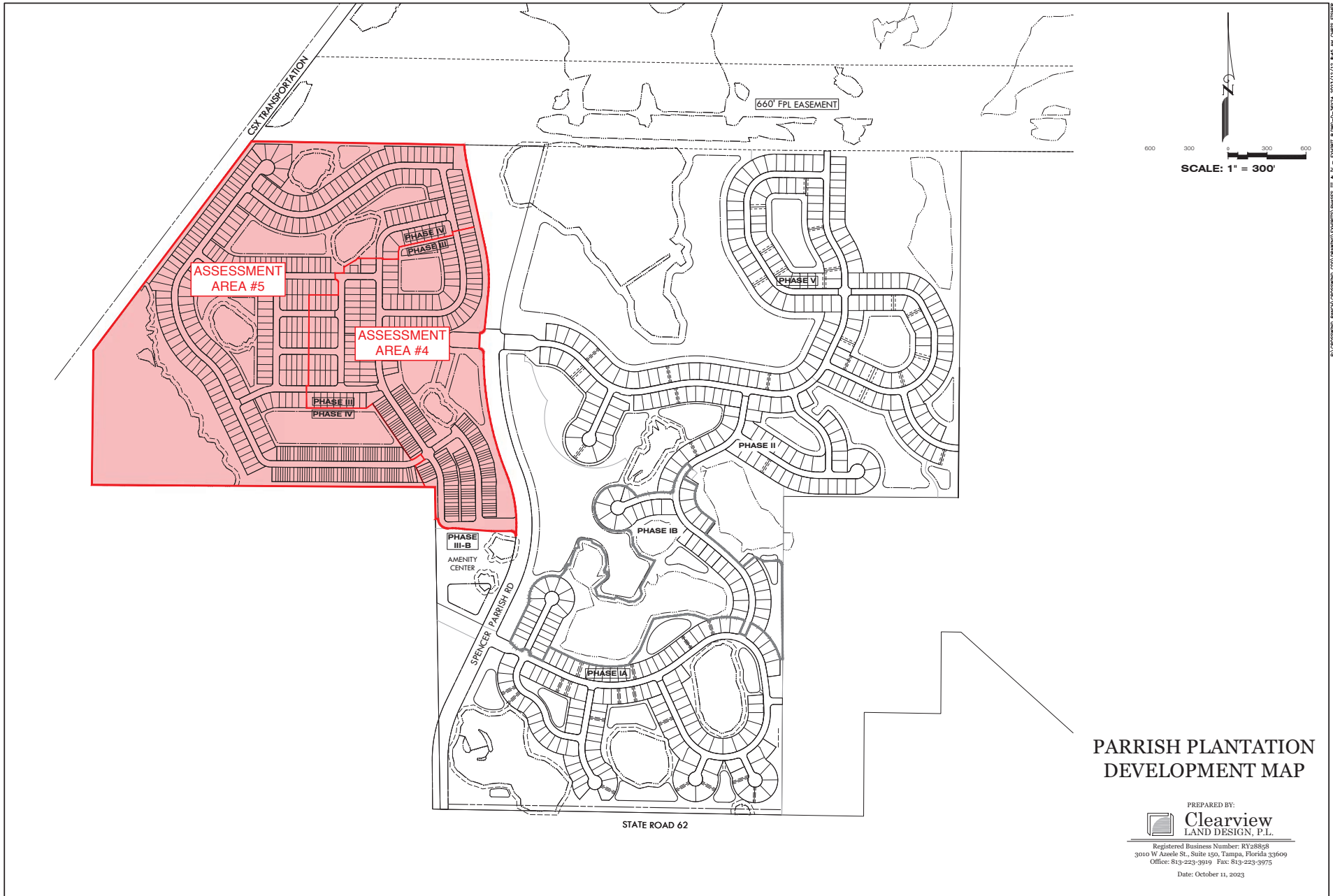
Project Name	Permit ID	Permit Number	Approval Date	Expiration Date	Remarks
Cone Ranch	PDMU/NCO	PDMU-22-19 (G)	8-18-2023	-	Zoning Approval from Manatee County
Cone Ranch South Phases III & IV	ERP	842672/42030943.007	01-06-2023	01-06-2028	JD Wetland Survey
Crosswind Ranch Phase III	PSP/FSP	PLN2310-0036	-	-	This is for permitting construction plans through Manatee County. Expect Approval second quarter of 2024.
Crosswind Ranch Phases III & IV ACOE	404	0437851-002-SFG	-	-	Expect Approval April 2024
Crosswind Ranch Phases III & IV Mass Grade	ERP	876198	01-18-2024	01-18-2029	
Crosswind Ranch III Final Plat					Expect Recorded Plat Q4 of 2024
Crosswind Ranch III Certification					Expect final certification Q1 of 2025

Phase IV

Project Name	Permit ID	Permit Number	Approval Date	Expiration Date	Remarks
Cone Ranch	PDMU/NCO	PDMU-22-19 (G)	8-18-2023	-	Zoning Approval from Manatee County
Cone Ranch South Phases III & IV	ERP	842672/42030943.007	01-06-2023	01-06-2028	JD Wetland Survey
Cone Ranch Phase IV	PSP/FSP				This is for permitting construction plans through Manatee County. Expect Approval fourth quarter of 2023.
Crosswind Ranch Phases III & IV Mass Grade	ERP	876198	01-18-2024	01-18-2029	
Crosswind Ranch Phases III & IV ACOE	404	0437851-002-SFG	-	-	Expect Approval February 2024
Crosswind Ranch Phase IV-A Final Plat					Expect Recorded Plat Q3 of 2025
Crosswind Ranch Phase IV-A Certification					Expect final certification Q4 of 2025
Crosswind Ranch Phase IV-B Final Plat					Expect Recorded Plat Q3 of 2026
Crosswind Ranch Phase IV-B Certification					Expect final certification Q4 of 2026
Crosswind Ranch Phase IV-C Final Plat					Expect Recorded Plat Q2 of 2027
Crosswind Ranch Phase IV-C Certification					Expect final certification Q4 of 2027

EXHIBIT G

DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR
ASSESSMENT AREAS #4 AND #5



**PARRISH PLANTATION
DEVELOPMENT MAP**

PREPARED BY:
 **Clearview
LAND DESIGN, P.L.**
 Registered Business Number: RY28858
 3010 W. Azalea St., Suite 150, Tampa, Florida 33609
 Office: 813-223-3919 Fax: 813-223-3975
 Date: October 11, 2023

P:\CROSSING\WORK\CROSSING\CD\DRAWING\CONCRETE\PHASES II & IV - EXHIBIT\BLIND-00-3624-0022/12/12 8:45 AM JOHN FISHER

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX D

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PARISH PLANTATION
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

MASTER ASSESSMENT
METHODOLOGY REPORT
ASSESSMENT AREAS III,
IV AND V

Report Date:

February 15, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>Page #</u>
I.	Introduction	2
II.	Defined Terms	3
III.	District Overview	4
IV.	Capital Improvement Program	4
V.	Financing Information	4
VI.	Allocation Methodology	5
VII.	Determination Of Special Assessments	5
VIII.	Assignment of Assessments	6
IX.	True-Up Modifications	7
X.	Additional Stipulations	8

<u>TABLE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>Page #</u>
1	Capital Improvement Program/ Offsite Cost Share Summary	9
2	Development Program & EAU Factor Assignment Detail	9
3	Capital Improvement Program per EAU Net Benefit	10
4	Development Plan Benefit Detail	10
5	Finance Information - Maximum Bonds	11
6	Assessment Allocation Detail – Maximum Assessments	12

<u>EXHIBIT</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>Page #</u>
A	Assessment Plat	13
B	Legal Description AA3	14
C	Legal Description AA4	21
D	Legal Description AA5	27

I. INTRODUCTION

This Master Assessment Methodology Report (the “Master Report”) details the basis of the benefit allocation and assessment methodology to support the financing plan to complete the public infrastructure required within the Parrish Plantation Community Development District (the “District”). The private assessable lands (“Assessable Property”) benefitting from the public infrastructure is generally described within Exhibit A of this Master Report and further described within the Engineer’s Report, dated **January 2024** (the “Engineer’s Report”). The objective of this Master Report is to:

1. Identify the District’s capital improvement program (“CIP”) for the project to be financed, constructed and/or acquired by the District; and
2. Determine a fair and equitable method of spreading the associated costs to the benefiting Assessable Property within the District pre- and post-development completion; and
3. Provide a basis for the placement of a lien on the Assessable Property within the District benefitting from the CIP, as outlined by the Engineer’s Report.

The basis of the benefit received by Assessable Property relates directly to the proposed CIP. It is the District’s CIP that will create the public infrastructure that enables Assessable Property within the District to be developed and improved under current allowable densities. The CIP includes water management and control, water supply, sewer and wastewater management, roads, parks and recreation, and landscaping/hardscaping/irrigation. The Engineers Report identified the estimated cost to complete the CIP, including associated “soft costs” such as legal/engineering services with contingencies to account for commodity and service market fluctuations. This report will further address additional financing costs associated with funding the CIP. Without the required improvements in the CIP, the development of the Assessable Property could not be undertaken within the current development standards. The main objective of this Master Report is to establish a basis on which to quantify and allocate the special benefit provided by the CIP proportionally to the private property within the District. A detailed allocation methodology and finance plan will be utilized to equitably distribute CIP costs upon the Assessable Property within the District based upon the level of proportional benefit received.

This Master Report outlines the assignment of benefits, assessment methodology, and financing structure for bonds to be issued by the District. As a result of the methodology application, the maximum long-term assessment associated with the current CIP is identified. The District will issue Special Assessment Bonds (the “Bonds”), in one or more series consisting of various amounts of principal debt and maturities to finance the construction and/or acquisition of all or a portion of the CIP.

It is anticipated that the methodology consultant will prepare individual supplemental reports applying the allocation methodology contained herein for the imposition and collection of long-term special assessments on a first-platted, first-assigned basis for repayment of a specific series of Bonds. The methodology consultant may

distribute supplemental reports in connection with updates and/or revisions to the finance plan. Such supplemental reports will be created to stipulate amended terms, interest rates, developer contributions if any, and issuance costs and will detail the resulting changes in the level of funding allocated to the various trust accounts and subaccounts. The Bonds will be repaid from and secured by non-ad valorem assessments levied on those Assessable Properties benefiting from the public improvements within the District. Non-ad valorem assessments will be levied each year to provide the funding necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds and to fund operations and maintenance costs related to the capital improvements maintained by the District.

In summary, this Master Report will determine the benefit, apportionment, and financing structure for the Bonds to be issued by the District in accordance with Chapters 170, 190, and 197, Florida Statutes, as amended, to establish a basis for the levying and collecting of special assessments based on the benefits received and is consistent with our understanding and experience with case law on this subject.

II. DEFINED TERMS

“Assessable Property.” – All private property within the District that receives a special benefit from the CIP.

“Assessment Area Three” (AA3)- Phase I-B, II, and V of the Expansion Area of the District as defined in Exhibit B of this report.

“Assessment Area Four” (AA4)- Phase III of the Expansion Area of the District as defined in Exhibit B of this report.

“Assessment Area Five” (AA5)- Phase IV of the Expansion Area of the District as defined in Exhibit B of this report.

“Capital Improvement Program” (CIP) – The public infrastructure development program as outlined by the Master Engineer’s Report Phase I-B, II, and V dated November 2023 and Master Engineer’s Report Phase III and IV dated January 2024.

“Developer AA3” – HBWB Development Services, LLC.

“Developer AA4 and AA5” – Mattamy Homes LLC

“Development Plan” – The end-use configuration of Platted Units and Product Types for Unplatted Parcels within the District, Table 2.

“District” – Parrish Plantation Community Development District, encompasses 792.295 +/- acres, in Manatee County Florida.

“Engineer Report AA3” –Master Engineer’s Report, dated November 2023.

“Engineer Report AA4/AA5” – Master Engineer’s Report dated January 2024

“Equivalent Assessment Unit” (EAU) – A weighted value assigned to dissimilar residential lot product types to differentiate the assignment of benefit and lien values.

“Maximum Assessments” – The maximum number of special assessments and liens to be levied against benefiting assessable properties.

“Platted Units” – Private property subdivided as a portion of gross acreage by virtue of the platting process.

“Product Type” – Classification assigned by the District Engineer to dissimilar lot products for the development of vertical construction. Determined in part as to differentiated sizes, setbacks, and other factors.

“Unplatted Parcels” – Gross acreage intended for subdivision and platting pursuant to the Development Plan.

III. DISTRICT OVERVIEW

The District area encompasses 792.295 +/- acres and is located in Manatee County, Florida, within Sections 28 and 29, Township 33 South, and Ranges 19 East. The District was originally established with 201.053 +/- acres on August 20th 2019, and expanded on August 31st 2021, adding 591.242 +/- Acres. This Report is specific to AA3, AA4, and AA5 which is in the Expansion Area.

IV. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The District and Developer are undertaking the responsibility of providing the public infrastructure necessary to develop the District’s CIP. As designed, the CIP is an integrated system of facilities. Each infrastructure facility works as a system to provide special benefit to District lands, i.e.: all benefiting landowners of the Assessable Property within the District benefit the same from the first few feet of infrastructure as they do from the last few feet. The CIP costs within Table 1 of this Master Report reflect costs as further detailed within the Engineer’s Report, these costs are exclusive of any financing-related costs.

V. FINANCING INFORMATION

The District intends to finance only a portion of the CIP through the issuance of the Bonds; however, this report assumes the financing of 100% of the improvements to identify the full benefit and potential. As the Bonds will be issued in one or more series, the Bonds will be sized at an amount rounded to the nearest \$5,000 and will include items such as debt service reserves, capitalized interest, and issuance costs.

For purposes of the Master Report, conservative allowances have been made for a debt service reserve, capitalized interest, issuance costs, and collection costs as shown in Table 5. The methodology consultant will issue supplemental report(s) that outline the provisions specific to each bond issue with the application of the assessment methodology contained herein. The supplemental report(s) will detail the negotiated terms, interest

rates, and costs associated with each series of Bonds representing the market rate at that point in time. The supplemental reports will outline any Developer contributions towards the completion of the CIP applied to prepay any assessments on any one or collective Assessable Properties within the District. The supplemental report(s) will also detail the level of funding allocated to the construction/acquisition account, the debt service reserve account, the underwriter's discount, issuance, and collection costs. Additionally, the supplemental report(s) will apply the principles set forth in the Master Report to determine the specific assessments required to repay the Bonds.

VI. ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY

The CIP benefits all Assessable Property within the District proportionally. The level of relative benefit can be compared through the use of defining "equivalent" units of measurement by product type to compare dissimilar development product types. This is accomplished through determining an estimate of the relationship between the product types, based on a relative benefit received by each product type from the CIP. The use of Equivalent Assessment Unit (EAU) methodologies is well established as a fair and reasonable proxy for estimating the benefit received by privately benefiting properties. One (1) EAU has been assigned to the 50' residential use product type as a baseline, with a proportional increase relative to other planned residential product types and sizes. Table 2 outlines EAUs assigned for residential product types under the current Development Plan. If future assessable property is added or product types are contemplated, this Report will be amended to reflect such change.

The method of benefit allocation is based on the special benefit received from infrastructure improvements relative to the benefiting Assessable Property by use and size in comparison to other Assessable Property within the District. According to F.S. 170.02, the methodology by which special assessments are allocated to specifically benefited property must be determined and adopted by the governing body of the District. This alone gives the District latitude in determining how special assessments will be allocated to specific Assessable Properties. The CIP benefit and special assessment allocation rationale is detailed herein and provides a mechanism by which these costs, based on a determination of the estimated level of benefit conferred by the CIP, are apportioned to the Assessable Property within the District for levy and collection. The allocation of benefits and Maximum Assessments associated with the CIP are demonstrated in Table 3 through Table 6. The Developer may choose to pay down or contribute infrastructure on a portion or all of the long-term assessments as evaluated on a per-parcel basis, thereby reducing the annual debt service assessment associated with any series of Bonds.

VII. DETERMINATION OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT

There are three main requirements for valid special assessments. The first requirement demands that the improvements to benefited properties, for which special assessments are levied, be implemented for an approved

and assessable purpose (F.S. 170.01). As a second requirement, special assessments can only be levied on those properties especially benefiting from the improvements (F.S. 170.01). Thirdly, the special assessments allocated to each benefited property cannot exceed the proportional benefit to each parcel (F.S. 170.02).

The District's CIP contains a "system of improvements" including the funding, construction, and/or acquisition of off-site improvements, stormwater management, utilities (water and sewer), roadways, landscape/hardscape, and amenities; all of which are considered to be for an approved and assessable purpose (F.S. 170.01) which satisfies the first requirement for a valid special assessment, as described above.

Additionally, the improvements will result in all Assessable Property within the District receiving a direct and specific benefit, thereby making those properties legally subject to assessments (F.S. 170.01), which satisfies the second requirement, above. Finally, the specific benefit to the Assessable Property is equal to or exceeds the cost of the assessments levied on the Assessable Property (F.S. 170.02), which satisfies the third requirement, above.

The first requirement for determining the validity of a special assessment is plainly demonstrable; eligible improvements are found within the list provided in F.S. 170.01. However, the second and third requirements for a valid special assessment require a more analytical examination. As required by F.S. 170.02 and described in the preceding section entitled "Allocation Methodology," this approach involves identifying and assigning value to specific benefits being conferred upon the various Assessable Property, while confirming the value of these benefits exceed the cost of providing the improvements. These special benefits include but are not limited to, the added use of the property, added enjoyment of the property, the probability of decreased insurance premiums, and the probability of increased marketability and value of the property.

The determination has been made that the duty to pay the non-ad valorem special assessments is valid based on the special benefits imparted upon the various Assessable Property. These benefits are derived from the acquisition and/or construction of the District's CIP. The allocation of responsibility for payment of the Bonds has been apportioned according to reasonable estimates of the special benefits provided consistent with each land use category. Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the boundary of the properties will be assessed for the payment of any non-ad valorem special assessment greater than the determined special benefit particular to that parcel of the District.

Property within the District that currently is not, or upon future development, will not be subject to the special assessments include publicly owned (State/County/City/CDD) tax-exempt parcels such as lift stations, road rights-of-way, waterway management systems, common areas, and certain lands/amenities owned by HOA(s). To the extent it is later determined that the property no longer qualifies for an exemption, assessments will be apportioned and levied based on an EAU factor proportionate to acreage density as demonstrated in other use EAU assignments.

VIII. ASSIGNMENT OF ASSESSMENTS

This section sets out the manner in which special assessments will be assigned to the Assessable Property within the District. In general, the assessments will initially be assigned on a gross acreage basis, gradually absorbed, and assigned on a first platted, first assigned priority.

It is useful to consider three distinct states or conditions of development within a community. The initial condition is the “undeveloped state.” At this point the infrastructure may or may not be installed but none of the units in the development program have been platted. This condition exists when the infrastructure program is financed prior to any development. While the land is in an “undeveloped state,” special assessments will be assigned on an equal acre basis across all of the gross acreage within each phase, relative to the special assessment lien levied as identified within Exhibit “A” of this Master Report. Debt will not be solely assigned to properties within each phase that have development rights but will be assigned to undevelopable properties to ensure the integrity of development plans, rights, and entitlements.

The second condition is “on-going development”. At this point, if not already in place, the installation of infrastructure has begun. Additionally, the development program has started to take shape. As lands subject to special assessments within each phase are platted and fully developed, they are assigned specific assessments in relation to the estimated benefit that each unit receives from the CIP, with the balance of the debt assigned on a per acre basis as described in the preceding paragraph. This generally describes the flow for a “first platted, first assigned basis” of assessments against product types per parcel. Therefore each fully developed, platted unit would be assigned a par debt assessment as set forth in Table 6. It is not contemplated that any unassigned debt would remain once all of the lots associated with the improvements are platted and fully developed; if such a condition were to occur; the true-up provisions in section IX of this Master Report would be applicable.

The third condition is the “completed development state.” In this condition, the entire development program for the District has been platted and the total par value of the Bonds has been assigned as specific assessments to each of the platted lots within each phase of the District based on the methodology described herein.

IX. TRUE-UP MODIFICATION

During the construction period of phases of development, it is possible that the number of residential units built may change, thereby necessitating a modification to the per unit allocation of the assessment principal. To ensure the District’s debt does not build up on the unplatted land, the District shall apply the following test as outlined within this “true up methodology”.

The debt per acre remaining on the unplatted land within the District is never allowed to increase above its ceiling debt per acre. The ceiling level of debt per acre is calculated as the total amount of debt for each Bond issue divided by the number of acres encumbered by those Bonds. Thus, every time the test is applied, the debt

encumbering the remaining un-platted acres must remain equal to, or lower than the ceiling level of debt per acre as established by Exhibit A.

True-up tests shall be performed upon the acceptance of each recorded plat submitted to subdivide developed lands within the District. If upon the completion of any true-up analyses, it is found that the debt per gross acre exceeds the established maximum ceiling debt per acre, or there is not sufficient development potential in the remaining acreage in the District to produce the densities required to adequately service Bond debt, the District would require the immediate remittance of a density reduction payment, plus accrued interest as applicable in an amount sufficient to reduce the remaining debt per acre to the ceiling amount per acre, thus allow the remaining gross acreage to adequately service bond debt upon planned development. The final test shall be applied at the platting of 100% of the development units within each phase of the District. Should additional coverage be identified at or prior to the final true-up as a result of changes in the development plan, the District will reserve the right to either use excess to issue more debt or pay down the existing principal amounts within outstanding Bonds proportionally.

True-up payment provisions may be suspended if the landowner can demonstrate, to the reasonable satisfaction of the District and bondholders, that there is sufficient development potential in the remaining acreage within the District to produce the densities required to adequately service Bond debt. The Developer and District will enter into a true-up agreement to evidence the obligations described in Section VIII.

All assessments levied run with the land, and it is the responsibility of the District to enforce the true-up provisions and collect any required true-up payments due. The District will not release any liens on property for which true-up payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made.

X. ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS

Inframark was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's CIP. Certain financing, development, and engineering data was provided by members of the District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation Methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Inframark makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond the restatement of the factual information necessary for the compilation of this report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Inframark does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Inframark registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Inframark does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

TABLE 1

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM COSTS				
DESCRIPTION	AA3	AA4	AA5	TOTAL PROJECT COSTS
Earthwork (excluding lots)	\$5,187,380.85	\$1,945,801.18	\$1,013,691.32	\$8,146,873.35
Stormwater Management	\$4,803,427.38	\$1,407,806.42	\$2,076,378.58	\$8,287,612.38
Roadways & Paving	\$4,802,103.30	\$1,619,008.60	\$2,387,881.40	\$8,808,993.30
Potable Water	\$1,922,049.97	\$947,148.05	\$1,396,951.95	\$4,266,149.97
Reclaimed Water	\$1,388,678.00	\$666,078.50	\$982,401.50	\$3,037,158.00
Sanitary Sewer	\$1,961,281.44	\$2,113,313.13	\$1,508,245.62	\$5,582,840.19
Dry Utility Trenching	\$529,530.00	\$388,500.00	\$573,000.00	\$1,491,030.00
Landscape/Hardscape	\$1,479,000.00	\$777,000.00	\$1,146,000.00	\$3,402,000.00
Permit & Impact Fees	\$97,708.55	\$50,507.02	\$74,492.98	\$222,708.55
Professional Services	\$1,381,857.02	\$453,131.62	\$668,325.40	\$2,503,314.04
Contingency	\$1,356,018.14	\$372,547.11	\$549,471.03	\$2,278,036.28
TOTAL	\$24,909,034.65	\$10,740,841.63	\$12,376,839.78	\$48,026,716.06

TABLE 2

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM							
PRODUCT	LOT SIZE	AA3	AA4	AA5	TOTAL	PER UNIT EAU ⁽²⁾	TOTAL EAUs
Townhomes	18		94	72	166	0.45	74.70
Townhomes	22		42	26	68	0.55	37.40
Single Family	40		62	109	171	1.00	171.00
Single Family	50	21	59	107	187	1.25	233.75
Single Family	60	147	2	56	205	1.50	307.50
Single Family	65	9			9	1.63	14.63
Single Family	70	142			142	1.75	248.50
TOTAL		319	259	370	948		1087.475

⁽¹⁾ EAU factors assigned based on Product Type as identified by district engineer and do not reflect front footage of planned lots.

⁽²⁾ Any development plan changes will require recalculations pursuant to the true-up provisions within this report.

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS	
PROJECT COSTS	\$48,026,716
TOTAL PROGRAM EAUS	1087.475
TOTAL COST/BENEFIT	<u>\$44,164</u>

Table 3 Notations:

1) Benefit is equal to or greater than cost as assigned per Equivalent Assessment Unit ("EAU") as described above.

TABLE 4

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM *NET* COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS					
PRODUCT TYPE	EAU FACTOR	PRODUCT COUNT	EAUs	NET BENEFIT	
				PER PRODUCT TYPE	PER PRODUCT UNIT
18	0.45	166	74.70	\$3,299,014	\$19,873.58
22	0.55	68	37.40	\$1,651,715	\$24,289.93
40	1.00	171	171.00	\$7,551,961	\$44,163.51
50	1.25	187	233.75	\$10,323,221	\$55,204.39
60	1.50	205	307.50	\$13,580,280	\$66,245.27
65	1.63	9	14.63	\$645,891	\$71,765.71
70	1.75	142	248.50	\$10,974,633	\$77,286.15
		948	1,087.48	\$48,026,716	

Table 4 Notations:

1) Table 4 determines only the anticipated construction cost, net of finance and other related costs.

TABLE 5

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT CDD ASSESSMENT ANALYSIS		
FINANCING INFORMATION - FINANCING INFORMATION BOND SERIES		
Coupon Rate ⁽¹⁾		8.00%
Term (Years)		33
Principal Amortization Installments		30
ISSUE SIZE		\$74,065,000
Construction Fund		\$48,026,716
Capitalized Interest (Months) ⁽²⁾	36	\$17,775,600
Debt Service Reserve Fund	100%	\$6,579,004
Underwriter's Discount	2.00%	\$1,481,300
Cost of Issuance		\$200,000
Rounding		\$2,380
ANNUAL ASSESSMENT		
Annual Debt Service (Principal plus Interest)		\$6,579,004
Collection Costs and Discounts @	6.00%	\$419,936
TOTAL ANNUAL ASSESSMENT		\$6,998,940
⁽¹⁾ Based on projected interest rate, subject to change based final conditions.		
⁽²⁾ Based on capitalized interest 36 months.		

Table 6

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT TOTAL BOND ASSESSMENT									
ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY - TOTAL BONDS (1)									
ASSESSMENT AREA	PRODUCT	PER UNIT	TOTAL EAU _s	% OF EAU _s	UNITS	PRODUCT TYPE		PER UNIT	
						TOTAL PRINCIPAL	ANNUAL ASSMT. ⁽²⁾	TOTAL PRINCIPAL	ANNUAL ASSMT. ⁽²⁾
AA3	50	1.25	26.3	2.41%	21	\$1,787,817	\$158,807	\$85,134	\$7,562
	60	1.50	220.5	20.28%	147	\$15,017,662	\$1,333,980	\$102,161	\$9,075
	65	1.63	14.6	1.34%	9	\$996,069	\$88,478	\$110,674	\$9,831
	70	1.75	248.5	22.85%	142	\$16,924,667	\$1,503,375	\$119,188	\$10,587
			509.9	46.89%	319	34,726,216	\$3,084,641		
AA4	18	0.45	42.3	3.89%	94	\$2,880,939	\$255,906	\$30,648	\$2,722
	22	0.55	23.1	2.12%	42	\$1,573,279	\$139,750	\$37,459	\$3,327
	40	1.00	62.0	5.70%	62	\$4,222,653	\$375,087	\$68,107	\$6,050
	50	1.25	73.8	6.78%	59	\$5,022,914	\$446,173	\$85,134	\$7,562
	60	1.50	3.0	0.28%	2	\$204,322	\$18,149	\$102,161	\$9,075
			204.2	19%	259	13,904,107.91	\$1,235,066		
AA5	18	0.45	32.4	2.98%	72	\$2,206,677	\$196,013	\$30,648	\$2,722
	22	0.55	14.3	1.31%	26	\$973,935	\$86,512	\$37,459	\$3,327
	40	1.00	109.0	10.02%	109	\$7,423,697	\$659,428	\$68,107	\$6,050
	50	1.25	133.8	12.30%	107	\$9,109,353	\$809,160	\$85,134	\$7,562
	60	1.50	84.0	7.72%	56	\$5,721,014	\$508,183	\$102,161	\$9,075
			373.5	34%	370	25,434,675.97	\$2,259,297		
TOTAL	TOTAL		1,087.5	100%	948	74,065,000.00	\$6,579,004		

⁽¹⁾ Allocation of total bond principal (i.e., assessment) based on equivalent assessment units. Individual principal and interest assessments calculated on a per unit basis, 12 month Capitalized Interest Period.

⁽²⁾ Includes principal, interest and is NET OF collection costs.

EXHIBIT A

The maximum par amount of Bonds that may be borrowed by the District to pay for the public capital infrastructure improvements is \$74,065,000.00 payable in 30 annual installments of principal of \$15,387.18 per gross acre. The maximum par debt is \$173,225.53 per gross acre and is outlined below.

Prior to platting, the debt associated with the AA3 Capital Improvement Plan will initially be allocated on a per acre basis within AA3 of the District. Upon platting, the principal and long term assessment levied on each benefited property will be allocated to platted lots and developed units in accordance with this Report.

ASSESSMENT ROLL			
TOTAL ASSESSMENT:	<u>\$74,065,000.00</u>		
ANNUAL ASSESSMENT:	<u>\$6,579,004</u>	(30 Installments)	
TOTAL GROSS ASSESSABLE ACRES +/-:	<u>427.56</u>		
TOTAL ASSESSMENT PER ASSESSABLE GROSS ACRE:	<u>\$173,225.53</u>		
ANNUAL ASSESSMENT PER GROSS ASSESSABLE ACRE:	<u>\$15,387.18</u>	(30 Installments)	
		<u>PER PARCEL ASSESSMENTS</u>	
<u>Landowner Name, Manatee County - Legal Description Attach</u>	<u>Gross Unplatted Assessable Acres</u>	<u>Total PAR Debt</u>	<u>Total Annual</u>
JEN Tampa 4. LLC SEE ATTACHED AA3 LEGAL DESCRIPTION EXHIBIT B	262.07	\$34,726,216.12	\$3,084,640.65
CWR LAC Cone, LLC SEE ATTACHED AA4 & AA5 LEGAL DESCRIPTION EXHIBIT C	51.76	\$13,904,107.91	\$1,235,066.22
CWR LAC Cone, LLC SEE ATTACHED AA45 LEGAL DESCRIPTION EXHIBIT D	113.74	\$25,434,675.97	\$2,259,296.99
Totals:	<u>427.56</u>	<u>\$74,065,000</u>	<u>\$6,579,004</u>

EXHIBIT B

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

ASSESSMENT AREA 3



EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION # LB 6982
1023 MANATEE AVENUE WEST (7TH FLOOR)
BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
(941) 748-8080
FAX (941) 748-3747

TO BE REVISED

DESCRIPTION:

A parcel of Land Lying in Sections 21 and 22, Township 33 South, Range 19 East, Manatee County, Florida and a portion of Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA, recorded in Plat Book 73, Page 96 of the public records of Manatee County Florida; being more particularly described as follows:

BEGIN at the Northwest corner of the aforementioned Section 22; thence S89°43'47"E, along the North line of the aforementioned Section 22, 1,354.09 feet to the Northeast corner of the West Half of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 22; thence S00°30'34"W, along the East line of said West Half, 2,667.84 feet to the South line of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 22; thence N89°36'28"W, along said South line, 1,345.17 feet to the Southwest corner of the Northwest quarter of said Section 22; thence S00°19'08"W, along the West line of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 22, also being the East line of the Southeast Quarter of the aforementioned Section 21, 1,252.43 feet to the Northeast corner of Tract B-3 as shown on the aforementioned plat of Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA; thence along the Northerly line of said Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA the following two (2) courses: (1) N89°40'52"W, 20.00 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve to the left, whose radius point bears S75°35'43"W, 430.00 feet, and having a central angle of 49°02'51"; (2) Northwesterly along the arc of said curve 368.10 feet; to a point on the East right-of-way of Eastwyck Drive of said Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA; thence, S23°12'53"W, along said East right-of-way and its Southerly extension, 107.63 feet; thence N66°47'07"W, 50.00 feet to a point on the Southerly extension of the West right-of-way of said Eastwyck Drive; thence N23°12'53"E, along said West right-of-way and Southerly extension, 107.63 feet to a point on the aforementioned Northerly line of Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA, same being a point on a non-tangent curve to the left, whose radius point bears S19°52'54"W, 430.00 feet, and having a central angle of 38°01'25"; thence along said Northerly line the following eighteen (18) courses: (1) Westerly along the arc of said curve 285.36 feet; (2) N71°38'42"W, 116.87 feet; (3) N81°43'14"W, 54.93 feet; (4) S81°44'05"W, 78.26 feet; (5) S83°50'53"W, 94.91 feet; (6) S79°28'14"W, 87.29 feet; (7) S29°32'25"W, 28.10 feet; (8) S23°10'27"W, 235.37 feet; (9) S38°19'47"W, 145.23 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve to the right, whose radius point bears N10°47'23"W, 705.00 feet, and having a central angle of 36°37'24"; (10) Westerly along the arc of said curve 450.64 feet; (11) N64°09'59"W, 186.38 feet; (12) S25°50'01"W, 120.00 feet; (13) N64°09'59"W, 95.00 feet to the point of curvature of a curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 90°00'00"; (14) Northerly along the arc of said curve 39.27 feet; (15) N64°09'59"W, 50.00 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve to the right, whose radius point bears N64°09'59"W, 25.00 feet, and having a central angle of 90°00'00"; (16) Westerly along the arc of said curve 39.27 feet; (17) N64°09'59"W, 19.72 feet to the point of curvature of a curve to the right having a radius of 87.00 feet and a central angle of 27°44'55"; (18) Northwesterly along the arc of said curve 42.13 feet to a point of reverse curvature of a curve to the left having a radius of 113.00 feet, a central angle of 27°44'54"; thence continue along said Northerly line and the Southerly line of Tracts U-12 and B-8 of said plat the following three (3) courses: (1) Northwesterly along the arc of said curve 54.73 feet; (2) N64°09'59"W, 82.00 feet to the point of curvature of a curve to the right, having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 90°00'00"; (3) Northerly along the arc of said curve 39.27 feet to a point on the West line of the aforementioned Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA; thence along said West line the following three (3) courses: (1) N25°50'01"E, 356.01 feet to the point of curvature of a curve to the left, having a radius of 1,160.00 feet, and a central angle of 47°44'53"; (2) Northerly along the arc of said curve 966.70 feet to a point of reverse curvature of a curve to the right, having a radius of 2,340.00 feet, and a central angle of 21°04'50"; (3) Northerly along the arc of said curve 860.94 feet to the Northwest corner of the aforementioned Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA; thence continue along said arc through a central angle of 15°47'41", 645.07 feet; thence N14°56'00"E, 1,002.39 feet to the point of curvature of a curve to the left having a radius of 1,260.00 feet and a central angle of 01°38'17"; thence Northerly along the arc of said curve 36.02 feet to the North line of the afore mentioned Section 21; thence S89°00'53"E, along said North line, 1,859.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 11,415,604 square feet or 262.07 acres, more or less.

SKETCH & DESCRIPTION

OF

A PARCEL OF LAND

LOCATED IN

SECTIONS 21 & 22, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST

MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

DRAWN: DML DATE: 2023.1024

© ZNS ENGINEERING, L.C. THIS DOCUMENT IS PROTECTED BY SECTION 106 OF THE "UNITED STATES COPYRIGHT ACT". REPRODUCTION OR ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT OR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON BY ANY MEANS WHATSOEVER IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF ZNS ENGINEERING, L.C. CONSENT IS HEREBY GRANTED SPECIFICALLY TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES TO REPRODUCE THIS DOCUMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH F.S. CHAPTER 119.

NOTE: THIS SKETCH IS NOT VALID WITHOUT THE ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND RAISED SEAL OF A LICENSED FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, AN ELECTRONIC COPY MUST HAVE A VERIFIED INDEPENDENT AUTHENTICATED SEAL AFFIXED.

PORTION OF CROSSWIND RANCH IA
& PID 414000069
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

BY: _____
KAVIN C. WILMOTT, P.S.M.
FLORIDA CERTIFICATE No. PLS 6809

SHEET 1 OF 6

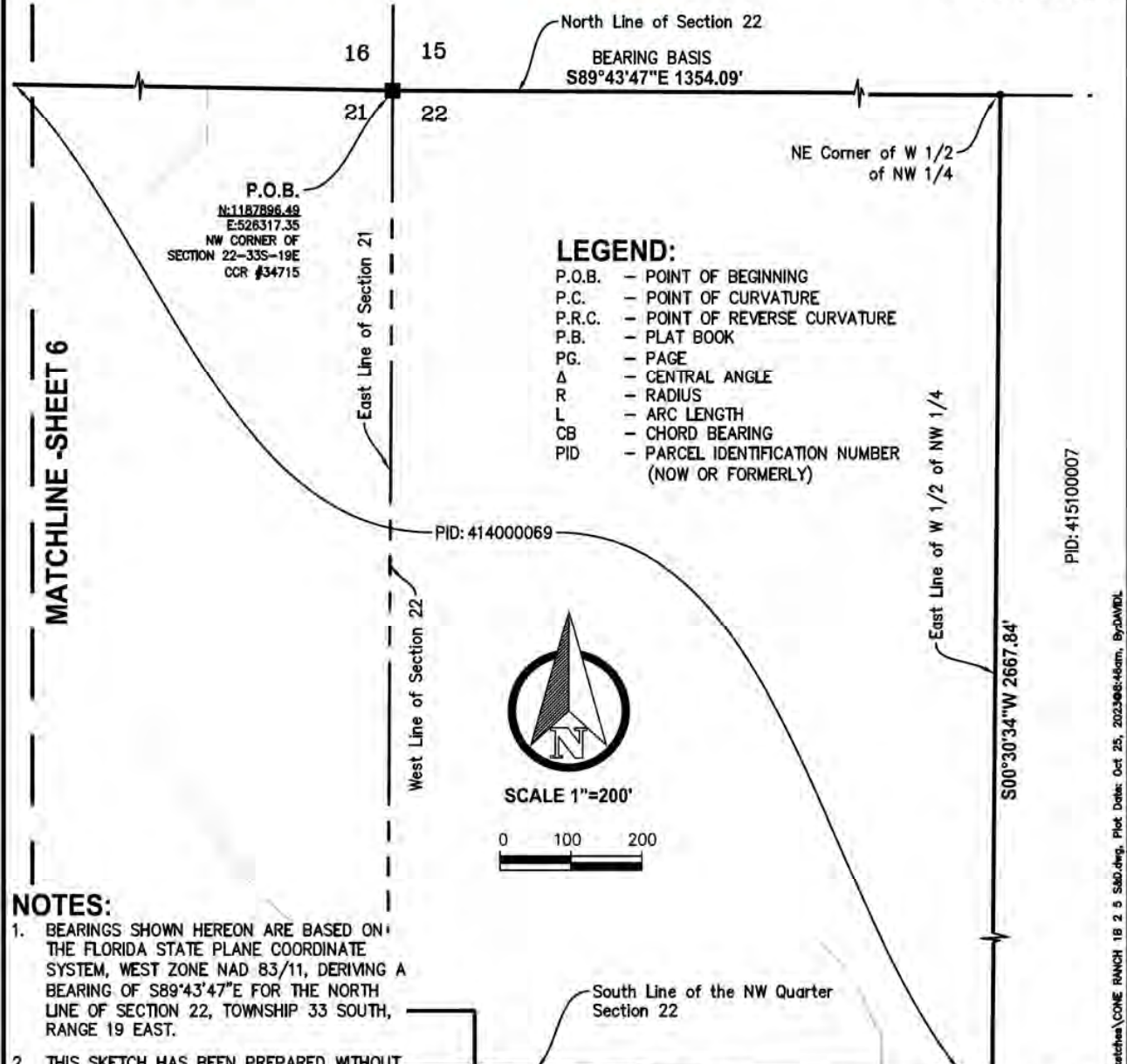
T:\2021\45131 CONE RANCH\Description Sketches\CONE RANCH 1B 2 5 SAB.dwg, Plot Date: Oct 25, 2023 08:45am, By:DAVIDL

ZNS ENGINEERING
Land Planning Engineering Surveying Landscape Architecture
EB 0027476 LB 0006982 LC 0000365

EXHIBIT A

TO BE REVISED

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION # LB 6982
1023 MANATEE AVENUE WEST (7TH FLOOR)
BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
(941) 748-8080
FAX (941) 748-3747



- LEGEND:**
- P.O.B. - POINT OF BEGINNING
 - P.C. - POINT OF CURVATURE
 - P.R.C. - POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE
 - P.B. - PLAT BOOK
 - PG. - PAGE
 - Δ - CENTRAL ANGLE
 - R - RADIUS
 - L - ARC LENGTH
 - CB - CHORD BEARING
 - PID - PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (NOW OR FORMERLY)



- NOTES:**
1. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, WEST ZONE NAD 83/11, DERIVING A BEARING OF S89°43'47"E FOR THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 22, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST.
 2. THIS SKETCH HAS BEEN PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A CURRENT TITLE REPORT OR ABSTRACT AND THEREFORE DOES NOT NECESSARILY INDICATE ALL THE ENCUMBRANCES ON THE PROPERTY.
 3. THIS SKETCH **DOES NOT** REPRESENT A BOUNDARY SURVEY.
 4. CONTAINING 11,415,604 Sq. Ft. OR 262.07 Ac., MORE OR LESS.

MATCHLINE - SHEET 3

PORTION OF CROSSWIND RANCH IA
& PID 414000069
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

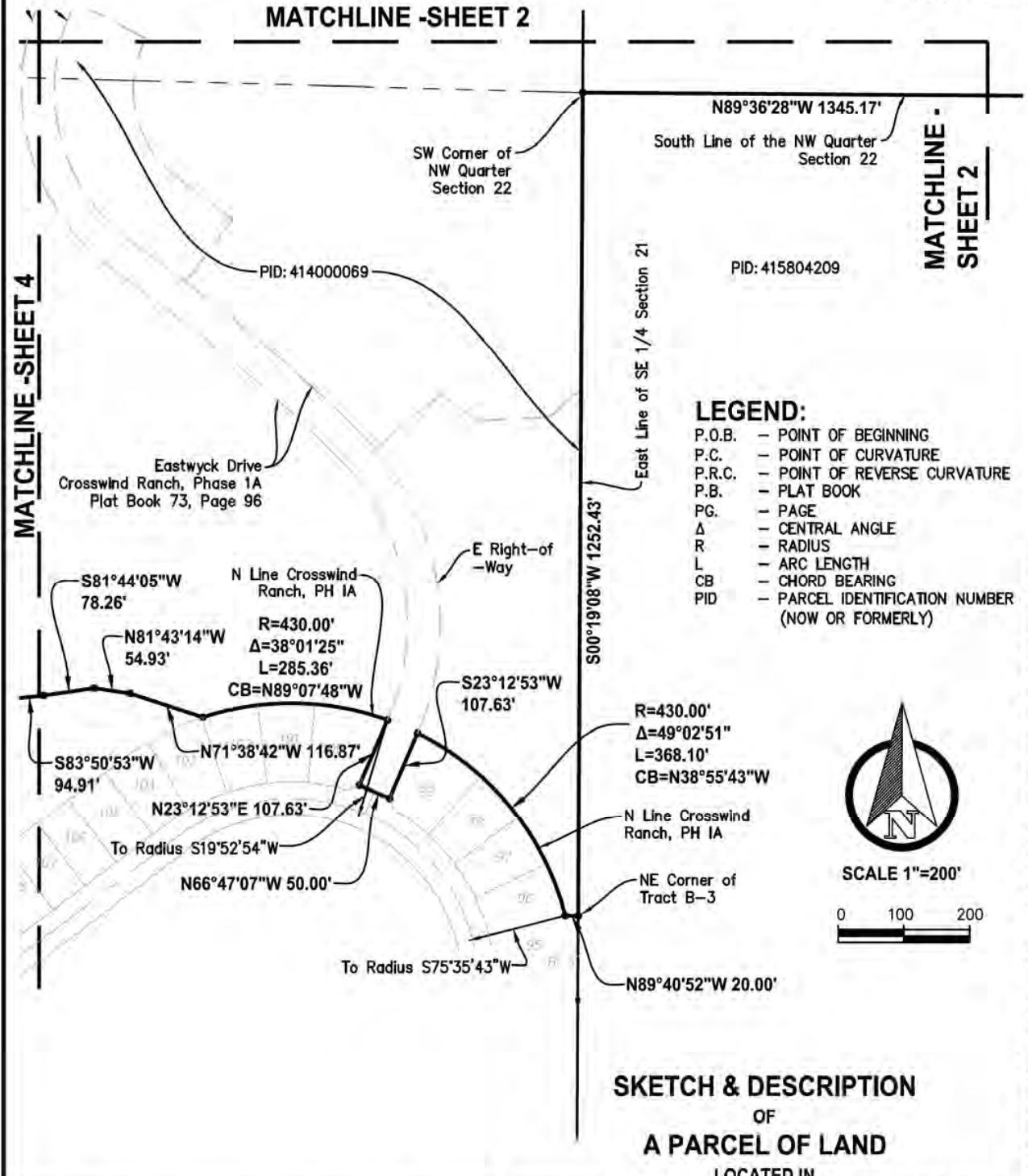
PID: 415804209
SKETCH & DESCRIPTION
OF
A PARCEL OF LAND
LOCATED IN
SECTIONS 21 & 22, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SHEET 2 OF 6

T:\2021\45131 CONE RANCH\Description Sketches\CONC RANCH 1B 2 5 S&D.dwg, Plot Date: Oct 25, 2023 9:52:45am, By:DAVIDL

ZNS ENGINEERING
Land Planning Engineering Surveying Landscape Architecture
EB 0027476 LB 0006982 LC 0000365

EXHIBIT A
TO BE REVISED

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION # LB 6982
1023 MANATEE AVENUE WEST (7TH FLOOR)
BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
(941) 748-8080
FAX (941) 748-3747



SKETCH & DESCRIPTION
OF
A PARCEL OF LAND

LOCATED IN
SECTIONS 21 & 22, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PORTION OF CROSSWIND RANCH IA
& PID 414000069
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

T:\2021\45131 CONE RANCH\Description Sketches\CONE RANCH 1B 2 5 S&D.dwg, Plot Date: Oct 25, 2023 9:46am, By:DAVID

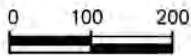
ZNS ENGINEERING
 Land Planning Engineering Surveying Landscape Architecture
 EB 0027476 LB 0006982 LC 0000365

EXHIBIT A
TO BE REVISED
MATCHLINE -SHEET 5

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION # LB 6982
 1023 MANATEE AVENUE WEST (7TH FLOOR)
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
 (941) 748-8080
 FAX (941) 748-3747



SCALE 1"=200'



South Line of the NE Quarter Section 21

Crosswind Ranch Phase 1A
 Plat Book 73, Page 96

BOUNDARY LINE DATA		
LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	N64°09'59"W	50.00'
L2	N64°09'59"W	82.00'

BOUNDARY CURVE DATA				
CURVE #	RADIUS	CENTRAL ANGLE	ARC	CHORD BEARING
C1	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N19°09'59"W
C2	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S70°50'01"W
C3	87.00'	27°44'55"	42.13'	N50°17'31"W
C4	113.00'	27°44'54"	54.73'	N50°17'31"W
C5	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N19°09'59"W

W Line Crosswind Ranch, PH IA

R=1160.00'
 Δ=47°44'53"
 L=966.70'
 CB=N1°57'34"E

P.C.

N25°50'01"E 356.01'

P.C.

Southerly Line Tracts U-12 and B-8

PID: 414000069

S83°50'53"W 94.91'

S79°28'14"W 87.29'

S29°32'25"W 28.10'

N Line Crosswind Ranch, PH IA

S23°10'27"W 235.37'

To Radius N64°09'59"W

N64°09'59"W 186.38'

To Radius N10°47'23"W

R=705.00'
 Δ=36°37'24"
 L=450.64'

CB=N82°28'41"W

N64°09'59"W 19.72'

S25°50'01"W 120.00'

S38°19'47"W 145.23'

N64°09'59"W 95.00'

Crosswind Ranch Phase 1A
 Plat Book 73, Page 96

LEGEND:

- P.O.B. - POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.C. - POINT OF CURVATURE
- P.R.C. - POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE
- P.B. - PLAT BOOK
- PG. - PAGE
- Δ - CENTRAL ANGLE
- R - RADIUS
- L - ARC LENGTH
- CB - CHORD BEARING
- PID - PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (NOW OR FORMERLY)

SKETCH & DESCRIPTION

OF A PARCEL OF LAND

LOCATED IN

SECTIONS 21 & 22, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST
 MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PORTION OF CROSSWIND RANCH IA
 & PID 414000069
 MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

SHEET 4 OF 6

MATCHLINE -SHEET 3

T:\2021\45131 CONE RANCH\Description Sketches\CONE RANCH 1B 2 5 S&D.dwg, Plot Date: Oct 25, 2023 9:46:46am, By:DWDL

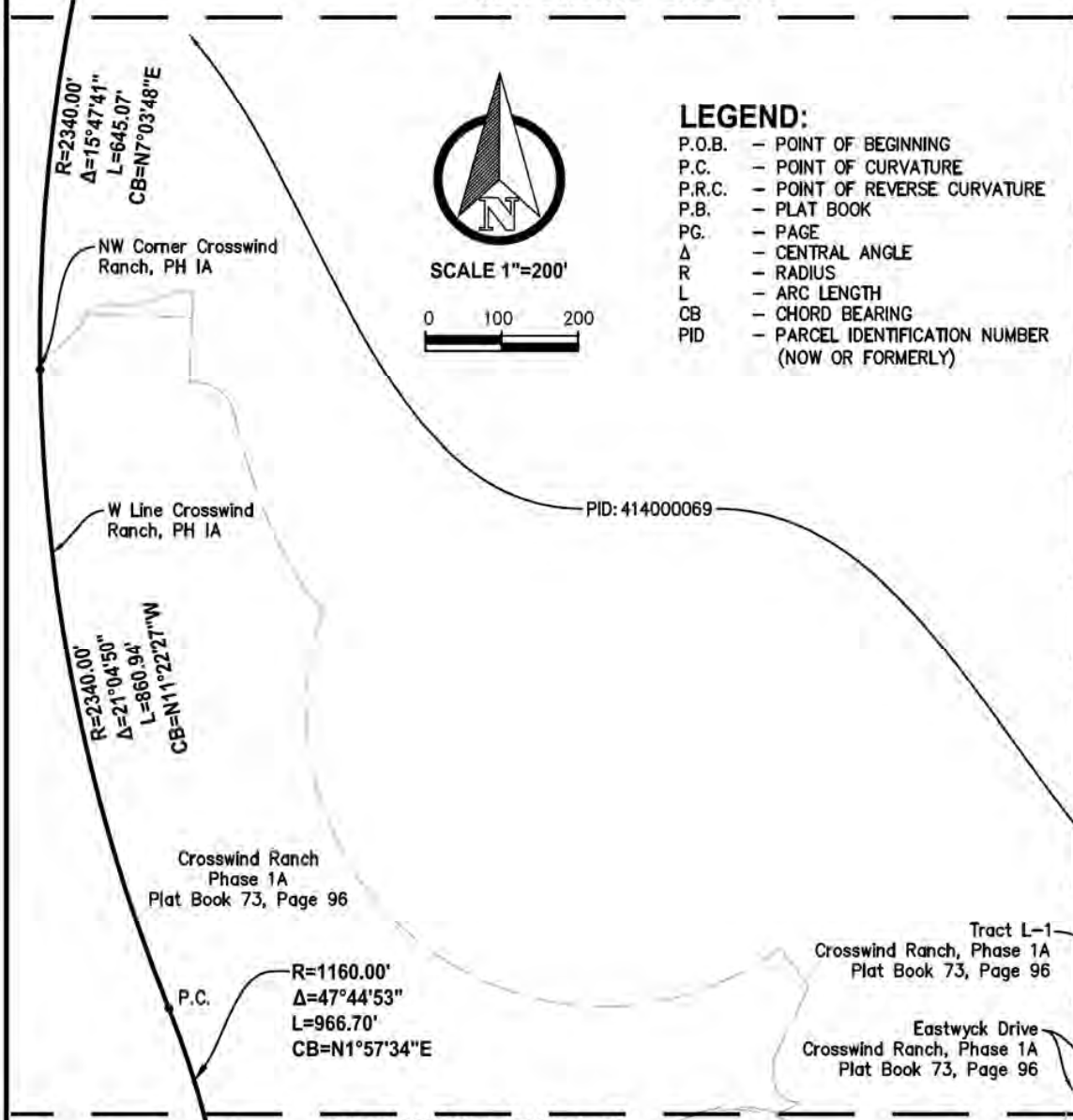
ZNS ENGINEERING
Land Planning Engineering Surveying Landscape Architecture
EB 0027476 LB 0006982 LC 0000365

EXHIBIT A

TO BE REVISED

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION # LB 6982
1023 MANATEE AVENUE WEST (7TH FLOOR)
BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
(941) 748-8080
FAX (941) 748-3747

MATCHLINE -SHEET 6



MATCHLINE -SHEET 4

MATCHLINE - SHEET 3

SKETCH & DESCRIPTION

OF

A PARCEL OF LAND

LOCATED IN

SECTIONS 21 & 22, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PORTION OF CROSSWIND RANCH IA
& PID 414000069
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

SHEET 5 OF 6

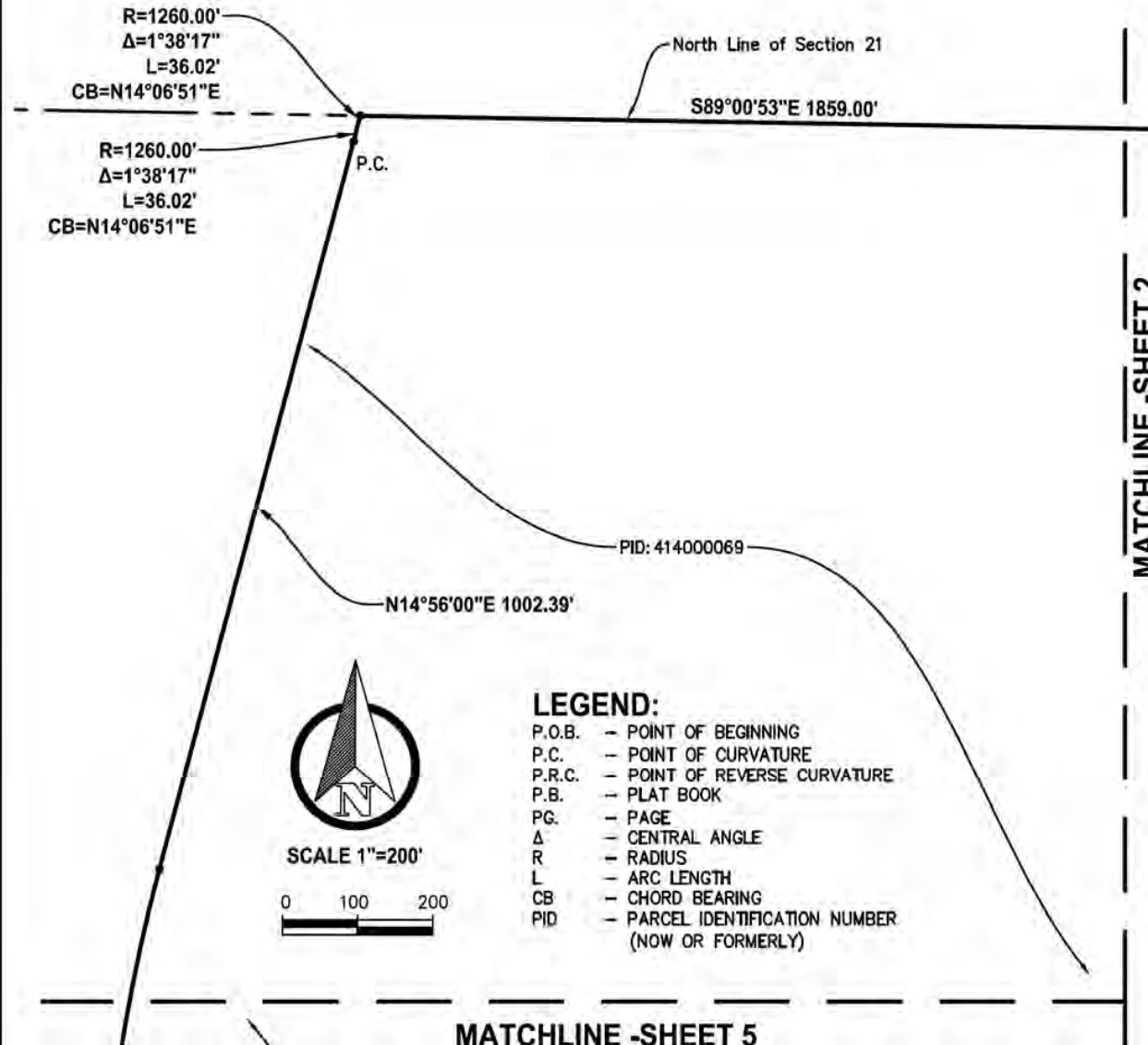
T:\2021\46131 CONE RANCH\Description Sketches\CONE RANCH 1B 2 5 S&D.dwg, Plot Date: Oct 25, 2023 06:46am, By:DMDL

ZNS ENGINEERING
Land Planning Engineering Surveying Landscape Architecture
EB 0027476 LB 0004982 LC 0000365

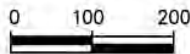
EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION # LB 6982
1023 MANATEE AVENUE WEST (7TH FLOOR)
BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
(941) 748-8080
FAX (941) 748-3747

TO BE REVISED



SCALE 1"=200'



LEGEND:

- P.O.B. - POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.C. - POINT OF CURVATURE
- P.R.C. - POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE
- P.B. - PLAT BOOK
- PG. - PAGE
- Δ - CENTRAL ANGLE
- R - RADIUS
- L - ARC LENGTH
- CB - CHORD BEARING
- PID - PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (NOW OR FORMERLY)

MATCHLINE - SHEET 2

MATCHLINE - SHEET 5

SKETCH & DESCRIPTION

OF

A PARCEL OF LAND

LOCATED IN

SECTIONS 21 & 22, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PORTION OF CROSSWIND RANCH IA
& PID 414000069
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

SHEET 6 OF 6

T:\2021\45131 CONE RANCH\Description Sketches\CONE RANCH 1B 2 5 S&D.dwg, Plot Date: Oct 25, 2023 9:46am, By:DWDL

EXHIBIT C

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

ASSESSMENT AREA 4

**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE III**

DESCRIPTION: A parcel of land lying in Section 21, Township 33 South, Range 19 East, Manatee County, Florida and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCE at the Center of said Section 21, for a **POINT OF BEGINNING**, run thence along the South boundary of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 21, N.89°35'26"W., 75.81 feet; thence N.24°30'00"W., 183.73 feet to a point on a curve; thence Northeasterly, 39.27 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 225.00 feet and a central angle of 10°00'00" (chord bearing N.60°30'00"E., 39.22 feet) to a point of tangency; thence N.55°30'00"E., 45.09 feet; thence N.34°30'00"W., 50.00 feet; thence S.55°30'00"W., 45.09 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southwesterly, 40.26 feet along the arc of said curve to the right having a radius of 175.00 feet and a central angle of 13°10'55" (chord bearing S.62°05'27"W., 40.17 feet); thence N.34°30'00"W., 526.49 feet; thence S.55°13'11"W., 60.99 feet; thence N.89°35'00"W., 460.00 feet; thence N.00°25'00"E., 170.00 feet; thence S.89°35'00"E., 14.00 feet; thence N.00°25'00"E., 700.00 feet; thence S.89°35'00"E., 225.00 feet; thence N.00°25'00"E., 95.00 feet to a point of curvature; thence Northwesterly, 39.27 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 90°00'00" (chord bearing N.44°35'00"W., 35.36 feet); thence N.00°25'00"E., 50.00 feet; thence S.89°35'00"E., 68.23 feet; thence N.00°25'00"E., 46.67 feet; thence N.59°25'01"E., 107.05 feet; thence N.44°41'05"E., 18.43 feet; thence S.89°35'00"E., 192.15 feet; thence S.00°25'00"W., 5.00 feet; thence S.89°35'00"E., 120.00 feet; thence N.00°25'00"E., 57.50 feet; thence N.14°07'33"E., 38.78 feet; thence N.77°45'00"E., 422.11 feet; thence N.12°15'00"W., 27.00 feet; thence N.77°45'00"E., 221.00 feet; thence S.12°15'00"E., 183.00 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southerly, 363.12 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 1140.00 feet and a central angle of 18°15'00" (chord bearing S.03°07'30"E., 361.58 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.06°00'00"W., 200.00 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southerly, 55.77 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 2460.00 feet and a central angle of 01°17'56" (chord bearing S.05°21'02"W., 55.77 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Southwesterly, 53.64 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 35.00 feet and a central angle of 87°49'04" (chord bearing S.48°36'36"W., 48.55 feet); thence S.02°31'08"W., 120.00 feet to a point on a curve; thence Southeasterly, 53.64 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 35.00 feet and a central angle of 87°49'04" (chord bearing S.43°34'20"E., 48.55 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Southerly, 955.35 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 2460.00 feet and a central angle of 22°15'03" (chord bearing S.10°47'19"E., 949.35 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Southerly, 486.13 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 1040.00 feet and a central angle of 26°46'54" (chord bearing S.08°31'24"E., 481.71 feet) to a point of cusp; thence Northwesterly, 57.94 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 35.00 feet and a central angle of 94°51'06" (chord bearing N.42°33'30"W., 51.55 feet) to a point of tangency; thence N.89°59'03"W., 136.42 feet to a point of curvature; thence Westerly, 35.46 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 500.00 feet and a central angle of 04°03'49" (chord bearing N.87°57'08"W., 35.45 feet) to a point of tangency; thence N.85°55'14"W., 171.49 feet to a point of curvature; thence Westerly, 34.79 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 513.00 feet and a central angle of 03°53'06" (chord bearing N.83°58'41"W., 34.78 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Westerly, 75.52 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 487.00 feet and a central angle of 08°53'06" (chord bearing N.86°28'41"W., 75.45 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.89°04'46"W., 35.55 feet to a point of curvature; thence Northwesterly, 117.81 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 75.00 feet and a central angle of 90°00'00" (chord bearing N.45°55'14"W., 106.07 feet); thence S.89°04'46"W., 20.00 feet to a point on the West boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of the aforesaid Section 21; thence along said West boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 21, N.00°55'14"W., 243.08 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

Containing 51.757 acres, more or less.

**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE III**

Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY					
DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey)			AMERRITT, INC. LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778 3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200		
Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498			Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001		
NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER			Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH III-DS.dwg		
SHEET NO. 1 OF 5 SHEETS			File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase III SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST		

CURVE DATA TABLE

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD	BEARING
1	225.00	10°00'00"	39.27	39.22	N.60°30'00"E.
2	175.00	13°10'55"	40.26	40.17	S.62°05'27"W.
3	25.00	90°00'00"	39.27	35.36	N.44°35'00"W.
4	1140.00	18°15'00"	363.12	361.58	S.03°07'30"E.
5	2460.00	01°17'56"	55.77	55.77	S.05°21'02"W.
6	35.00	87°49'04"	53.64	48.55	S.48°36'36"W.
7	35.00	87°49'04"	53.64	48.55	S.43°34'20"E.
8	2460.00	22°15'03"	955.35	949.35	S.10°47'19"E.
9	1040.00	26°46'54"	486.13	481.71	S.08°31'24"E.
10	35.00	94°51'06"	57.94	51.55	N.42°33'30"W.
11	500.00	04°03'49"	35.46	35.45	N.87°57'08"W.
12	513.00	03°53'06"	34.79	34.78	N.83°58'41"W.
13	487.00	08°53'06"	75.52	75.45	N.86°28'41"W.
14	75.00	90°00'00"	117.81	106.07	N.45°55'14"W.

BASIS OF BEARINGS

The West boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 21, Township 33 South, Range 19 East, Manatee County, Florida, has a Grid bearing of N.00°55'14"W. The Grid Bearings as shown hereon refer to the State Plane Coordinate System, North American Horizontal Datum of 1983 (NAD 83-2011 Adjustment) for the West Zone of Florida.

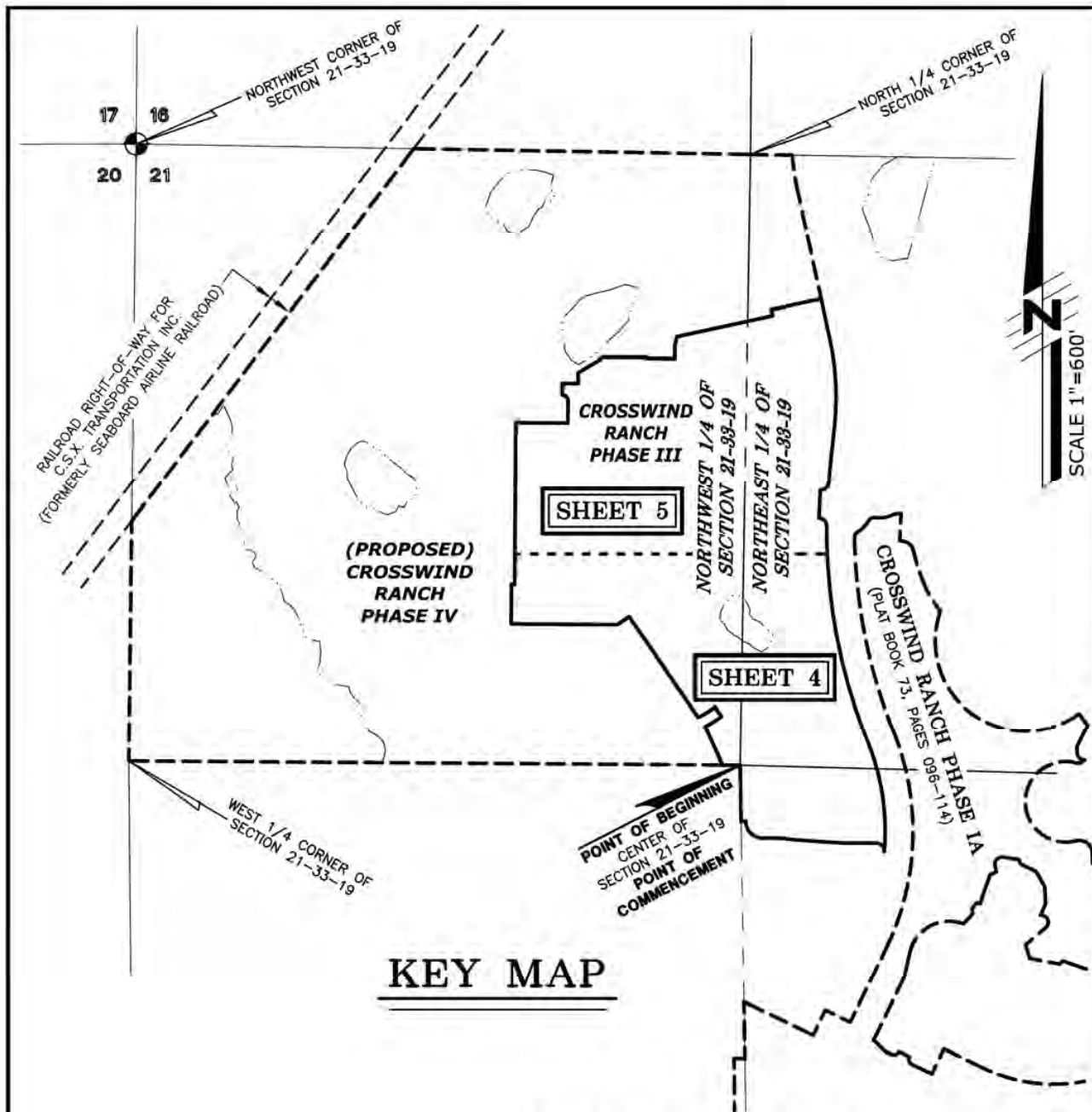
LEGEND:

1. (R) indicates radial line
2. (NR) indicates non-radial line
3. RB - Reference Bearing
4. O.R. - Official Records Book

**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE III**

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 2 OF 5 SHEETS			

Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY	
<p>DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey)</p> <p>SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE AND SEAL.</p>	<p>AMERRITT, INC. LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778 3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200</p>
Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. <u>4498</u>	Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001 Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH III-DS.dwg File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-18985\Master Plan\Description\Phase III
NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER	
SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST	



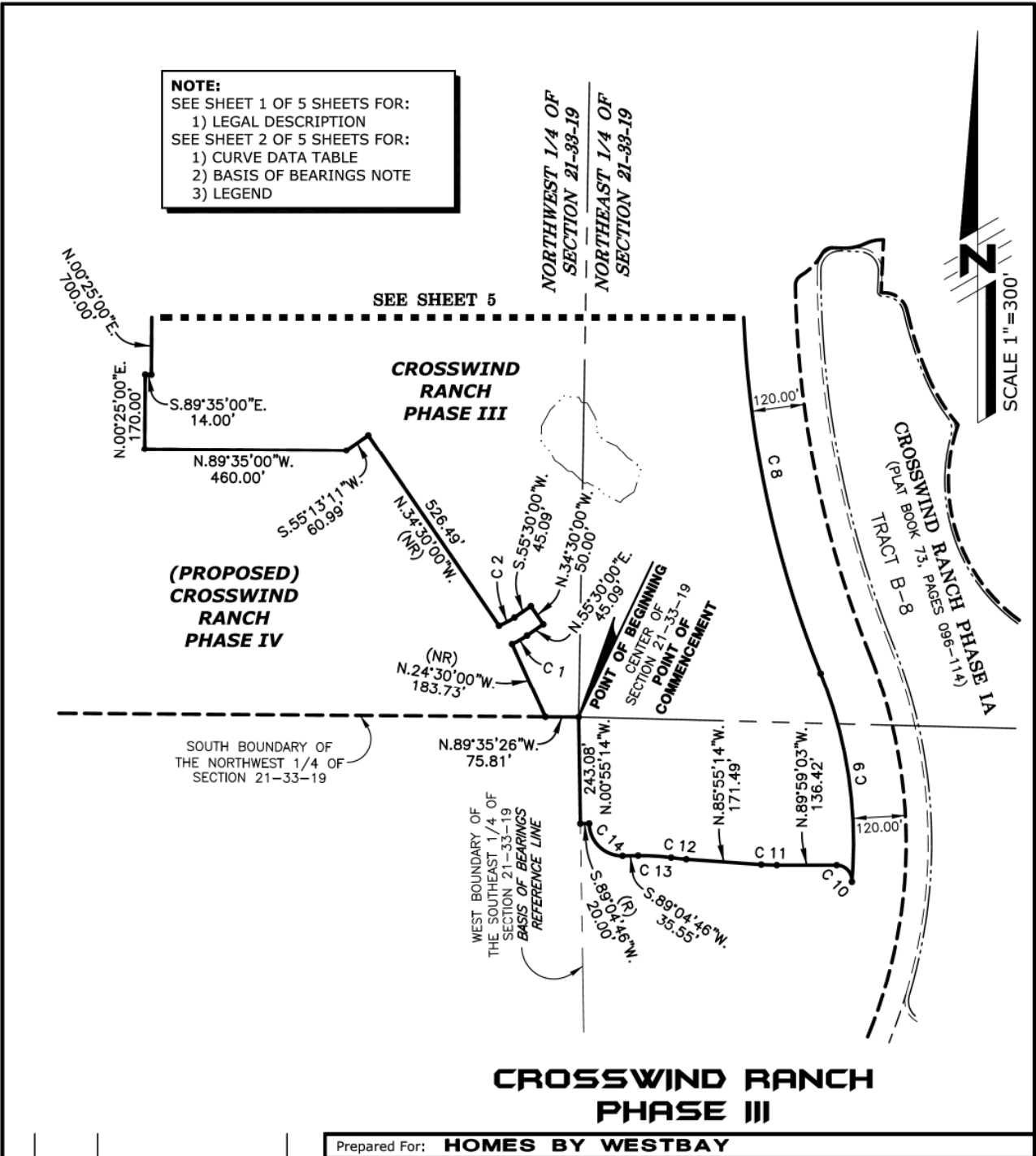
KEY MAP

**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE III**

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 3 OF 5 SHEETS			

Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY	
<p>DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey)</p> <p>SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE AND SEAL.</p> <p>Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498</p> <p><small>NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER</small></p>	<p>AMERRITT, INC. LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778 3010 W. Azelee Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200</p> <p>Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001 Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH III-DS.dwg File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-NEW\Master Plan\Description\Phase III SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST</p>

NOTE:
 SEE SHEET 1 OF 5 SHEETS FOR:
 1) LEGAL DESCRIPTION
 SEE SHEET 2 OF 5 SHEETS FOR:
 1) CURVE DATA TABLE
 2) BASIS OF BEARINGS NOTE
 3) LEGEND



CROSSWIND RANCH PHASE III

Prepared For: **HOMES BY WESTBAY**

LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING
 MICHAEL BISHOP, LICENSED SURVEYOR
 3010 W. Ardmore Street, Suite 100
 Tampa, FL 33609
 PHONE: (813) 221-3300

DATE: 02/15/24
PROJECT: CROSSWIND RANCH PHASE III
CLIENT: HOMES BY WESTBAY

BY: MICHAEL BISHOP
CHECKED: [Signature]

EXHIBIT D

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

ASSESSMENT AREA 5

**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE IV**

DESCRIPTION: A parcel of land lying in Section 21, Township 33 South, Range 19 East, Manatee County, Florida and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCE at the Center of said Section 21, run thence along the South boundary of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 21, the following two (2) courses: 1) N.89°35'26"W., 75.81 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**; 2) continue N.89°35'26"W., 2567.04 feet to the West 1/4 corner of said Section 21; thence along the West boundary of the aforesaid Northwest 1/4 of Section 21, N.00°41'23"E., 1036.42 feet to a point on the Southeasterly boundary of the railroad right-of-way for C.S.X. Transportation Inc. (formerly Seaboard Airline Railroad); thence along said Southeasterly boundary of the railroad right-of-way for C.S.X. Transportation Inc. (formerly Seaboard Airline Railroad), N.37°07'45"E., 2019.28 feet to a point on the North boundary of the aforesaid Northwest 1/4 of Section 21; thence along said North boundary of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 21, S.89°00'47"E., 1456.33 feet to the North 1/4 corner of said Section 21; thence along the North boundary of the Northeast 1/4 of said Section 21, S.89°01'07"E., 180.25 feet to a point on a curve; thence Southerly, 157.09 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1260.00 feet and a central angle of 07°08'36" (chord bearing S.08°40'42"E., 156.99 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.12°15'00"E., 477.95 feet; thence S.77°45'00"W., 221.00 feet; thence S.12°15'00"E., 27.00 feet; thence S.77°45'00"W., 422.11 feet; thence S.14°07'33"W., 38.78 feet; thence S.00°25'00"W., 57.50 feet; thence N.89°35'00"W., 120.00 feet; thence N.00°25'00"E., 5.00 feet; thence N.89°35'00"W., 192.15 feet; thence S.44°41'05"W., 18.43 feet; thence S.59°25'01"W., 107.05 feet; thence S.00°25'00"W., 46.67 feet; thence N.89°35'00"W., 68.23 feet; thence S.00°25'00"W., 50.00 feet to a point on a curve; thence Southeasterly, 39.27 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 90°00'00" (chord bearing S.44°35'00"E., 35.36 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.00°25'00"W., 95.00 feet; thence N.89°35'00"W., 225.00 feet; thence S.00°25'00"W., 700.00 feet; thence N.89°35'00"W., 14.00 feet; thence S.00°25'00"W., 170.00 feet; thence S.89°35'00"E., 460.00 feet; thence N.55°13'11"E., 60.99 feet; thence S.34°30'00"E., 526.49 feet to a point on a curve; thence Northeasterly, 40.26 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 175.00 feet and a central angle of 13°10'55" (chord bearing N.62°05'27"E., 40.17 feet) to a point of tangency; thence N.55°30'00"E., 45.09 feet; thence S.34°30'00"E., 50.00 feet; thence S.55°30'00"W., 45.09 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southwesterly, 39.27 feet along the arc of said curve to the right having a radius of 225.00 feet and a central angle of 10°00'00" (chord bearing S.60°30'00"W., 39.22 feet); thence S.24°30'00"E., 183.73 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

Containing 113.737 acres, more or less.

**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE IV**

				Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY											
				DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey)				AMERRITT, INC. LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778 3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Dwn.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">REVISIONS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				No.	Date	Description	Dwn.	REVISIONS				Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498			
				No.	Date	Description	Dwn.								
REVISIONS															
SHEET NO. 1 OF 6 SHEETS				NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST											

CURVE DATA TABLE

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD	BEARING
1	225.00	10°00'00"	39.27	39.22	S.60°30'00"W.
2	175.00	13°10'55"	40.26	40.17	N.62°05'27"E.
3	25.00	90°00'00"	39.27	35.36	S.44°35'00"E.
4	1260.00	07°08'36"	157.09	156.99	S.08°40'42"E.

BASIS OF BEARINGS

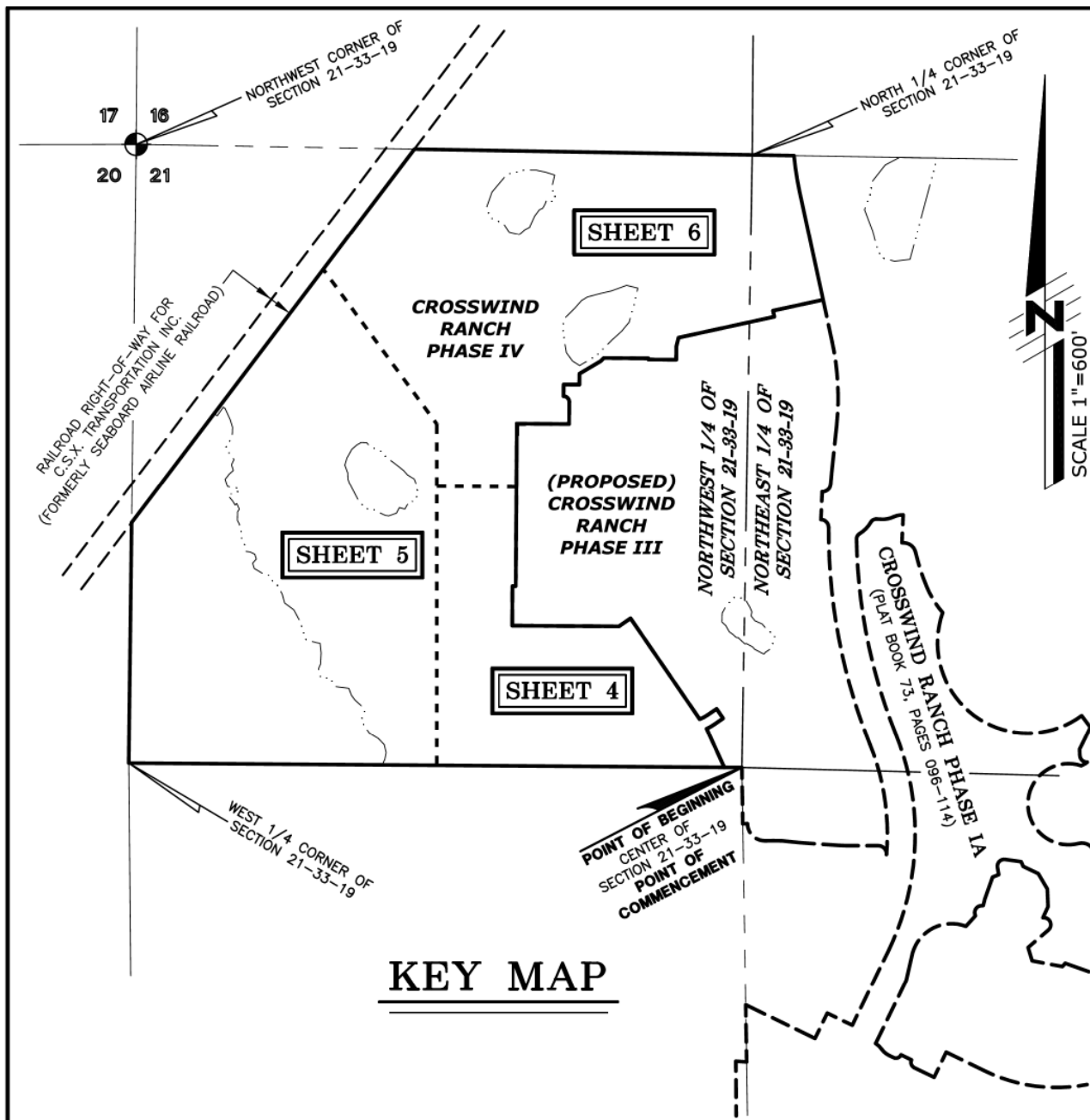
The South boundary of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 21, Township 33 South, Range 19 East, Manatee County, Florida, has a Grid bearing of N.89°35'26"W. The Grid Bearings as shown hereon refer to the State Plane Coordinate System, North American Horizontal Datum of 1983 (NAD 83-2011 Adjustment) for the West Zone of Florida.

LEGEND:

1. (R) indicates radial line
2. (NR) indicates non-radial line
3. RB - Reference Bearing
4. O.R. - Official Records Book

**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE IV**

	Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY												
	DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey)												
	SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE AND SEAL.												
	AMERRITT, INC. LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778 3010 W. Azele Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200												
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">Drawn: WFS</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Checked: AWM</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date: 1-16-24</td> <td colspan="2">Dwg: Crosswind PH IV-DS.dwg</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase IV</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST</td> </tr> </table>	Drawn: WFS	Checked: AWM	Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001	Date: 1-16-24	Dwg: Crosswind PH IV-DS.dwg		File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase IV			SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST		
Drawn: WFS	Checked: AWM	Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001											
Date: 1-16-24	Dwg: Crosswind PH IV-DS.dwg												
File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HBWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase IV													
SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST													
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 70%;"> Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498 </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"> NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER </td> </tr> </table>		Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498	NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER									
	Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498												
NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER													
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 70%; text-align: center;"> REVISIONS </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 70%; text-align: center;"> SHEET NO. 2 OF 6 SHEETS </td> </tr> </table>		REVISIONS		SHEET NO. 2 OF 6 SHEETS								
	REVISIONS												
	SHEET NO. 2 OF 6 SHEETS												



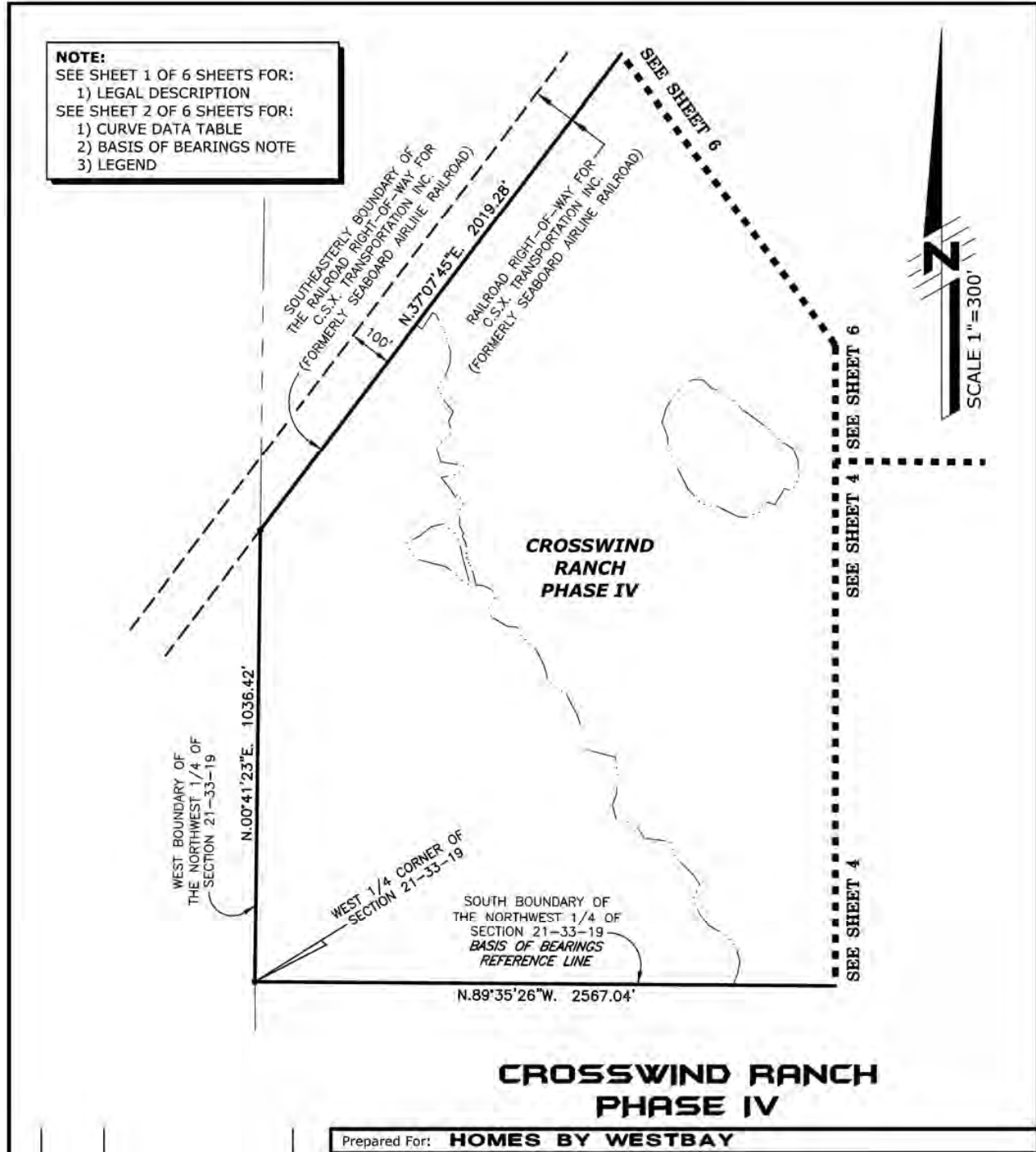
KEY MAP

**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE IV**

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 3 OF 6 SHEETS			

Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY	
DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey) SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE AND SEAL.	AMERRITT, INC. LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778 3010 W. Azelee Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200
Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498	Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001 Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH IV-DS.dwg File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-NEW\Master Plan\Description\Phase IV SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST
NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER	

NOTE:
 SEE SHEET 1 OF 6 SHEETS FOR:
 1) LEGAL DESCRIPTION
 SEE SHEET 2 OF 6 SHEETS FOR:
 1) CURVE DATA TABLE
 2) BASIS OF BEARINGS NOTE
 3) LEGEND



**CROSSWIND RANCH
PHASE IV**

Prepared For: **HOMES BY WESTBAY**

CONCRETE SOLUTIONS
 LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING
 LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER 12776
 3012 W. Sunset Blvd., Suite 100
 Tampa, FL 33609
 PHONE: (813) 487-5100

DATE: 02/15/2024
 PROJECT: CROSSWIND RANCH PHASE IV
 DRAWN BY: [Name]
 CHECKED BY: [Name]
 SCALE: AS SHOWN



PARRISH
PLANTATION
COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL
METHODOLOGY REPORT
ASSESSMENT AREA THREE

Report Date:

February 15, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>Page #</u>
I.	Introduction	1
II.	Defined Terms	1
III.	Objective	2
IV.	District & Assessment Area Project	3
V.	Capital Improvement Program	3
VI.	Determination of Special Assessment	3
VII.	Allocation Methodology	5
VIII.	Assignment of Maximum Assessments	5
IX.	Financing Information	6
X.	True-Up Modifications	6
XI.	Additional Stipulations	6

<u>TABLE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>Page #</u>
1	Development Program & EAU Factor Assignment Detail	7
2	Capital Improvement Program Cost Summary	7
3	Finance Information - Maximum Bonds	8
4	Assessment Allocation Detail – Maximum Assessments	9

<u>EXHIBIT</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>Page #</u>
A	Assessment Plat/Roll	10

I. INTRODUCTION

This *First Supplemental Methodology Report – Assessment Area Three* (the “First Supplemental Report”) serves to apply the basis of benefit allocation and assessment methodology in accordance with the Master Assessment Methodology Report (the “Master Report”) dated February 2024 specifically to support the issuance of the Bonds (as defined below) which will fund a portion of Assessment Area of the District’s Capital Infrastructure Program.

II. DEFINED TERMS

“Assessable Property:” – All property within Assessment Area Three of the District that receives a special benefit from the CIP.

“Assessment Area Three” (AA3) – Phase I-B, II, V, as defined in Exhibit A of this report.

“AA3 Capital Improvement Program” (AA3 CIP) – The public infrastructure development program as outlined by the Engineer Supplemental Report for AA3.

“Developer” – HBWB Development Services, LLC, a Florida limited liability company.

“Development Plan” – The end-use configuration of Platted Units and Product Types for Unplatted Parcels within the District.

“District” – Parrish Plantation Community Development District, encompasses 792.295 +/- acres, in Manatee County Florida.

“AA3 Engineer Report” – *Assessment Area Three Engineer’s Report for Parrish Plantation Community Development District*, dated February 2024.

“Equivalent Assessment Unit” (EAU) – A weighted value assigned to dissimilar residential lot product types to differentiate the assignment of benefit and lien values.

“Expansion Area” – The District was expanded to include a parcel formerly known as Cone Ranch South on August 31st, 2021, adding 591.242 +/- Acres.

“Master Report” or “Report” – The *Master Assessment Methodology Report*, dated February 15, 2024, as provided to support benefit and maximum assessments on private developable property within the District.

“Maximum Assessments” – The maximum amount of special assessments and liens to be levied against benefiting assessable properties.

“Platted Units” – Private property subdivided as a portion of gross acreage by virtue of the platting process.

“Product Type” – Classification assigned by the District Engineer to dissimilar lot products for the development of vertical construction. Determined in part due to differentiated sizes, setbacks, and other factors.

“Unplatted Parcels” – Gross acreage intended for subdivision and platting pursuant to the Development Plan.



“Unit(s)” – A planned or developed residential lot assigned a Product Type classification by the District Engineer.

“AA3 Series 2024” or “Report” – This AA3 *First Supplemental Methodology Report*, dated February 15, 2024 as provided to support benefits and Liens on private developable property within Assessment Area Three of the District.

III. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this First Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report is to:

- A. Allocate a portion of the costs of the CIP to Assessment Area Three;
- B. Refine the benefits, as initially defined in the Master Report, to the assessable properties within Assessment Area Three that will be assessed as a result of the issuance of the Bonds (as herein defined);
- C. Determine a fair and equitable method of spreading the associated costs to the benefiting properties within Assessment Area Three within the District and ultimately to the individual units therein; and
- D. Provide a basis for the placement of a lien on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Three within the District that benefit from the AA3 Capital Improvement Program, as outlined by the Engineer’s Report.

The basis of benefit received by properties within Assessment Area Three of the District relates directly to the AA3 Capital Improvement Program allocable to Assessable Property within Assessment Area Three within the District. It is the District’s AA3 Capital Improvement Program that will create the public infrastructure that enables the assessable properties within Assessment Area Three of the District to be developed and improved. Without these public improvements, which include off-site improvements, stormwater, utilities (water and sewer), roadways, landscape, and hardscape, the development of lands within the District could not be undertaken within the current legal development standards. This First Supplemental Report applies the methodology described in the Master Report to assign assessments to assessable properties within Assessment Area Three within the District as a result of the benefit received from the AA3 Capital Improvement Program and assessments required to satisfy the repayment of the Bonds by benefiting assessable properties.

The District will issue its Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Three) (the “Bonds”) to finance the construction and/or acquisition of a portion of the AA3 Capital Improvement Program which will provide special benefit to the assessable parcels within Assessment Area Three of the District after platting. The Bonds will be repaid from and secured by non-ad valorem assessments levied on those properties benefiting from the improvements within Assessment Area Three within the District. Non-ad valorem assessments will be collected each year to provide the funding necessary to remit Bond debt service payments and to fund operations and maintenance costs related to the capital improvements maintained by the District.

In summary, this First Supplemental Report will determine the benefit, apportionment, and financing structure for the Bonds to be issued by the District per Chapters 170, 190, and 197, Florida Statutes, as amended, to establish a basis for the levying and collecting of special assessments based on the benefits received and is consistent with our understanding and experience with case law on this subject.



IV. DISTRICT OVERVIEW

The District area encompasses 792.295 +/- acres and is located in Manatee County, Florida, within Sections 28 and 29, Township 33 South, and Ranges 19 East. The primary developer of the Assessable Properties is HBWB Development Services, LLC (the “Developer”), who has created the overall development plan as outlined and supported by the Engineer’s Report. The development plan for the District contemplates 1,518 single-family lots. The public improvements as described in the Engineer’s Report include off-site improvements, stormwater, utilities (water and sewer), roadways, and landscape/hardscape.

V. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

The District and Developer are undertaking the responsibility of providing the public infrastructure necessary to develop Assessment Area Three of the District. As designed, the AA3 Capital Improvement Program representing a portion of the total CIP is an integrated system of facilities. Each infrastructure facility works as a system to provide special benefits to assessable lands within Assessment Area Three of the District. The drainage and surface water management system are an example of a system that provides benefits to all planned residential lots within the District. As a system of improvements, all privately benefiting landowners within Assessment Area Three within the District benefit the same from the first few feet of pipe as they do from the last few feet. The stormwater management system; is an interrelated facility that, by its design and interconnected control structures, provides a consistent level of protection to the entire development program, and thus all landowners within the District will benefit from such improvement.

The District Engineer has identified the infrastructure, and respective costs, to be acquired and/or constructed as the AA3 Capital Improvement Program. The AA3 Capital Improvement Program includes off-site improvements, stormwater, utilities (water and sewer), roadways, amenities, landscape, and hardscape. The cost of the AA3 Capital Improvement Program is estimated to be \$19,874,635 approximately \$11,950,325 of which will be funded by the issuance of the Bonds as generally described within Tables 2 and 3 of this First Supplemental Report with further detail provided in the Engineer’s Report.

VI. DETERMINATION OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT

There are three main requirements for valid special assessments. The first requirement demands that the improvements to benefited properties, for which special assessments are levied, be implemented for an approved and assessable purpose (F.S. 170.01). As a second requirement, special assessments can only be levied on those properties specially benefiting from the improvements (F.S. 170.01). Thirdly, the special assessments allocated to each benefited property cannot exceed the proportional benefit to each parcel (F.S. 170.02).

The AA3 Capital Improvement Program contains a “system of improvements” for the Development except for common improvements that benefit the entire District; all of which are considered to be for an approved and assessable purpose (F.S. 170.01) which satisfies the first requirement for a valid special assessment, as described above. Additionally,



the improvements will result in all private developable properties receiving a direct and specific benefit, thereby making those properties legally subject to assessments (F.S. 170.01), which satisfies the second requirement, above. Finally, the specific benefit to the properties is equal to or exceeds the cost of the assessments to be levied on the benefited properties (F.S. 170.02), which satisfies the third requirement, above.

The first requirement for determining the validity of a special assessment is plainly demonstrable. Eligible improvements are found within the list provided in F.S. 170.01. However, certifying compliance with the second and third requirements necessary to establish a valid special assessment requires a more analytical examination. As required by F.S. 170.02 and described in the next section entitled “Allocation Methodology,” this approach involves identifying and assigning value to specific benefits being conferred upon the various benefitting properties, while confirming the value of these benefits exceeds the cost of providing the improvements. These special benefits include but are not limited to, the added use of the property, added enjoyment of the property, the probability of decreased insurance premiums, and the probability of increased marketability and value of the property. The Development Plan for Assessment Area Three contains a mix of single-family home sites. The method of apportioning benefit to the planned product mix can be related to development density and intensity where it “equates” the estimated benefit conferred to a specific single-family unit type. This is done to implement a fair and equitable method of apportioning benefits.

The second and third requirements are the key elements in defining a valid special assessment. A reasonable estimate of the proportionate special benefits received from the AA3 Capital Improvement Program of the CIP is demonstrated in the calculation of an equivalent assessment unit (EAU), further described in the next section.

The determination has been made that the duty to pay the non-ad valorem special assessments is valid based on the special benefits imparted upon the benefitting property. These benefits are derived from the acquisition and/or construction of the District’s CIP. The allocation of responsibility for the payment of special assessments, being associated with the special assessment liens encumbering Assessment Area Three because of the AA3 Capital Improvement Program, has been apportioned according to a reasonable estimate of the special benefits provided, consistent with each land use category. Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the boundary of the Assessment Area within the District will be assessed for the payment of any non-ad valorem special assessment greater than the determined special benefit particular to that property.

Property within the District that currently is not, or upon future development, will not be subject to the special assessments include publicly owned (State/County/City/CDD) tax-exempt parcels such as lift stations, road rights-of-way, waterway management systems, common areas, and certain lands/amenities owned by the Developer and other community property. To the extent it is later determined that the property no longer qualifies for an exemption, assessments will be apportioned and levied based on an EAU factor proportionate to lot product average front footage.



VII. ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY

Table 2 outlines EAUs assigned for residential product types under the current Development Plan for Assessment Area Three. If future assessable property is added or product types are contemplated, this Report will be amended to reflect such change.

The method of benefit allocation is based on the special benefit received from infrastructure improvements relative to the benefiting Assessable Property by use and size in comparison to other Assessable Property within Assessment Area Three of the District. According to F.S. 170.02, the methodology by which special assessments are allocated to specifically benefited property must be determined and adopted by the governing body of the District. This alone gives the District latitude in determining how special assessments will be allocated to specific assessable properties. The CIP benefit concerning the AA3 Capital Improvement Program and special assessment allocation rationale is detailed herein and provides a mechanism by which these costs, based on a determination of the estimated level of benefit conferred by the CIP, are apportioned to the Assessable Property within the District for levy and collection. The allocation of benefits and maximum assessments associated with the AA3 Capital Improvement Program are demonstrated in Table 3 through Table 4. The Developer may choose to pay down or contribute infrastructure on a portion or all of the long-term assessments as evaluated on a per-parcel basis, thereby reducing the annual debt service assessment associated with any series of bonds.

VIII. ASSIGNMENT OF ASSESSMENTS

This section sets out how special assessments will be assigned and to establish a lien on land within Assessment Area Three within the District. Concerning the Assessable Property, the special assessments are assigned to all properties within Assessment Area Three of the District on a gross acreage basis until the developable acreage is platted in Assessment Area Three. The platted parcels will then be reviewed as to use and product types. Under Section 193.0235, Florida Statutes, certain privately or publicly owned “common elements” such as clubhouses, amenities, lakes, and common areas for community use and benefit are exempt from non-ad valorem assessments and liens regardless of the private ownership.

It is useful to consider three distinct states or conditions of development within a community. The initial condition is the “undeveloped state”. At this point, the infrastructure may or may not be installed and none of the units in the Development Plan have been platted. This condition exists when the infrastructure program is financed before any development. Assessment Area Three of the District has already been platted, and as such does not fall within this category.

The second condition is “on-going development”. At this point, if not already in place, the installation of infrastructure has begun. Additionally, the Development Plan has started to take shape. As lands subject to special assessments are platted and fully developed, they are assigned specific special assessments concerning the estimated benefit that each platted unit within Assessment Area Three receives from the AA3 Capital Improvement Program, with the balance of the debt assigned on a per gross acre basis as described in the preceding paragraph. Therefore, each fully developed, platted unit will be assigned a special assessment according to its Product Type classification as outlined in Table 4.



The third condition is the “completed development state.” In this condition, all of the Assessable Property within the Development plan has been platted and the total par value of the Bonds has been assigned as specific assessments to each of the platted lots within the portion of the District representing 509.88 EAUs. Assessment Area Three of the District has already been platted and as such falls within this category.

IX. FINANCING INFORMATION

The District will finance a portion of the AA3 Capital Improvement Program through the issuance of the Bonds secured ultimately by benefiting properties within Assessment Area Three of the Development Plan (i.e., Assessment Area Three) within the District. Several items will comprise the bond sizing such as capitalized interest, a debt service reserve, issuance costs, and rounding as shown in Table 5.

X. TRUE-UP MODIFICATION

During the construction period of phases of development, it is possible that the number of residential units built may change, thereby necessitating a modification to the per unit allocation of the assessment principal. In order to ensure the District’s debt does not build up on the unplatted land, the District shall apply the following test as outlined within this “true up methodology”.

The debt per acre remaining on the unplatted developable land within the District is never allowed to increase above its ceiling debt per acre. The ceiling level of debt per acre is calculated as the total amount of debt for each Bond issue divided by the number of developable acres encumbered by those Bonds. Thus, every time the test is applied, the debt encumbering the remaining un-platted developable acres must remain equal to, or lower than the ceiling level of debt per acre as established by Exhibit A.

True-up tests shall be performed upon the acceptance of each recorded plat submitted to subdivide developed lands within the District. If upon the completion of any true-up analyses, it is found that the debt per gross acre exceeds the established maximum ceiling debt per acre, or there is not sufficient development potential in the remaining acreage in the District to produce the densities required to adequately service Bond debt, the District would require the immediate remittance of a density reduction payment, plus accrued interest as applicable in an amount sufficient to reduce the remaining debt per acre to the ceiling amount per acre, thus allow the remaining gross acreage to adequately service bond debt upon planned development. The final test shall be applied at the platting of 100% of the development units within each phase of the District. Should additional coverage be identified at or before the final true-up as a result of changes in the development plan, the District will reserve the right to either use excess to issue more debt or pay down the existing principal amounts within outstanding Bonds proportionally.

True-up payment provisions may be suspended if the landowner can demonstrate, to the reasonable satisfaction of the District and bondholders, that there is sufficient development potential in the remaining acreage



within the District to produce the densities required to adequately service Bond debt. The Developer and District will enter into a true-up agreement to evidence the obligations described in Section VIII.

All assessments levied run with the land and it is the responsibility of the District to enforce the true-up provisions and collect any required true-up payments due. The District will not release any liens on property for which true-up payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made.

XI. ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS

Inframark was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's CIP relating to the AA3 Capital Improvement Program. Certain financing, development, and engineering data was provided by members of the District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation Methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Inframark makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond the restatement of the factual information necessary for the compilation of this report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Inframark does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Inframark registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Inframark does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.



TABLE 1

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AA3 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM COSTS		
DESCRIPTION	PH 1-B, II, & V	TOTAL PROJECT COSTS
Earthwork (excluding lots)	\$4,437,381	\$4,437,381
Stormwater Management	\$4,308,427	\$4,308,427
Roadways & Paving	\$3,052,103	\$3,052,103
Potable Water	\$1,547,050	\$1,547,050
Reclaimed Water	\$1,138,678	\$1,138,678
Sanitary Sewer	\$1,761,281	\$1,761,281
Dry Utility Trenching	\$454,530	\$454,530
Landscape/Hardscape	\$1,054,000	\$1,054,000
Permit & Impact Fees	\$77,709	\$77,709
Professional Services	\$1,121,457	\$1,121,457
Contingency	\$922,018	\$922,018
TOTAL	\$19,874,635	\$19,874,635
		\$11,950,326
		\$7,924,309



TABLE 2

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AA3 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM							
PRODUCT	LOT SIZE	PHASE I-B	PHASE II	PHASE V	TOTAL	PER UNIT EAU ⁽²⁾	TOTAL EAUs
Single Family	50	21			21	1.25	26.25
Single Family	60	17	12	118	147	1.50	220.50
Single Family	65	9			9	1.63	14.63
Single Family	70	10	97	35	142	1.75	248.50
TOTAL		57	109	153	319		509.88

⁽¹⁾ EAU factors assigned based on Product Type as identified by district engineer and do not reflect front footage of planned lots.

⁽²⁾ Any development plan changes will require recalculations pursuant to the true-up provisions within this report.



TABLE 3

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS	
PROJECT COSTS	\$19,874,635
TOTAL PROGRAM EAUS	509.875
TOTAL COST/BENEFIT	<u>\$38,979</u>

Table 3 Notations:

1) Benefit is equal to or greater than cost as assigned per Equivalent Assessment Unit ("EAU") as described above.

TABLE 4

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM *NET* COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS					
PRODUCT TYPE	EAU FACTOR	PRODUCT COUNT	EAUs	NET BENEFIT	
				PER PRODUCT TYPE	PER PRODUCT UNIT
50	1.25	21	26.25	\$1,023,210	\$48,724
60	1.50	147	220.50	\$8,594,963	\$58,469
65	1.63	9	14.63	\$570,074	\$63,342
70	1.75	142	248.50	\$9,686,387	\$68,214
		<u>319</u>	<u>509.88</u>	<u>\$19,874,635</u>	

Table 4 Notations:

1) Table 4 determines only the anticipated construction cost, net of finance and other related costs.



Table 5

**PARRISH PLANTATION
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
 TOTAL BOND ASSESSMENT AA3**

ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY - TOTAL BONDS (1)								
PRODUCT	PER UNIT	TOTAL EAU's	% OF EAU's	UNITS	PRODUCT TYPE		PER UNIT	
					TOTAL PRINCIPAL	ANNUAL ASSMT. (2)	TOTAL PRINCIPAL	ANNUAL ASSMT. (2)
50	1.25	27.50	5.40%	22	\$741,345	\$52,425	\$33,698	\$2,383
60	1.50	222.00	43.60%	148	\$5,984,680	\$423,214	\$40,437	\$2,860
65	1.63	14.63	2.87%	9	\$394,261	\$27,881	\$43,807	\$3,098
70	1.75	245.00	48.12%	140	\$6,604,714	\$467,061	\$47,177	\$3,336
TOTAL		509.13	100%	319	\$13,725,000	\$970,580		

(1) Allocation of total bond principal (i.e., assessment) based on equivalent assessment units. Individual principal and interest assessments calculated on a per unit basis, 6 month Capitalized Interest Period.
 (2) Includes principal, interest and is NET OF collection costs.



TABLE 6

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT CDD ASSESSMENT ANALYSIS		
FINANCING INFORMATION - FINANCING INFORMATION BOND SERIES		
Coupon Rate ⁽¹⁾		5.75%
Term (Years)		30
Principal Amortization Installments		30
ISSUE SIZE		\$13,725,000
General Fund Subaccount		\$11,950,326
Capitalized Interest (Months) ⁽²⁾	6	\$394,594
Debt Service Reserve Fund	100%	\$970,580
Cost of Issuance		\$409,500
ANNUAL ASSESSMENT		
Annual Debt Service (Principal plus Interest)		\$970,580
Collection Costs and Discounts @	6.00%	\$61,952
TOTAL ANNUAL ASSESSMENT		\$1,032,532
⁽¹⁾ Based on projected interest rate, subject to change based final conditions.		
⁽²⁾ Based on capitalized interest 6 months.		



EXHIBIT A

The maximum par amount of Bonds that may be borrowed by the District to pay for the public capital infrastructure improvements is \$13,725,000.00 payable in 30 annual installments of principal of \$3,703.52 per gross acre. The maximum par debt is \$52,371.50 per gross acre and is outlined below.

Prior to platting, the debt associated with the AA3 Capital Improvement Plan will initially be allocated on a per acre basis within AA3 of the District. Upon platting, the principal and long term assessment levied on each benefited property will be allocated to platted lots and developed units in accordance with this Report.

ASSESSMENT ROLL

TOTAL ASSESSMENT:	<u>\$13,725,000</u>		
ANNUAL ASSESSMENT:	<u>\$970,580</u>	(30 Installments)	
TOTAL GROSS ASSESSABLE ACRES +/-:	<u>262</u>		
TOTAL ASSESSMENT PER ASSESSABLE GROSS ACRE:	<u>\$52,372</u>		
ANNUAL ASSESSMENT PER GROSS ASSESSABLE ACRE:	<u>\$3,704</u>	(30 Installments)	
		<u>PER PARCEL ASSESSMENTS</u>	
<u>Landowner Name, Manatee County - Legal Description Attacher</u>	<u>Gross Unplatted Assessable Acres</u>	<u>Total PAR Debt</u>	<u>Total Annual</u>
JEN Tampa 4, LLC SEE ATTACHED AA3 LEGAL DESCRIPTION EXHIBIT B	262	\$13,725,000	\$970,580
Totals:	<u>262</u>	<u>\$13,725,000</u>	<u>\$970,580</u>



EXHIBIT B

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

ASSESSMENT AREA III





EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION # LB 6982
1023 MANATEE AVENUE WEST (7TH FLOOR)
BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
(941) 748-8080
FAX (941) 748-3747

TO BE REVISED

DESCRIPTION:

A parcel of Land Lying in Sections 21 and 22, Township 33 South, Range 19 East, Manatee County, Florida and a portion of Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA, recorded in Plat Book 73, Page 96 of the public records of Manatee County Florida; being more particularly described as follows:

BEGIN at the Northwest corner of the aforementioned Section 22; thence S89°43'47"E, along the North line of the aforementioned Section 22, 1,354.09 feet to the Northeast corner of the West Half of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 22; thence S00°30'34"W, along the East line of said West Half, 2,667.84 feet to the South line of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 22; thence N89°36'28"W, along said South line, 1,345.17 feet to the Southwest corner of the Northwest quarter of said Section 22; thence S00°19'08"W, along the West line of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 22, also being the East line of the Southeast Quarter of the aforementioned Section 21, 1,252.43 feet to the Northeast corner of Tract B-3 as shown on the aforementioned plat of Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA; thence along the Northerly line of said Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA the following two (2) courses: (1) N89°40'52"W, 20.00 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve to the left, whose radius point bears S75°35'43"W, 430.00 feet, and having a central angle of 49°02'51"; (2) Northwesterly along the arc of said curve 368.10 feet; to a point on the East right-of-way of Eastwyck Drive of said Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA; thence, S23°12'53"W, along said East right-of-way and its Southerly extension, 107.63 feet; thence N66°47'07"W, 50.00 feet to a point on the Southerly extension of the West right-of-way of said Eastwyck Drive; thence N23°12'53"E, along said West right-of-way and Southerly extension, 107.63 feet to a point on the aforementioned Northerly line of Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA, same being a point on a non-tangent curve to the left, whose radius point bears S19°52'54"W, 430.00 feet, and having a central angle of 38°01'25"; thence along said Northerly line the following eighteen (18) courses: (1) Westerly along the arc of said curve 285.36 feet; (2) N71°38'42"W, 116.87 feet; (3) N81°43'14"W, 54.93 feet; (4) S81°44'05"W, 78.26 feet; (5) S83°50'53"W, 94.91 feet; (6) S79°28'14"W, 87.29 feet; (7) S29°32'25"W, 28.10 feet; (8) S23°10'27"W, 235.37 feet; (9) S38°19'47"W, 145.23 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve to the right, whose radius point bears N10°47'23"W, 705.00 feet, and having a central angle of 36°37'24"; (10) Westerly along the arc of said curve 450.64 feet; (11) N64°09'59"W, 186.38 feet; (12) S25°50'01"W, 120.00 feet; (13) N64°09'59"W, 95.00 feet to the point of curvature of a curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 90°00'00"; (14) Northerly along the arc of said curve 39.27 feet; (15) N64°09'59"W, 50.00 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve to the right, whose radius point bears N64°09'59"W, 25.00 feet, and having a central angle of 90°00'00"; (16) Westerly along the arc of said curve 39.27 feet; (17) N64°09'59"W, 19.72 feet to the point of curvature of a curve to the right having a radius of 67.00 feet and a central angle of 27°44'55"; (18) Northwesterly along the arc of said curve 42.13 feet to a point of reverse curvature of a curve to the left having a radius of 113.00 feet, a central angle of 27°44'54"; thence continue along said Northerly line and the Southerly line of Tracts U-12 and B-8 of said plat the following three (3) courses: (1) Northwesterly along the arc of said curve 54.73 feet; (2) N64°09'59"W, 82.00 feet to the point of curvature of a curve to the right, having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 90°00'00"; (3) Northerly along the arc of said curve 39.27 feet to a point on the West line of the aforementioned Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA; thence along said West line the following three (3) courses: (1) N25°50'01"E, 358.01 feet to the point of curvature of a curve to the left, having a radius of 1,160.00 feet, and a central angle of 47°44'53"; (2) Northerly along the arc of said curve 988.70 feet to a point of reverse curvature of a curve to the right, having a radius of 2,340.00 feet, and a central angle of 21°04'50"; (3) Northerly along the arc of said curve 860.94 feet to the Northwest corner of the aforementioned Crosswind Ranch, Phase IA; thence continue along said arc through a central angle of 15°47'41', 645.07 feet; thence N14°56'00"E, 1,002.39 feet to the point of curvature of a curve to the left having a radius of 1,260.00 feet and a central angle of 01°38'17"; thence Northerly along the arc of said curve 36.02 feet to the North line of the aforementioned Section 21; thence S89°00'53"E, along said North line, 1,859.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 11,415,604 square feet or 262.07 acres, more or less.

SKETCH & DESCRIPTION

OF

A PARCEL OF LAND

LOCATED IN

SECTIONS 21 & 22, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST

MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

DRAWN: DML DATE: 2023.1024

© ZNS ENGINEERING, L.C. THIS DOCUMENT IS PROTECTED BY SECTION 106 OF THE "UNITED STATES COPYRIGHT ACT". REPRODUCTION OR ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT OR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON BY ANY MEANS WHATSOEVER IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF ZNS ENGINEERING, L.C. CONSENT IS HEREBY GRANTED SPECIFICALLY TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES TO REPRODUCE THIS DOCUMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH F.S. CHAPTER 119.

NOTE: THIS SKETCH IS NOT VALID WITHOUT THE ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND RAISED SEAL OF A LICENSED FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, AN ELECTRONIC COPY MUST HAVE A VERIFIED INDEPENDENT AUTHENTICATED SEAL AFFIXED.

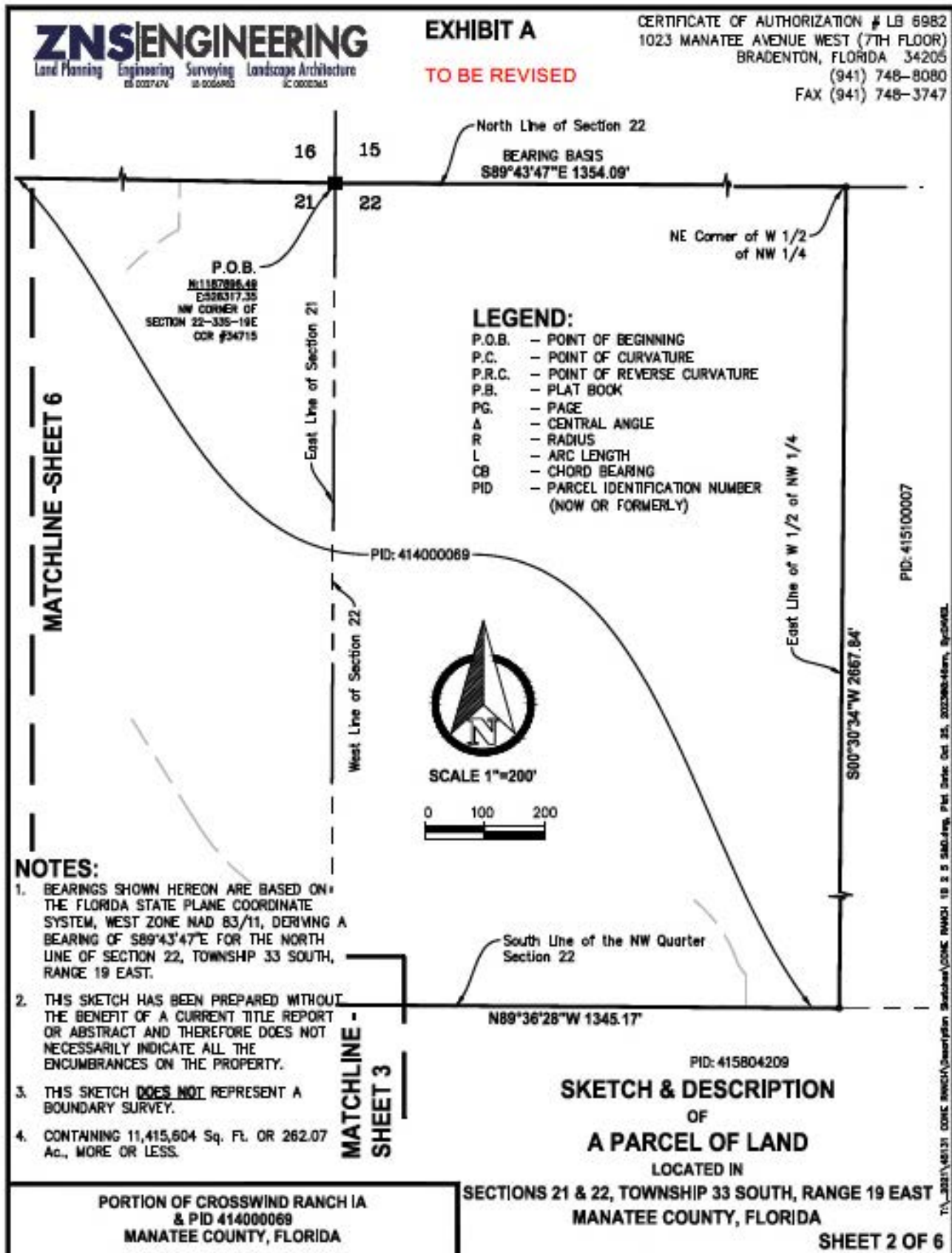
PORTION OF CROSSWIND RANCH IA
& PID 414000069
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

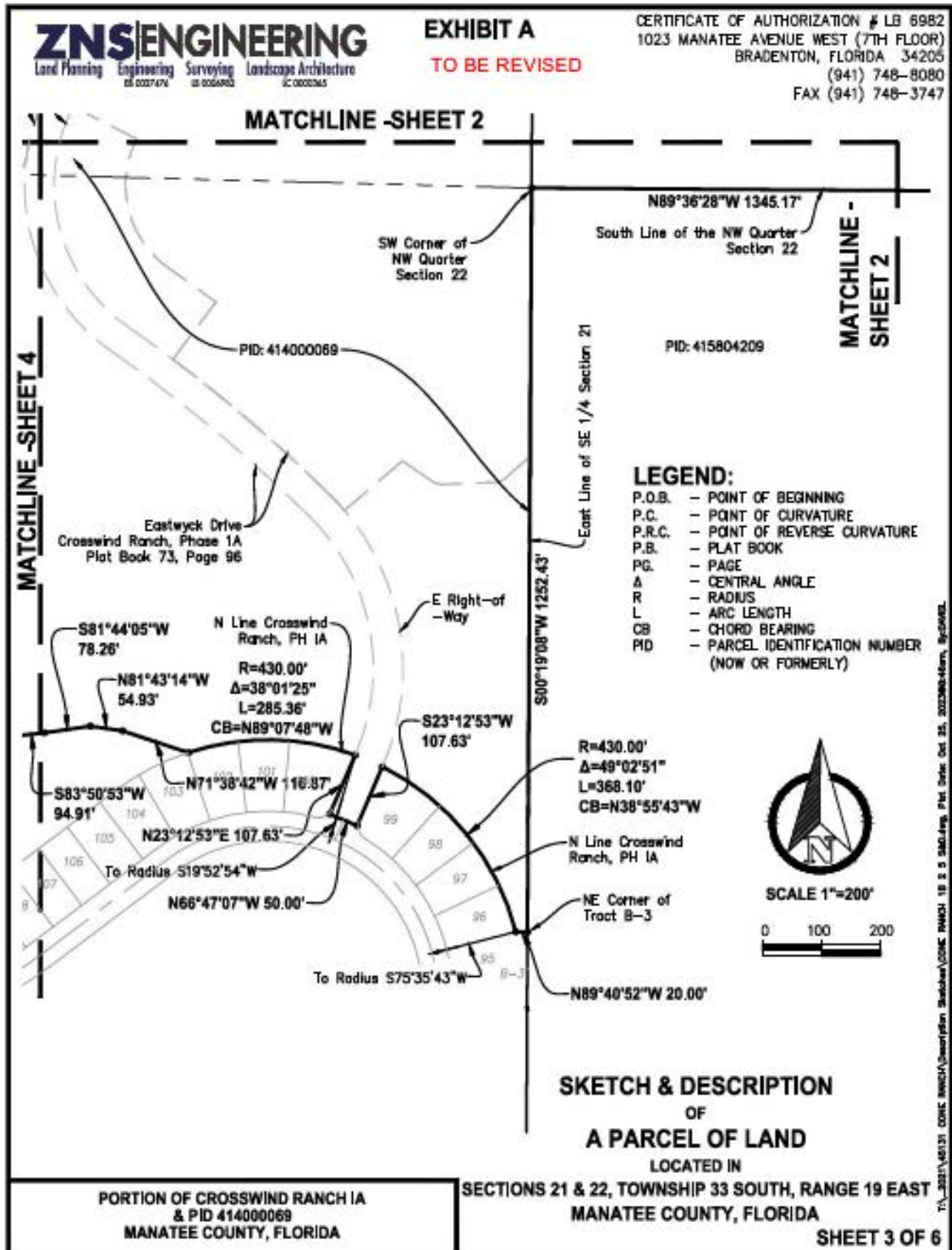
BY: _____
KAVIN C. WLMOTT, P.S.M.
FLORIDA CERTIFICATE No. PLS 6809

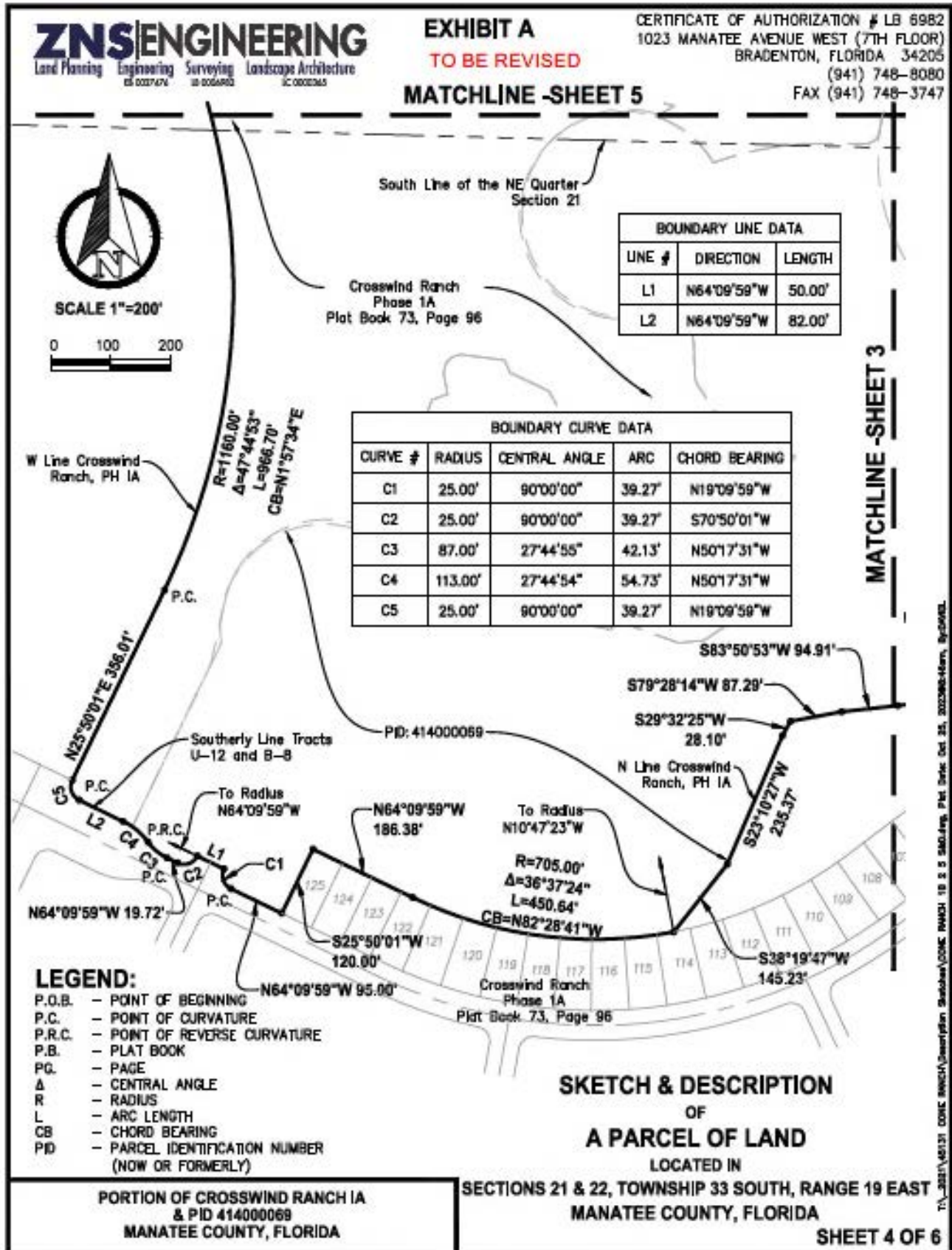
SHEET 1 OF 6



TA-38217-05131 CONE ARCH/Engineering/Architect/CONS. PAM01 18 x 8 S&D/Eng. Plat Book Del. 25, 2023/08/15/25, 2023/08/15/25, 2023/08/15/25, 2023/08/15/25







ZNS ENGINEERING
 Land Planning Engineering Surveying Landscape Architecture
 05 0037474 05 0066802 05 0002065

EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION # LB 6982
 1023 MANATEE AVENUE WEST (7TH FLOOR)
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
 (941) 748-8080
 FAX (941) 748-3747

TO BE REVISED

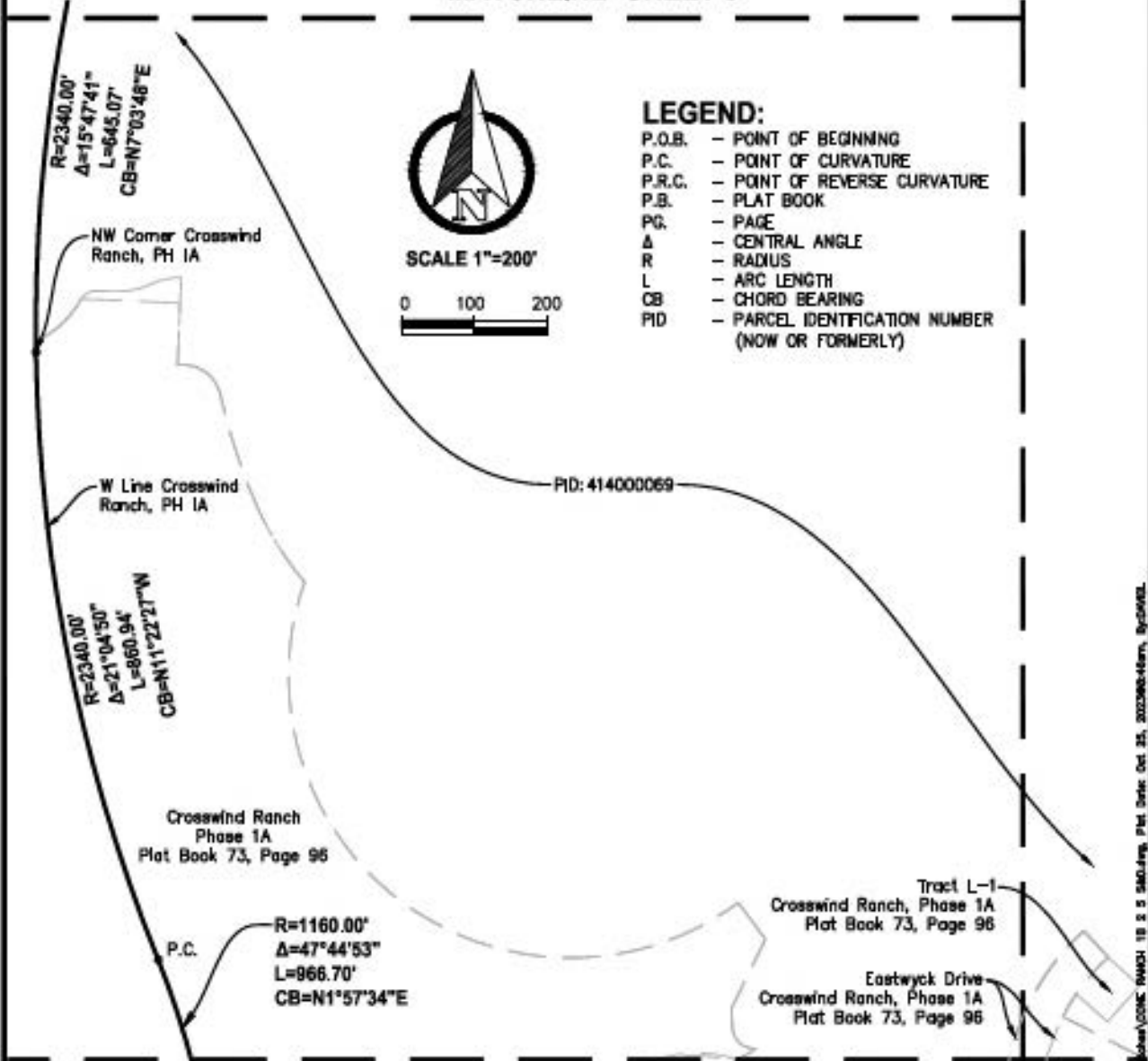
MATCHLINE -SHEET 6



SCALE 1"=200'
 0 100 200

LEGEND:

- P.O.B. - POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.C. - POINT OF CURVATURE
- P.R.C. - POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE
- P.B. - PLAT BOOK
- PG. - PAGE
- Δ - CENTRAL ANGLE
- R - RADIUS
- L - ARC LENGTH
- CB - CHORD BEARING
- PID - PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (NOW OR FORMERLY)



MATCHLINE -SHEET 4

MATCHLINE - SHEET 3

SKETCH & DESCRIPTION

OF
A PARCEL OF LAND

LOCATED IN

SECTIONS 21 & 22, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST
 MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PORTION OF CROSSWIND RANCH IA
 & PID 414000069
 MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

SHEET 5 OF 6

T:_2024\148131 COINC SWCSA\user\jason.schubert\COINC SWCSA 18 & 5 SWCSA.dwg Plot Date: Oct 25, 2023 09:44am, By:JMS

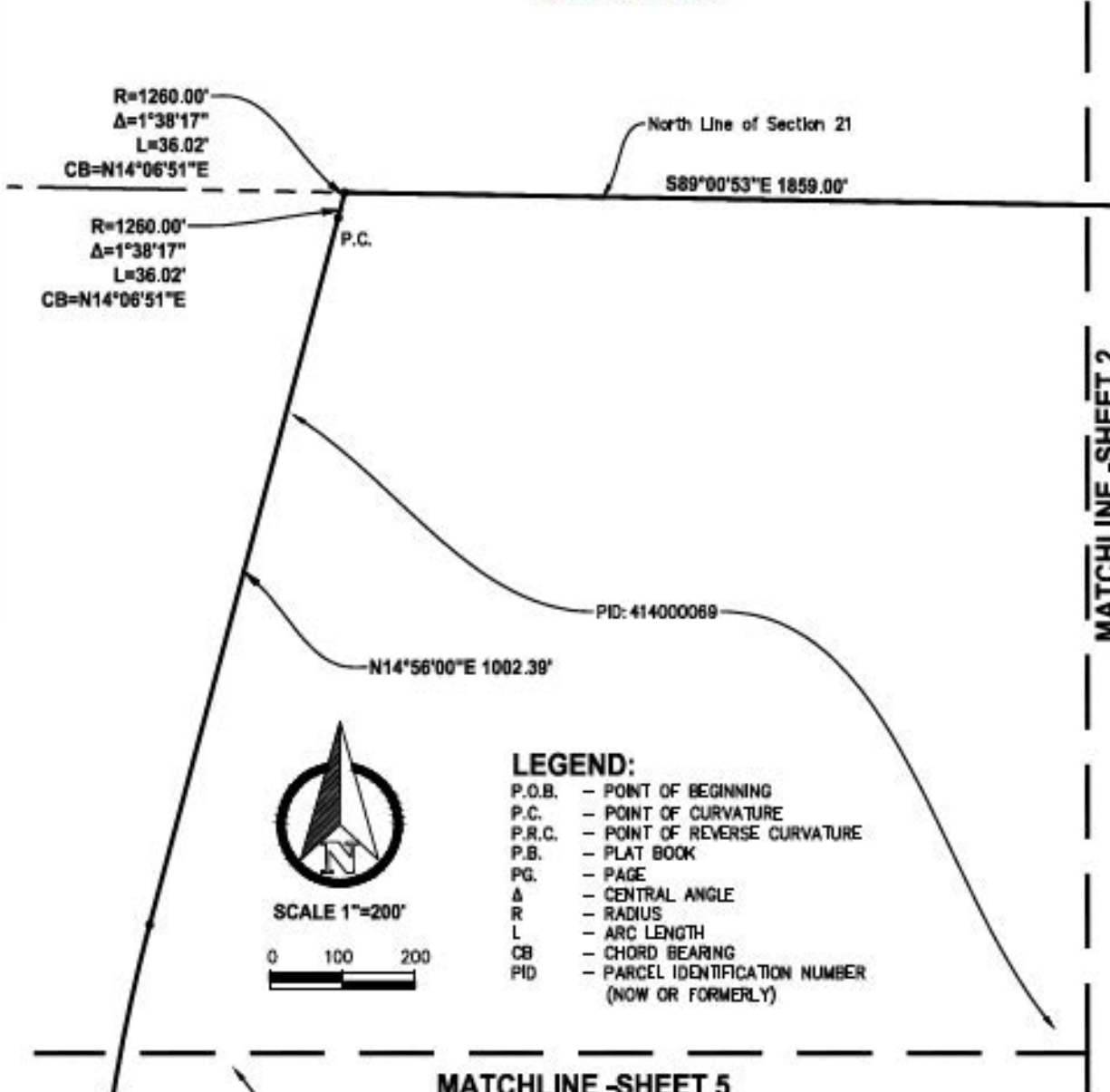


ZNS ENGINEERING
 Land Planning Engineering Surveying Landscape Architecture
 FL 0037474 FL 0066902 IC 0002065

EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION # LB 6982
 1023 MANATEE AVENUE WEST (7TH FLOOR)
 BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34205
 (941) 748-8080
 FAX (941) 748-3747

TO BE REVISED



MATCHLINE -SHEET 2



SCALE 1"=200'
 0 100 200

LEGEND:

- P.O.B. - POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.C. - POINT OF CURVATURE
- P.R.C. - POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE
- P.B. - PLAT BOOK
- PG. - PAGE
- Δ - CENTRAL ANGLE
- R - RADIUS
- L - ARC LENGTH
- CB - CHORD BEARING
- PID - PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (NOW OR FORMERLY)

MATCHLINE -SHEET 5

**SKETCH & DESCRIPTION
 OF
 A PARCEL OF LAND
 LOCATED IN**

PORTION OF CROSSWIND RANCH IA
 & PID 414000069
 MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

SECTIONS 21 & 22, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST
 MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

SHEET 6 OF 6

T:_2023\145131_CROSSWIND_RANCH\Sketches\CONC_RANCH_18_2_5_S&D.dwg Plot Date: Oct 25, 2023 09:44am, BJC/MGL





PARRISH PLANTATION
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL
ASSESSMENT
METHODOLOGY REPORT
ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR

Report Date:

FEBRUARY 15, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>Page #</u>
I.	Introduction	1
II.	Defined Terms	2
III.	District Overview	3
IV.	Capital Improvement Program	3
V.	Determination of Special Assessment	3
VI.	Allocation Methodology	4
VII.	Assignment of Maximum Assessments	5
VIII.	Financing Information	6
IX.	True-Up Modifications	6
X.	Additional Stipulations	7

<u>TABLE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>Page #</u>
1	Capital Improvement Program Cost Summary	8
2	Development Program & EAU Factor Assignment Detail	8
3	Capital Improvement Program Cost Summary	9
4	District Benefit Detail	9
5	Construction Cost Net Benefit Detail	10
6	Construction Cost Funding Sources	10
7	Finance Information - Maximum Bonds	11
8	Assessment Allocation Detail – Maximum Assessments	12

<u>EXHIBIT</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>Page #</u>
A	Assessment Plat/Roll	12

I. INTRODUCTION

This *First Supplemental Methodology Report – Assessment Area Four* (the “First Supplemental Report”) serves to apply the basis of benefit allocation and assessment methodology in accordance with the Master Assessment Methodology Report (the “Master Report”) dated February 2024 specifically to support the issuance of the Bonds (as defined below) which will fund a portion of Assessment Area of the District’s Capital Infrastructure Program.

II. DEFINED TERMS

“Assessable Property:” – All property within Assessment Area Four of the District that receives a special benefit from the CIP.

“Assessment Area Four” (AA4) – Phase III of the Expansion Area of the District. Defined in Exhibit B of this report.

“AA4 Capital Improvement Program” (AA4 CIP) – The public infrastructure development program as outlined by the Engineer Report for AA4.

“Developer” – Mattamy Homes

“Development Plan” – The end-use configuration of Platted Units and Product Types for Unplatted Parcels within the District.

“District” – Parrish Plantation Community Development District, encompasses 792.295 +/- acres, in Manatee County Florida.

“AA4 Engineer Report” – *Master Report Phases III and IV* Engineer’s Report for Parrish Plantation Community Development District, dated January 2024.

“Equivalent Assessment Unit” (EAU) – A weighted value assigned to dissimilar residential lot product types to differentiate the assignment of benefit and lien values.

“Expansion Area” – The District was expanded to include a parcel fka Cone Ranch South on August 31st 2021, adding 591.242 +/- Acres.

“Maximum Assessments” – The maximum amount of special assessments and liens to be levied against benefiting assessable properties.

“Platted Units” – Private property subdivided as a portion of gross acreage by virtue of the platting process.

“Product Type” – Classification assigned by the District Engineer to dissimilar lot products for the development of vertical construction. This was determined in part due to differentiated sizes, setbacks, and other factors.

“Unplatted Parcels” – Gross acreage intended for subdivision and platting pursuant to the Development Plan.

“Unit(s)” – A planned or developed residential lot assigned a Product Type classification by the District Engineer.



“AA4 Series 2024” or “Report” – This AA4 Second Supplemental Methodology Report, dated February 15, 2024 is provided to support benefits and liens on private developable property within Assessment Area Four of the District.

III. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this Second Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report is to:

- A. Allocate a portion of the costs of the CIP to Assessment Area Four;
- B. Refine the benefits, as initially defined in the Master Report, to the assessable properties within Assessment Area Four that will be assessed as a result of the issuance of the Bonds (as herein defined);
- C. Determine a fair and equitable method of spreading the associated costs to the benefiting properties within Assessment Area Four within the District and ultimately to the individual units therein; and
- D. Provide a basis for the placement of a lien on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Four within the District that benefit from the AA4 Capital Improvement Program, as outlined by the Engineer’s Report.

The basis of benefit received by properties within Assessment Area Four of the District relates directly to the AA4 Capital Improvement Program allocable to Assessable Property within Assessment Area Four within the District. It is the District’s AA4 Capital Improvement Program that will create the public infrastructure that enables the assessable properties within Assessment Area Four of the District to be developed and improved. Without these public improvements, which include off-site improvements, stormwater, utilities (water and sewer), roadways, landscape, and hardscape, the development of lands within the District could not be undertaken within the current legal development standards. This First Supplemental Report applies the methodology described in the Master Report to assign assessments to assessable properties within Assessment Area Four within the District as a result of the benefit received from the AA4 Capital Improvement Program and assessments required to satisfy the repayment of the Bonds by benefiting assessable properties.

The District will issue its Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Four) (the “Bonds”) to finance the construction and/or acquisition of a portion of the AA4 Capital Improvement Program which will provide special benefit to the assessable parcels within Assessment Area Four of the District after platting. The Bonds will be repaid from and secured by non-ad valorem assessments levied on those properties benefiting from the improvements within Assessment Area Four within the District. Non-ad valorem assessments will be collected each year to provide the funding necessary to remit Bond debt service payments and to fund operations and maintenance costs related to the capital improvements maintained by the District.

In summary, this First Supplemental Report will determine the benefit, apportionment, and financing structure for the Bonds to be issued by the District per Chapters 170, 190, and 197, Florida Statutes, as amended, to establish a basis for the levying and collecting of special assessments based on the benefits received and is consistent with our understanding and experience with case law on this subject.



III. DISTRICT OVERVIEW

The District area encompasses 792.295 +/- acres and is located in Manatee County, Florida, within Sections 28 and 29, Township 33 South, and Ranges 19 East. The primary developer of the Assessable Properties is Mattamy Homes Inc. (the “Developer”), who has created the overall development plan as outlined and supported by the Engineer’s Report. The development plan for the District contemplates 1,518 single-family lots. The public improvements as described in the Engineer’s Report include off-site improvements, stormwater, utilities (water and sewer), roadways, and landscape/hardscape.

V. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

The District and Developer are undertaking the responsibility of providing the public infrastructure necessary to develop Assessment Area Four of the District. As designed, the AA4 Capital Improvement Program representing a portion of the total CIP is an integrated system of facilities. Each infrastructure facility works as a system to provide special benefits to assessable lands within Assessment Area Four of the District. The drainage and surface water management system are an example of a system that provides benefits to all planned residential lots within the District. As a system of improvements, all privately benefiting landowners within Assessment Area Four within the District benefit the same from the first few feet of pipe as they do from the last few feet. The stormwater management system; is an interrelated facility that, by its design and interconnected control structures, provides a consistent level of protection to the entire development program, and thus all landowners within the District will benefit from such improvement.

The District Engineer has identified the infrastructure, and respective costs, to be acquired and/or constructed as the AA4 Capital Improvement Program. The AA4 Capital Improvement Program includes off-site improvements, stormwater, utilities (water and sewer), roadways, amenities, landscape, and hardscape. The cost of the AA4 Capital Improvement Program is estimated to be \$10,740,842 with approximately \$3,038,591 of which will be funded by the issuance of the Bonds as generally described within Tables 2 and 3 of this Second Supplemental Report with further detail provided in the Engineer’s Report.

V. DETERMINATION OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT

There are three main requirements for valid special assessments. The first requirement demands that the improvements to benefited properties, for which special assessments are levied, be implemented for an approved and assessable purpose (F.S. 170.01). As a second requirement, special assessments can only be levied on those properties specially benefiting from the improvements (F.S. 170.01). Thirdly, the special assessments allocated to each benefited property cannot exceed the proportional benefit to each parcel (F.S. 170.02).

The AA4 Capital Improvement Program contains a “system of improvements” for the Development except for common improvements that benefit the entire District; all of which are considered to be for an approved and assessable purpose (F.S. 170.01) which satisfies the first requirement for a valid special assessment, as described above. Additionally, the improvements will result in all private developable properties receiving a direct and specific benefit, thereby making



those properties legally subject to assessments (F.S. 170.01), which satisfies the second requirement above. Finally, the specific benefit to the properties is equal to or exceeds the cost of the assessments to be levied on the benefited properties (F.S. 170.02), which satisfies the third requirement, above.

The first requirement for determining the validity of a special assessment is plainly demonstrable. Eligible improvements are found within the list provided in F.S. 170.01. However, certifying compliance with the second and third requirements necessary to establish a valid special assessment requires a more analytical examination. As required by F.S. 170.02 and described in the next section entitled “Allocation Methodology,” this approach involves identifying and assigning value to specific benefits being conferred upon the various benefitting properties, while confirming the value of these benefits exceeds the cost of providing the improvements. These special benefits include but are not limited to, the added use of the property, added enjoyment of the property, the probability of decreased insurance premiums, and the probability of increased marketability and value of the property. The Development Plan for Assessment Area Four contains a mix of single-family and Townhome sites. The method of apportioning benefit to the planned product mix can be related to development density and intensity where it “equates” the estimated benefit conferred to a specific single-family unit type. This is done to implement a fair and equitable method of apportioning benefits.

The second and third requirements are the key elements in defining a valid special assessment. A reasonable estimate of the proportionate special benefits received from the AA4 Capital Improvement Program of the CIP is demonstrated in the calculation of an equivalent assessment unit (EAU), further described in the next section.

The determination has been made that the duty to pay the non-ad valorem special assessments is valid based on the special benefits imparted upon the benefitting property. These benefits are derived from the acquisition and/or construction of the District’s CIP. The allocation of responsibility for the payment of special assessments, being associated with the special assessment liens encumbering Assessment Area Four because of the AA4 Capital Improvement Program, has been apportioned according to a reasonable estimate of the special benefits provided, consistent with each land use category. Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the boundary of the Assessment Area within the District will be assessed for the payment of any non-ad valorem special assessment greater than the determined special benefit particular to that property.

Property within the District that currently is not, or upon future development, will not be subject to the special assessments include publicly owned (State/County/City/CDD) tax-exempt parcels such as lift stations, road rights-of-way, waterway management systems, common areas, and certain lands/amenities owned by the Developer and other community property. To the extent it is later determined that the property no longer qualifies for an exemption, assessments will be apportioned and levied based on an EAU factor proportionate to lot product average front footage.



VI. ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY

Table 2 outlines EAUs assigned for residential product types under the current Development Plan for Assessment Area Four. If future assessable property is added or product types are contemplated, this Report will be amended to reflect such a change.

The method of benefit allocation is based on the special benefit received from infrastructure improvements relative to the benefiting Assessable Property by use and size in comparison to other Assessable Property within Assessment Area Four of the District. According to F.S. 170.02, the methodology by which special assessments are allocated to specifically benefited property must be determined and adopted by the governing body of the District. This alone gives the District latitude in determining how special assessments will be allocated to specific assessable properties. The CIP benefit concerning the AA4 Capital Improvement Program and special assessment allocation rationale is detailed herein and provides a mechanism by which these costs, based on a determination of the estimated level of benefit conferred by the CIP, are apportioned to the Assessable Property within the District for levy and collection. The allocation of benefits and maximum assessments associated with the AA4 Capital Improvement Program are demonstrated in Table 3 through Table 4. The Developer may choose to pay down or contribute infrastructure on a portion or all of the long-term assessments as evaluated on a per-parcel basis, thereby reducing the annual debt service assessment associated with any series of bonds.

VII. ASSIGNMENT OF MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS

This section sets out how special assessments will be assigned and to establish a lien on land within Assessment Area Four within the District. Concerning the Assessable Property, the special assessments are assigned to all properties within Assessment Area Four of the District on a gross acreage basis until the developable acreage is platted in Assessment Area Four. The platted parcels will then be reviewed as to use and product types. Under Section 193.0235, Florida Statutes, certain privately or publicly owned “common elements” such as clubhouses, amenities, lakes, and common areas for community use and benefit are exempt from non-ad valorem assessments and liens regardless of the private ownership.

It is useful to consider three distinct states or conditions of development within a community. The initial condition is the “undeveloped state”. At this point, the infrastructure may or may not be installed and none of the units in the Development Plan have been platted. This condition exists when the infrastructure program is financed before any development. Assessment Area Four of the District has already been platted, and as such does not fall within this category.

The second condition is “on-going development”. At this point, if not already in place, the installation of infrastructure has begun. Additionally, the Development Plan has started to take shape. As lands subject to special assessments are platted and fully developed, they are assigned specific special assessments concerning the estimated benefit that each platted unit within Assessment Area Four receives from the AA4 Capital Improvement Program, with the balance of the debt assigned on a per gross acre basis as described in the preceding paragraph. Therefore, each fully developed, platted unit will be assigned a special assessment according to its Product Type classification as outlined in Table 4.



The third condition is the “completed development state.” In this condition, all of the Assessable Property within the Development plan has been platted and the total par value of the Bonds has been assigned as specific assessments to each of the platted lots within the portion of the District representing 204.15 EAUs. Assessment Area Four of the District has already been platted and as such falls within this category.

IX. FINANCING INFORMATION

The District will finance a portion of the AA4 Capital Improvement Program through the issuance of the Bonds secured ultimately by benefiting properties within Assessment Area Four of the Development Plan (i.e., Assessment Area Four) within the District. Several items will comprise the bond sizing such as capitalized interest, a debt service reserve, issuance costs, and rounding as shown in Table 5.

IX. TRUE-UP MODIFICATION

During the construction period of development, it is possible that the number of residential units built may change, thereby necessitating a modification to the per-unit allocation of the special assessment principal. In order to ensure the District’s debt does not build up on the unplatted developable land, the District shall apply the following test as outlined within this “true-up methodology.”

The debt per acre remaining on the unplatted land within AA4 of the District may not increase above its ceiling debt per acre. The ceiling level of debt per acre is calculated as the total amount of debt for each Bond issue divided by the number of gross acres for such phase. Thus, every time the test is applied, the debt encumbering the remaining undivided land must remain equal to or lower than the ceiling level of debt per gross acre. If the debt per gross acre is found to be above the established maximum, the District would require a density reduction payment in an amount sufficient to reduce the remaining debt per acre to the ceiling amount based on the schedule found in Exhibit A, the Preliminary Assessment Roll, which amount will include accrued interest to the first interest payment date on the Bonds which occurs at least 45 days following such debt reduction payment.

True-up tests shall be performed upon the recording of each plat submitted to subdivide developed lands within AA4 of the District. If upon the completion of any true-up analyses, it is found the debt per acre exceeds the established maximum ceiling debt per gross acre, or there is not sufficient development potential in the remaining acreage of AA4 of the District to produce the EAU densities required to adequately service Bond debt, the District shall require the immediate remittance of a density reduction payment, plus accrued interest as applicable, in an amount sufficient to reduce the remaining debt per assessable acre to the ceiling amount per acre and to allow the remaining acreage to adequately service Bond debt upon development. The final test shall be applied at the platting of 100% of the development units within AA4 the District.

True-up payment requirements may be suspended if the landowner can demonstrate, to the reasonable satisfaction of the District, that there is sufficient development potential in the remaining acreage within the District to produce the



densities required to adequately service Bond debt. The Developer and District will enter into a true-up agreement to evidence the obligations described in this section.

All assessments levied run with the land, and it is the responsibility of the District to enforce the true-up provisions and collect any required true-up payments due. The District will not release any liens on the AA4 property for which true-up payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made.

X. ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS

Inframark was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the Districts CIP. Certain financing, development, and engineering data was provided by members of the District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation Methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Inframark makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond the restatement of the factual information necessary for the compilation of this report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Inframark does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Inframark registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Inframark does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.



TABLE 1

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AA4 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM COSTS	
DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT COSTS
Earthwork (excluding lots)	\$1,945,801
Stormwater Management	\$1,407,806
Roadways & Paving	\$1,619,009
Potable Water	\$947,148
Reclaimed Water	\$666,079
Sanitary Sewer	\$2,113,313
Dry Utility Trenching	\$388,500
Landscape/Hardscape	\$777,000
Permit & Impact Fees	\$50,507
Professional Services	\$453,132
Contingency	\$372,547
TOTAL	\$10,740,842
Net Construction Proceeds From Series 2024 Bonds	<u>\$3,038,591</u>
Other sources to Complete Construction	<u>\$7,702,250</u>



TABLE 2

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AA4 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM				
PRODUCT	LOT SIZE	PHASE I-B	PER UNIT EAU ⁽²⁾	TOTAL EAUs
Townhome	18	94	0.45	42.30
Townhome	22	42	0.55	23.10
Single Family	40	62	1.00	62.00
Single Family	50	59	1.25	73.75
Single Family	60	2	1.50	3.00
TOTAL		259		204.15

⁽¹⁾ EAU factors assigned based on Product Type as identified by district engineer and do not reflect front footage of planned lots.

⁽²⁾ Any development plan changes will require recalculations pursuant to the true-up provisions within this report.



TABLE 3

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS	
PROJECT COSTS	\$10,740,842
TOTAL PROGRAM EAUS	204.150
TOTAL COST/BENEFIT	<u>\$52,612</u>

Table 3 Notations:

1) Benefit is equal to or greater than cost as assigned per Equivalent Assessment Unit ("EAU") as described above.

TABLE 4

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM *NET* COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS					
PRODUCT TYPE	EAU FACTOR	PRODUCT COUNT	EAUs	NET BENEFIT	
				PER PRODUCT TYPE	PER PRODUCT UNIT
18	0.45	94	42.30	\$2,225,509	\$23,675.62
22	0.55	42	23.10	\$1,215,349	\$28,936.87
40	1.00	62	62.00	\$3,261,975	\$52,612.50
50	1.25	59	73.75	\$3,880,172	\$65,765.62
60	1.50	2	3.00	\$157,837	\$78,918.75
		<u>259</u>	<u>204.15</u>	<u>\$10,740,842</u>	

Table 4 Notations:

1) Table 4 determines only the anticipated construction cost, net of finance and other related costs.



TABLE 5

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT CDD ASSESSMENT ANALYSIS		
FINANCING INFORMATION - FINANCING INFORMATION BOND SERIES 2024		
Coupon Rate ⁽¹⁾		5.75%
Term (Years)		30
Principal Amortization Installments		30
ISSUE SIZE		\$3,465,000
Construction Fund		\$3,038,591
Capitalized Interest (Months) ⁽²⁾	6	\$99,619
Debt Service Reserve Fund	50%	\$122,490
Cost of Issuance		\$204,300
ANNUAL ASSESSMENT		
Annual Debt Service (Principal plus Interest)		\$244,980
Collection Costs and Discounts @	6.00%	\$15,637
TOTAL ANNUAL ASSESSMENT		\$260,617
<p>⁽¹⁾ Based on projected interest rate, subject to change based final conditions.</p> <p>⁽²⁾ Based on capitalized interest 6 months.</p>		



Table 6

**PARRISH PLANTATION
 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
 TOTAL BOND ASSESSMENT AA4**

ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY - TOTAL BONDS (1)								
PRODUCT	PER UNIT	TOTAL EAU _s	% OF EAU _s	UNITS	PRODUCT TYPE		PER UNIT	
					TOTAL PRINCIPAL	ANNUAL ASSMT. (2)	TOTAL PRINCIPAL	ANNUAL ASSMT. (2)
18	0.45	42.30	20.72%	94	\$717,950	\$50,760	\$7,638	\$540
22	0.55	23.10	11.32%	42	\$392,072	\$27,720	\$9,335	\$660
40	1.00	62.00	30.37%	62	\$1,052,314	\$74,400	\$16,973	\$1,200
50	1.25	73.75	36.13%	59	\$1,251,745	\$88,500	\$21,216	\$1,500
60	1.50	3.00	1.47%	2	\$50,918	\$3,600	\$25,459	\$1,800
TOTAL		204.15	100%	259	\$3,465,000	\$244,980		

(1) Allocation of total bond principal (i.e., assessment) based on equivalent assessment units. Individual principal and interest assessments calculated on a per unit basis, 6 month Capitalized Interest Period.
 (2) Includes principal, interest and is NET OF collection costs.



EXHIBIT A

The maximum par amount of Bonds that may be borrowed by the District to pay for the public capital infrastructure improvements is \$3,465,000.00 payable in 30 annual installments of principal of \$4,733.00 per gross acre. The maximum par debt is \$66,943.59 per gross acre and is outlined below.

Prior to platting, the debt associated with the AA4 Capital Improvement Plan will initially be allocated on a per acre basis within AA4 of the District. Upon platting, the principal and long term assessment levied on each benefited property will be allocated to platted lots and developed units in accordance with this Report.

ASSESSMENT ROLL			
TOTAL ASSESSMENT:	<u>\$3,465,000.00</u>		
ANNUAL ASSESSMENT:	<u>\$244,980.00</u>		(30 Installments)
TOTAL GROSS ASSESSABLE ACRES +/-:	<u>51.76</u>		
TOTAL ASSESSMENT PER ASSESSABLE GROSS ACRE:	<u>\$66,943.59</u>		
ANNUAL ASSESSMENT PER GROSS ASSESSABLE ACRE:	<u>\$4,733.00</u>		(30 Installments)
		PER PARCEL ASSESSMENTS	
<u>Landowner Name, Manatee County - Legal Description Attached</u>	<u>Gross Unplatted Assessable Acres</u>	<u>Total PAR Debt</u>	<u>Total Annual</u>
JEN Tampa 4, LLC SEE ATTACHED AA3 LEGAL DESCRIPTION EXHIBIT B	51.76	\$3,465,000	\$244,980
Totals:	<u>51.76</u>	<u>\$3,465,000</u>	<u>\$244,980</u>



**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE III**

DESCRIPTION: A parcel of land lying in Section 21, Township 33 South, Range 19 East, Manatee County, Florida and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCE at the Center of said Section 21, for a **POINT OF BEGINNING**, run thence along the South boundary of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 21, N.89°35'26"W., 75.81 feet; thence N.24°30'00"W., 183.73 feet to a point on a curve; thence Northeasterly, 39.27 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 225.00 feet and a central angle of 10°00'00" (chord bearing N.60°30'00"E., 39.22 feet) to a point of tangency; thence N.55°30'00"E., 45.09 feet; thence N.34°30'00"W., 50.00 feet; thence S.55°30'00"W., 45.09 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southwesterly, 40.26 feet along the arc of said curve to the right having a radius of 175.00 feet and a central angle of 13°10'55" (chord bearing S.62°05'27"W., 40.17 feet); thence N.34°30'00"W., 526.49 feet; thence S.55°13'11"W., 60.99 feet; thence N.89°35'00"W., 460.00 feet; thence N.00°25'00"E., 170.00 feet; thence S.89°35'00"E., 14.00 feet; thence N.00°25'00"E., 700.00 feet; thence S.89°35'00"E., 225.00 feet; thence N.00°25'00"E., 95.00 feet to a point of curvature; thence Northwesterly, 39.27 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 90°00'00" (chord bearing N.44°35'00"W., 35.36 feet); thence N.00°25'00"E., 50.00 feet; thence S.89°35'00"E., 68.23 feet; thence N.00°25'00"E., 46.67 feet; thence N.59°25'01"E., 107.05 feet; thence N.44°41'05"E., 18.43 feet; thence S.89°35'00"E., 192.15 feet; thence S.00°25'00"W., 5.00 feet; thence S.89°35'00"E., 120.00 feet; thence N.00°25'00"E., 57.50 feet; thence N.14°07'33"E., 38.78 feet; thence N.77°45'00"E., 422.11 feet; thence N.12°15'00"W., 27.00 feet; thence N.77°45'00"E., 221.00 feet; thence S.12°15'00"E., 183.00 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southerly, 363.12 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 1140.00 feet and a central angle of 18°15'00" (chord bearing S.03°07'30"E., 361.58 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.06°00'00"W., 200.00 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southerly, 55.77 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 2460.00 feet and a central angle of 01°17'56" (chord bearing S.05°21'02"W., 55.77 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Southwesterly, 53.64 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 35.00 feet and a central angle of 87°49'04" (chord bearing S.48°36'36"W., 48.55 feet); thence S.02°31'08"W., 120.00 feet to a point on a curve; thence Southeasterly, 53.64 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 35.00 feet and a central angle of 87°49'04" (chord bearing S.43°34'20"E., 48.55 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Southerly, 955.35 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 2460.00 feet and a central angle of 22°15'03" (chord bearing S.10°47'19"E., 949.35 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Southerly, 486.13 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 1040.00 feet and a central angle of 26°46'54" (chord bearing S.08°31'24"E., 481.71 feet) to a point of cusp; thence Northwesterly, 57.94 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 35.00 feet and a central angle of 94°51'06" (chord bearing N.42°33'30"W., 51.55 feet) to a point of tangency; thence N.89°59'03"W., 136.42 feet to a point of curvature; thence Westerly, 35.46 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 500.00 feet and a central angle of 04°03'49" (chord bearing N.87°57'08"W., 35.45 feet) to a point of tangency; thence N.85°55'14"W., 171.49 feet to a point of curvature; thence Westerly, 34.79 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 513.00 feet and a central angle of 03°53'06" (chord bearing N.83°58'41"W., 34.78 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Westerly, 75.52 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 487.00 feet and a central angle of 08°53'06" (chord bearing N.86°28'41"W., 75.45 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.89°04'46"W., 35.55 feet to a point of curvature; thence Northwesterly, 117.81 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 75.00 feet and a central angle of 90°00'00" (chord bearing N.45°55'14"W., 106.07 feet); thence S.89°04'46"W., 20.00 feet to a point on the West boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of the aforesaid Section 21; thence along said West boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 21, N.00°55'14"W., 243.08 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

Containing 51.757 acres, more or less.

**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE III**

Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY			
DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey)		AMERRITT, INC. LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778 3010 W. Azeele Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200	
Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498		Drawn: WFS	Checked: AWM
NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER		Order No.: AMI-GLD-CR-001	Date: 1-16-24
SHEET NO. 1 OF 5 SHEETS		Dwg: Crosswind PH III-DS.dwg	
		File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-18888\Master Plan\Description\Phase II	
		SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST	



CURVE DATA TABLE

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD	BEARING
1	225.00	10°00'00"	39.27	39.22	N.60°30'00"E.
2	175.00	13°10'55"	40.26	40.17	S.62°05'27"W.
3	25.00	90°00'00"	39.27	35.36	N.44°35'00"W.
4	1140.00	18°15'00"	363.12	361.58	S.03°07'30"E.
5	2460.00	01°17'56"	55.77	55.77	S.05°21'02"W.
6	35.00	87°49'04"	53.64	48.55	S.48°36'36"W.
7	35.00	87°49'04"	53.64	48.55	S.43°34'20"E.
8	2460.00	22°15'03"	955.35	949.35	S.10°47'19"E.
9	1040.00	26°46'54"	486.13	481.71	S.08°31'24"E.
10	35.00	94°51'06"	57.94	51.55	N.42°33'30"W.
11	500.00	04°03'49"	35.46	35.45	N.87°57'08"W.
12	513.00	03°53'06"	34.79	34.78	N.83°58'41"W.
13	487.00	08°53'06"	75.52	75.45	N.86°28'41"W.
14	75.00	90°00'00"	117.81	106.07	N.45°55'14"W.

BASIS OF BEARINGS

The West boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 21, Township 33 South, Range 19 East, Manatee County, Florida, has a Grid bearing of N.00°55'14"W. The Grid Bearings as shown hereon refer to the State Plane Coordinate System, North American Horizontal Datum of 1983 (NAD 83-2011 Adjustment) for the West Zone of Florida.

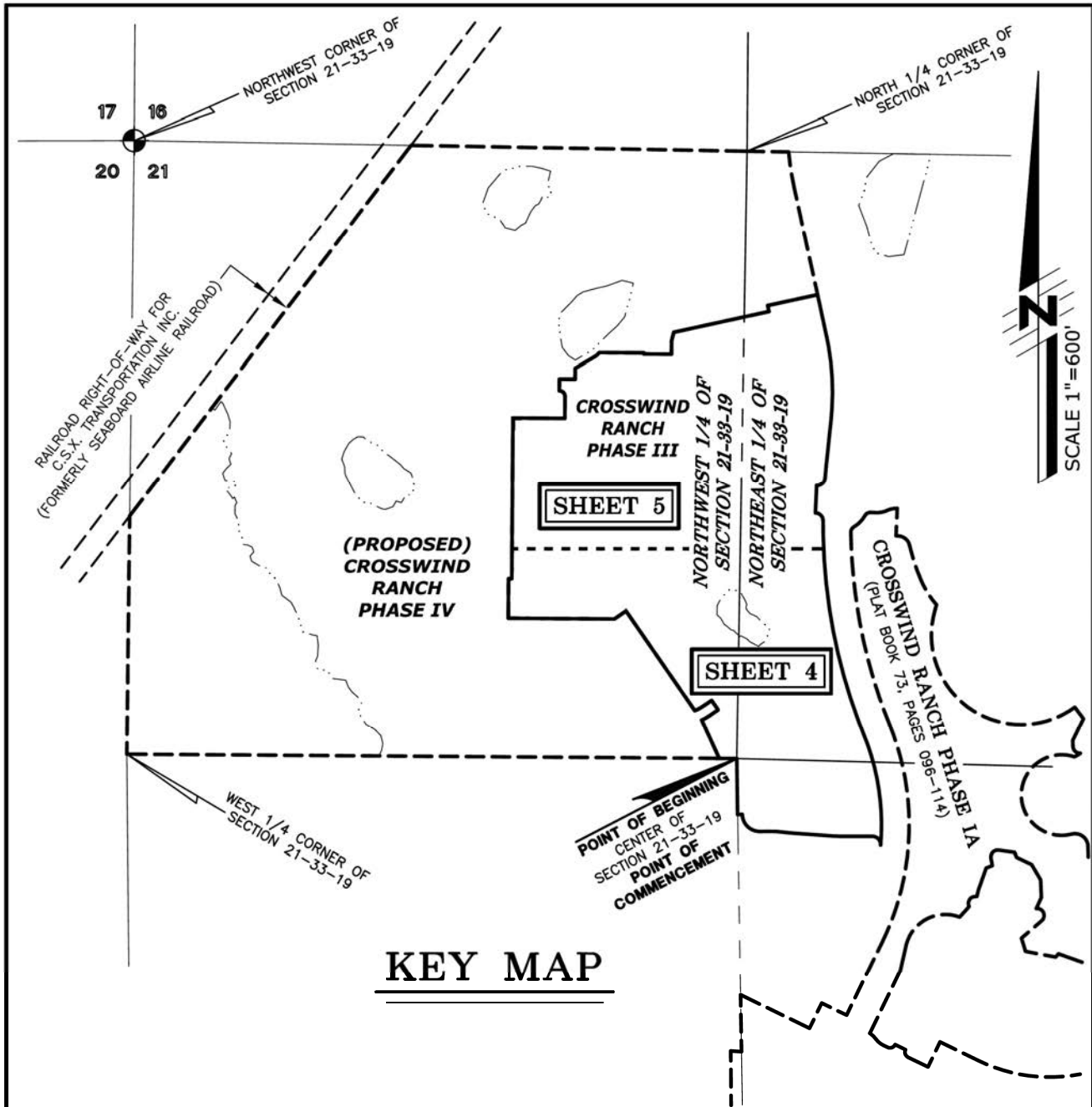
LEGEND:

1. (R) indicates radial line
2. (NR) indicates non-radial line
3. RB - Reference Bearing
4. O.R. - Official Records Book

**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE III**

Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY					
DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey)			AMERRITT, INC. LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING <small>LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778</small> 3010 W. Azeale Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200		
SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE AND SEAL.			Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001 Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH III-DS.dwg		
Arthur W. Merritt <small>FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498</small>			<small>FILE PATH: P:\Crosswind Ranch-NEW\Master Plan\Description\Phase III</small>		
<small>NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER</small>			SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST		
REVISIONS SHEET NO. 2 OF 5 SHEETS					





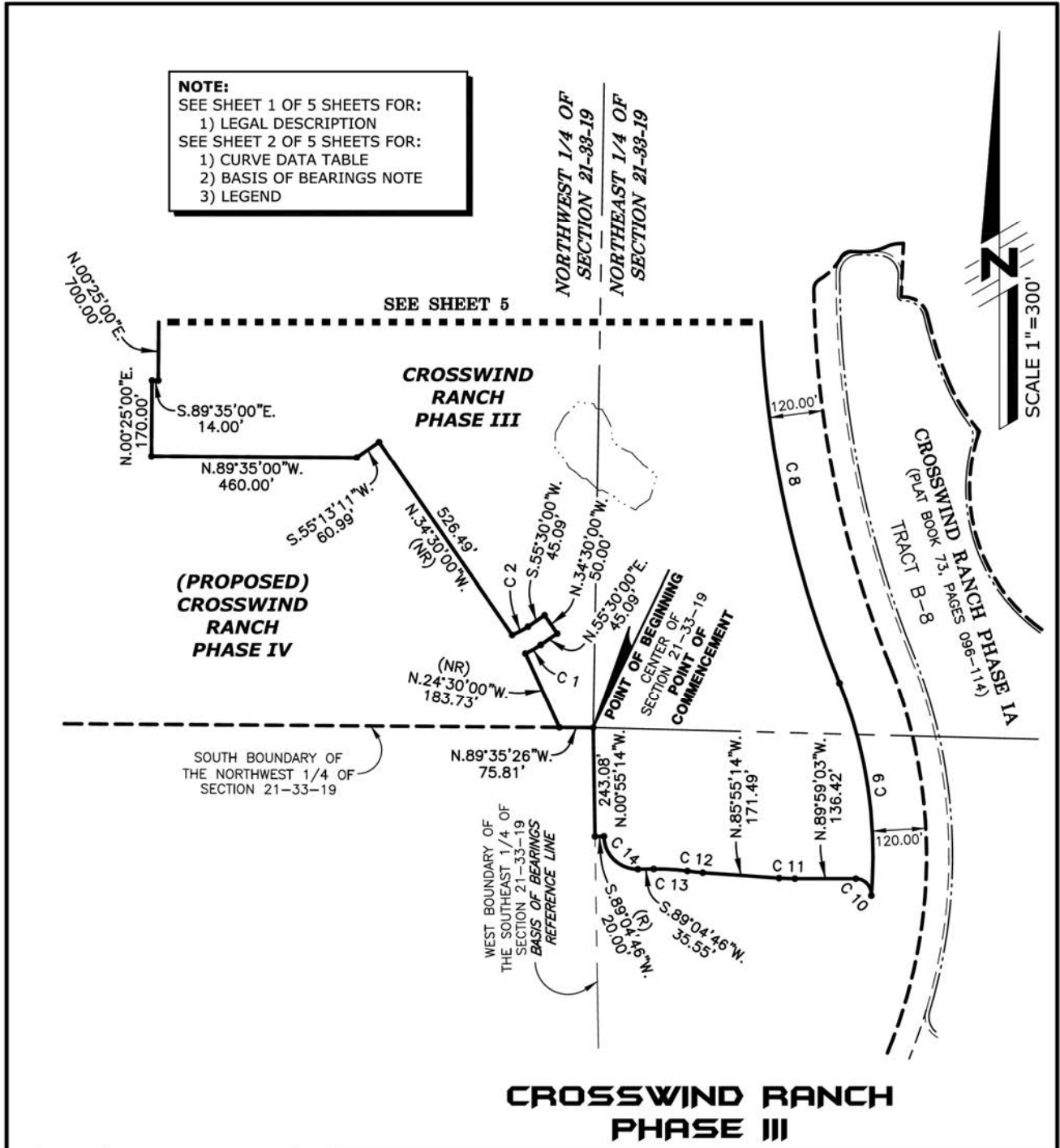
KEY MAP

**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE III**

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 3 OF 5 SHEETS			

Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY	
<p>DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey)</p> <p>SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE AND SEAL.</p> <p>Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498</p> <p><small>NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER</small></p>	<p>AMERRITT, INC. LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778 3010 W. Azelee Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200</p> <p>Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001 Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH III-DS.dwg File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-NEWB\Marker Plan\Description\Phase III SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST</p>



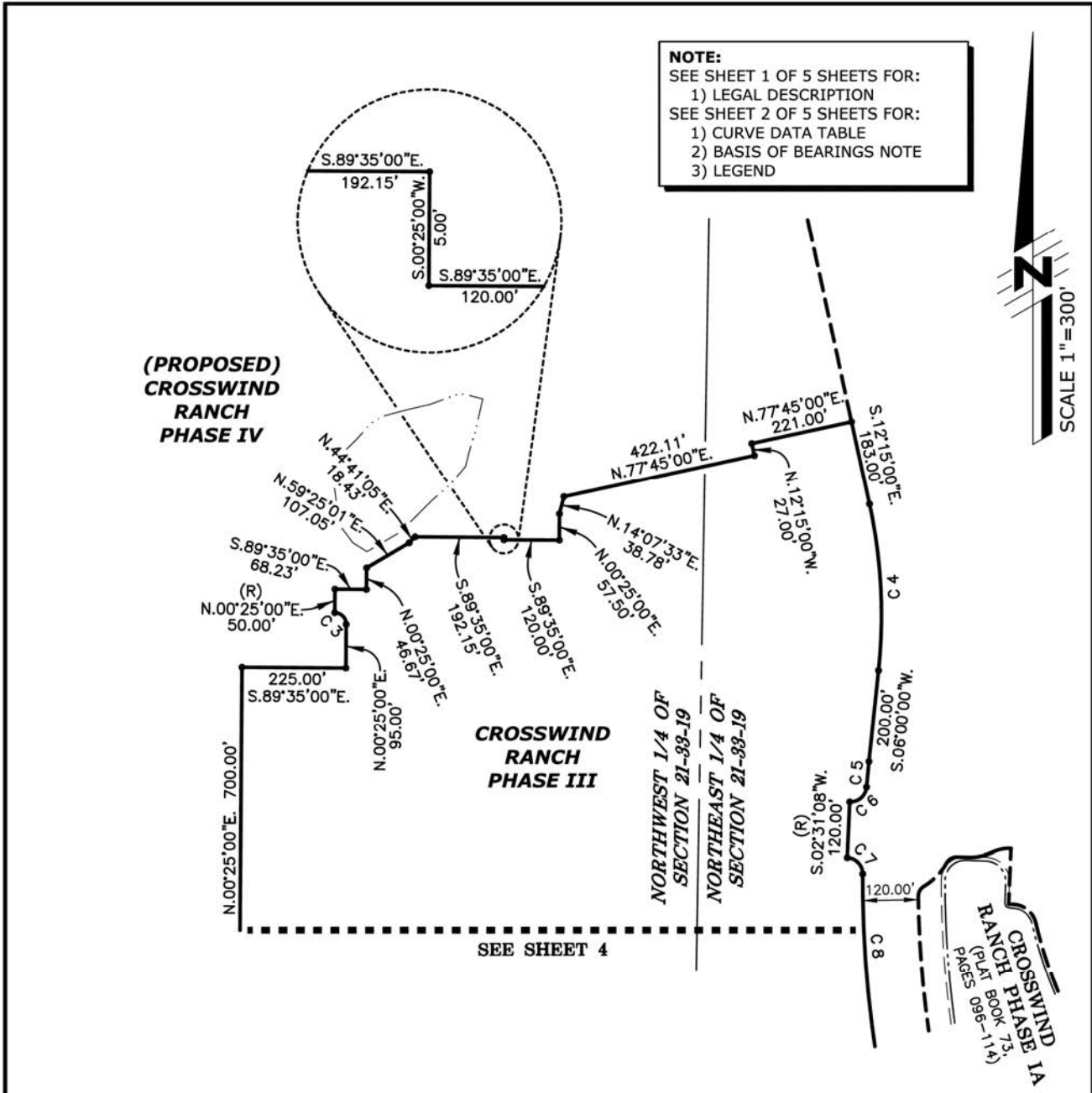


CROSSWIND RANCH PHASE III

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 4 OF 5 SHEETS			

Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY	
DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey)	
SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE AND SEAL.	
Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498	
<small>NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER</small>	
AMERRITT, INC. LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING <small>LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778</small> 3010 W. Azelee Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200	
Drawn: WFS	Checked: AWM
Date: 1-16-24	Dwg: Crosswind PH III-DS.dwg
File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-NEW\Master Plan\Description\Phase III	
SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST	





NOTE:
 SEE SHEET 1 OF 5 SHEETS FOR:
 1) LEGAL DESCRIPTION
 SEE SHEET 2 OF 5 SHEETS FOR:
 1) CURVE DATA TABLE
 2) BASIS OF BEARINGS NOTE
 3) LEGEND



**CROSSWIND RANCH
 PHASE III**

No.	Date	Description	Dwn.
REVISIONS			
SHEET NO. 5 OF 5 SHEETS			

Prepared For: HOMES BY WESTBAY	
DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey) SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE AND SEAL.	AMERRITT, INC. LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB7778 3010 W. Azelee Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE (813) 221-5200
Arthur W. Merritt FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498	Drawn: WFS Checked: AWM Order No.: AMI-CLD-CR-001 Date: 1-16-24 Dwg: Crosswind PH III-DS.dwg File Path: P:\Crosswind Ranch-HWB\Master Plan\Description\Phase III SECTION 21, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST
NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER	



APPENDIX E

PROPOSED FORMS OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") dated as of [_____], 2024 is executed and delivered by the Parrish Plantation Community Development District (the "Issuer" or the "District"), JEN Tampa 4, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Assessment Area Three Landowner"), and Inframark, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, as dissemination agent (the "Dissemination Agent") in connection with the Issuer's Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Three Project) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are secured pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture") and a Third Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each entered into by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Orlando, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Issuer, the Assessment Area Three Landowner and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer, the Assessment Area Three Landowner and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds and to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) of the Bonds in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). The Issuer has no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a governmental regulatory agency, or an attorney specializing in federal securities law, that the Rule requires the Issuer or other Obligated Person (as defined herein) to provide additional information, the Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein, and do not in any way relieve the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

2. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Indenture. The following capitalized terms as used in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with each Repository.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Assessment Area" shall mean that portion of the District lands subject to the Assessments, being more particularly described in the Limited Offering Memorandum as Assessment Area Three.

"Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem Assessment Area Three Special Assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Audited Financial Statements are to be filed with each Repository if the same are not included as part of the Annual Report.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which, (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Year" means the annual period beginning on the second day of November of each year and ending on the first day of November of the following year.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean (i) as to the Issuer, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent; and (ii) as to each entity comprising an Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), the individuals executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of such entity or such person(s) as such entity shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or an entity appointed by the Issuer to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 8 hereof. Inframark, LLC has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

"District Manager" shall mean Inframark, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures located at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

"EMMA Compliant Format" shall mean a format for any document provided to the MSRB (as hereinafter defined) which is in an electronic format and is accompanied by identifying information, all as prescribed by the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

"Limited Offering Memorandum" shall mean that Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2024, prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Obligated Person(s)" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on such Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the Issuer, and for the purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, the Assessment Area Three Landowner for so long as such Assessment Area Three Landowner or its affiliates, successors or assigns (excluding residential homebuyers who are end users) are the owners of District Lands responsible for payment of at least 20% of the Assessments.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc.

"Quarterly Filing Date" shall mean for the quarter ending: (i) March 31, each May 1; (ii) June 30, each August 1; (iii) September 30, each November 1; and (iv) December 31, each February 1 of the following year. The first Quarterly Filing Date shall be November 1, 2024.

"Quarterly Report" shall mean any Quarterly Report provided by any Obligated Person (other than the Issuer) pursuant to, and as described in, Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Repository" shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC (as hereinafter defined) from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm>. As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure

submissions through its EMMA web portal. As used herein, "Repository" shall include the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same has and may be amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purposes of the Rule.

3. **Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than March 31st following the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Annual Filing Date"), commencing with the Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2024 which shall be due no later than March 31, 2025. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided that* the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and may be submitted in accordance with State law, which currently requires such Audited Financial Statements to be provided up to, but no later than, nine (9) months after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"). The Issuer shall file its Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2023 on or before June 30, 2024. The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, provide to the Repository the components of an Annual Report which satisfies the requirements of Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement within thirty (30) days after same becomes available, but in no event later than the Annual Filing Date or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if applicable. If the Issuer's Fiscal Year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to each Annual Filing Date or the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be via email) to remind the Issuer of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3(a) above, or (ii) advise the Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the times required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements for such year, as applicable, will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that

a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date for the Audited Financial Statements, then a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) shall have occurred and the Dissemination Agent shall immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of the Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the Issuer stating that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing all Repositories with which it was filed.

(e) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an EMMA Compliant Format.

4. **Content of Annual Reports.**

(a) Each Annual Report shall be in the form set in Schedule A attached hereto and shall contain the following Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer:

(i) All fund balances in all Funds, Accounts and subaccounts for the Bonds and the total amount of Bonds Outstanding, in each case as of December 31st following the end of the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(ii) The method by which Assessments are being levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts being levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year, and a copy of the assessment roll (on roll and off roll) for the Assessments certified for collection in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year.

(iii) The method by which Assessments were levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(iv) The amount of Assessments collected in the Assessment Area from the property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(v) If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than

ten percent (10%) of the amounts of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners.

(vi) If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year.

(vii) The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.

(viii) The most recent Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer.

(ix) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, a description of such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and in each case shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth (unless Audited Financial Statements are being delivered later than March 31st after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof). Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including limited offering memorandums and official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final limited offering memorandum or official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

5. **Quarterly Reports.**

(a) Each Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), or the Assessment Area Three Landowner on behalf of any other Obligated Person that fails to execute an Assignment (as hereinafter defined), shall provide an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than five (5) days prior to the Quarterly Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report, but in any event no later than the applicable Quarterly Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall provide a Quarterly Report to the Repository.

(b) Each Quarterly Report shall contain an update of the following information to the extent available with respect to the Assessment Area only:

- (i) The number of lots planned.

Lot Ownership Information

Landowner.

- (ii) The number of lots owned by the Assessment Area Three

- (iii) The number of lots owned by the Assessment Area Three Builder.

- (iv) The number of lots owned by homebuyers.

Lot Status Information

- (v) The number of lots developed.

- (vi) The number of lots platted.

Home Sales Status Information

quarter.

- (vii) The number of homes sold (but not closed) with homebuyers, during

quarter.

- (viii) The number of homes sold (and closed) with homebuyers, during

(cumulative).

- (ix) The total number of homes sold and closed with homebuyers

Material Changes/Transfers

(x) Material changes to any of the following: (1) builder contracts, if applicable, (2) the number of lots planned to be developed, (3) permits/approvals, and (4) existing mortgage debt of the Obligated Person or the incurrence of new mortgage debt by the Obligated Person since the date hereof.

(xi) Any sale, assignment or transfer of ownership of lands by the Obligated Person to a third party which will in turn become an Obligated Person hereunder.

(c) If an Obligated Person sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in the Assessment Area (a "Transferor Obligated Person") to a third party (a "Transferee"), which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "Transfer"), the Transferor Obligated Person hereby agrees to use its best efforts to contractually obligate such Transferee to agree to comply with the disclosure obligations of an Obligated Person hereunder for so long as such Transferee is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as if such Transferee were a party to this Disclosure Agreement (an "Assignment"). The Transferor Obligated Person shall notify the District and the Dissemination

Agent in writing of any Transfer within five (5) Business Days of the occurrence thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Assessment Area Three Landowner from its obligations hereunder except to the extent a written Assignment from a Transferee is obtained and delivered to the Dissemination Agent and then only to the extent of such Assignment.

6. **Reporting of Listed Events.**

(a) This Section 6 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on the Assessment Area Three Reserve Account reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;*
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;*
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;*
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer or any Obligated Person (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer or any Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject

* Not applicable to the Bonds at their date of issuance.

to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person);

(xiii) Consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or any Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;

(xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

(xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties;

(xvii) Failure to provide (A) any Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement, or (B) any Quarterly Report that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement, which failure shall, in all cases, be deemed material under federal securities laws; and

(xviii) Any amendment to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as required pursuant to Section 4(a)(ix) hereof.

(b) The Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the above subsection (a) Listed Events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after its occurrence, with the exception of the Listed Events described in Section 6(a)(xvii) and (xviii), which notice will be given in a timely manner. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (d) below. Such notice by the Issuer to the Dissemination Agent shall identify the Listed Event that has occurred, include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is in compliance within the filing dates provided within this Section 6(b)).

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 6(b) above, each Obligated Person other than the Issuer shall notify the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent of the occurrence

of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(x), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), or (xvii) that has occurred with respect to such Obligated Person in compliance with the notification and filing requirements provided in Section 6(b).

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall immediately file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository.

7. **Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

8. **Dissemination Agent.** Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Inframark, LLC. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of Inframark, LLC. Inframark, LLC, may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the District and each Obligated Person. The District may terminate the agreement hereunder with the Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Dissemination Agent and each Obligated Person.

9. **Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, acceptable to the Issuer, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 9, no amendment to the provisions of Section 5(b) hereof may be made without the consent of each Obligated Person, if any.

10. **Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

11. **Default.** In the event of a failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure

Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any beneficial owner of a Bond may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or a Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement by any Obligated Person shall not be deemed a default by the Issuer hereunder and no default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person, or a Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

12. **Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement between the District, the Assessment Area Three Landowner and such Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative covenant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative acknowledge and agree that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, Obligated Person(s), the Disclosure Representative and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, any Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA Compliant Format.

13. **Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Assessment Area Three Landowner, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and the Owners of the Bonds (the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, Participating Underwriter and Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement), and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

14. **Tax Roll and Budget.** Upon the request of the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee or any Bondholder, the Issuer, through its District Manager, if applicable, agrees to provide such party with a certified copy of its most recent tax roll provided to the Manatee County Tax Collector and the Issuer's most recent adopted budget.

15. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of Florida and Federal law shall govern this Disclosure Agreement and venue shall be any state or federal court having jurisdiction in Manatee County, Florida.

16. **Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and each of which shall be considered an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the

same instrument. A scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format may be relied upon as if the original had been received.

17. **Trustee Cooperation.** The Issuer represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the Issuer and the Issuer instructs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent at the expense of the Issuer, any information or reports readily available to and in the possession of the Trustee that the Dissemination Agent requests in writing.

18. **Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Assessment Area Three Landowner or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successors or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AS ISSUER AND
OBLIGATED PERSON**

[SEAL]

By: _____
Matt O'Brien, Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
_____, Secretary

JEN TAMPA 4, LLC, AS OBLIGATED PERSON

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**INFRAMARK, LLC, and its successors and
assigns, AS DISSEMINATION AGENT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CONSENTED TO AND AGREED TO BY:

DISTRICT MANAGER

**INFRAMARK, LLC, AS DISTRICT
MANAGER**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Acknowledged and agreed to for purposes of
Sections 11, 13 and 17 only:

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE**

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE
TO FILE [ANNUAL REPORT]
[AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS][QUARTERLY REPORT]**

Name of Issuer: Parrish Plantation Community Development District

Name of Bond Issue: \$[_____] original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Three Project)

Obligated Person(s): Parrish Plantation Community Development District;
_____.

Original Date of Issuance: [_____] , 2024

CUSIP Numbers: _____

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the [Issuer][Obligated Person] has not provided an [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 3] [Section 5] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [_____] , 2024, by and between the Issuer, the Assessment Area Three Landowner and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [Issuer][Obligated Person] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] will be filed by _____, 20____.

Dated: _____

_____, as Dissemination Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

cc: Issuer
Trustee

SCHEDULE A

FORM OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL REPORT (Due 3/31)

1. Fund Balances

Combined Trust Estate Assets	<u>Quarter Ended – 12/31</u>
Acquisition and Construction Fund	
Revenue Fund	
Reserve Fund	
Prepayment Fund	
Other	
Total Bonds Outstanding	
TOTAL	

2. Assessment Certification and Collection Information

1. For the Current District Fiscal Year – Manner in which Assessments are collected (On Roll vs. Off Roll)

	<u>\$ Certified</u>
On Roll	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____
TOTAL	\$ _____

2. Attach to Report the following:
- A. On Roll – Copy of certified assessment roll for the District's current Fiscal Year
 - B. Off Roll – List of folios for all off roll Assessments, together with par and annual Assessment assigned to each folio

3. For the immediately ended Bond Year, provide the levy and collection information

<u>Total Levy</u>	<u>\$ Levied</u>	<u>\$ Collected</u>
On Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL		

4. If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners

5. If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year

6. The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") dated as of [____], 2024 is executed and delivered by the Parrish Plantation Community Development District (the "Issuer" or the "District"), Mattamy Tampa/Sarasota, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (collectively, the "Assessment Area Four Landowner"), and Inframark, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, as dissemination agent (the "Dissemination Agent") in connection with the Issuer's Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Four Project) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are secured pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture") and a Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2024 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each entered into by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Orlando, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Issuer, the Assessment Area Four Landowner and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer, the Assessment Area Four Landowner and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds and to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) of the Bonds in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). The Issuer has no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a governmental regulatory agency, or an attorney specializing in federal securities law, that the Rule requires the Issuer or other Obligated Person (as defined herein) to provide additional information, the Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein, and do not in any way relieve the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

2. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Indenture. The following capitalized terms as used in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with each Repository.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Assessment Area" shall mean that portion of the District lands subject to the Assessments, being more particularly described in the Limited Offering Memorandum as Assessment Area Four.

"Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem Assessment Area Four Special Assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Audited Financial Statements are to be filed with each Repository if the same are not included as part of the Annual Report.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which, (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Year" means the annual period beginning on the second day of November of each year and ending on the first day of November of the following year.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean (i) as to the Issuer, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent; and (ii) as to each entity comprising an Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), the individuals executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of such entity or such person(s) as such entity shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or an entity appointed by the Issuer to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 8 hereof. Inframark, LLC has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

"District Manager" shall mean Inframark, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures located at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

"EMMA Compliant Format" shall mean a format for any document provided to the MSRB (as hereinafter defined) which is in an electronic format and is accompanied by identifying information, all as prescribed by the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

"Limited Offering Memorandum" shall mean that Limited Offering Memorandum dated [_____], 2024, prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Obligated Person(s)" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on such Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the Issuer, and for the purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, the Assessment Area Four Landowner for so long as such Assessment Area Four Landowner or its affiliates, successors or assigns (excluding residential homebuyers who are end users) are the owners of District Lands responsible for payment of at least 20% of the Assessments.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc.

"Quarterly Filing Date" shall mean for the quarter ending: (i) March 31, each May 1; (ii) June 30, each August 1; (iii) September 30, each November 1; and (iv) December 31, each February 1 of the following year. The first Quarterly Filing Date shall be November 1, 2024.

"Quarterly Report" shall mean any Quarterly Report provided by any Obligated Person (other than the Issuer) pursuant to, and as described in, Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Repository" shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC (as hereinafter defined) from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm>. As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure submissions through its EMMA web portal. As used herein, "Repository" shall include the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same has and may be amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purposes of the Rule.

3. **Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than March 31st following the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Annual Filing Date"), commencing with the Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2024 which shall be due no later than March 31, 2025. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided that* the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and may be submitted in accordance with State law, which currently requires such Audited Financial Statements to be provided up to, but no later than, nine (9) months after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"). The Issuer shall file its Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2023 on or before June 30, 2024. The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, provide to the Repository the components of an Annual Report which satisfies the requirements of Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement within thirty (30) days after same becomes available, but in no event later than the Annual Filing Date or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if applicable. If the Issuer's Fiscal Year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to each Annual Filing Date or the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be via email) to remind the Issuer of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3(a) above, or (ii) advise the Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the times required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements for such year, as applicable, will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date for the Audited Financial Statements, then a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) shall have occurred and the Dissemination Agent shall immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of the Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the Issuer stating that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing all Repositories with which it was filed.

(e) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an EMMA Compliant Format.

4. **Content of Annual Reports.**

(a) Each Annual Report shall be in the form set in Schedule A attached hereto and shall contain the following Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer:

(i) All fund balances in all Funds, Accounts and subaccounts for the Bonds and the total amount of Bonds Outstanding, in each case as of December 31st following the end of the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(ii) The method by which Assessments are being levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts being levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year, and a copy of the assessment roll (on roll and off roll) for the Assessments certified for collection in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year.

(iii) The method by which Assessments were levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(iv) The amount of Assessments collected in the Assessment Area from the property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(v) If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amounts of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners.

(vi) If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year.

(vii) The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.

(viii) The most recent Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer.

(ix) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, a description of such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and in each case shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth (unless Audited Financial Statements are being delivered later than March 31st after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof). Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including limited offering memorandums and official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final limited offering memorandum or official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

5. **Quarterly Reports.**

(a) Each Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), or the Assessment Area Four Landowner on behalf of any other Obligated Person that fails to execute an Assignment (as hereinafter defined), shall provide an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than five (5) days prior to the Quarterly Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report, but in any event no later than the applicable Quarterly Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall provide a Quarterly Report to the Repository.

(b) Each Quarterly Report shall contain an update of the following information to the extent available with respect to the Assessment Area only:

(i) The number of lots planned.

Lot Ownership Information

(ii) The number of lots owned by the Assessment Area Four Landowner.

(iii) The number of lots owned by the homebuilders. (Note: if the Assessment Area Four Landowner and the homebuilder are the same entity, then only report the info in (ii).)

(iv) The number of lots owned by homebuyers.

Lot Status Information

(v) The number of lots developed.

(vi) The number of lots platted.

Home Sales Status Information

(vii) The number of homes sold (but not closed) with homebuyers, during quarter.

(viii) The number of homes sold (and closed) with homebuyers, during quarter.

(ix) The total number of homes sold and closed with homebuyers (cumulative).

Material Changes/Transfers

(x) Material changes to any of the following: (1) builder contracts, if applicable, (2) the number of lots planned to be developed, (3) permits/approvals, and (4) existing mortgage debt of the Obligated Person or the incurrence of new mortgage debt by the Obligated Person since the date hereof.

(xi) Any sale, assignment or transfer of ownership of lands by the Obligated Person to a third party which will in turn become an Obligated Person hereunder.

(c) If an Obligated Person sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in the Assessment Area (a "Transferor Obligated Person") to a third party (a "Transferee"), which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "Transfer"), the Transferor Obligated Person hereby agrees to use its best efforts to contractually obligate such Transferee to agree to comply with the disclosure obligations of an Obligated Person hereunder for so long as such Transferee is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as if such Transferee were a party to this Disclosure Agreement (an "Assignment"). The Transferor Obligated Person shall notify the District and the Dissemination Agent in writing of any Transfer within five (5) Business Days of the occurrence thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Assessment Area Four Landowner from its obligations

hereunder except to the extent a written Assignment from a Transferee is obtained and delivered to the Dissemination Agent and then only to the extent of such Assignment.

6. **Reporting of Listed Events.**

(a) This Section 6 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on the Assessment Area Four Reserve Account reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;*
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;*
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;*
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer or any Obligated Person (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer or any Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental

* Not applicable to the Bonds at their date of issuance.

authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person);

(xiii) Consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or any Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;

(xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

(xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties;

(xvii) Failure to provide (A) any Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement, or (B) any Quarterly Report that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement, which failure shall, in all cases, be deemed material under federal securities laws; and

(xviii) Any amendment to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as required pursuant to Section 4(a)(ix) hereof.

(b) The Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the above subsection (a) Listed Events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after its occurrence, with the exception of the Listed Events described in Section 6(a)(xvii) and (xviii), which notice will be given in a timely manner. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (d) below. Such notice by the Issuer to the Dissemination Agent shall identify the Listed Event that has occurred, include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is in compliance within the filing dates provided within this Section 6(b)).

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 6(b) above, each Obligated Person other than the Issuer shall notify the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(x), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), or (xvii) that has occurred

with respect to such Obligated Person in compliance with the notification and filing requirements provided in Section 6(b).

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall immediately file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository.

7. **Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

8. **Dissemination Agent.** Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Inframark, LLC. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of Inframark, LLC. Inframark, LLC, may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the District and each Obligated Person. The District may terminate the agreement hereunder with the Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Dissemination Agent and each Obligated Person.

9. **Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, acceptable to the Issuer, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 9, no amendment to the provisions of Section 5(b) hereof may be made without the consent of each Obligated Person, if any.

10. **Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

11. **Default.** In the event of a failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial

Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any beneficial owner of a Bond may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or a Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement by any Obligated Person shall not be deemed a default by the Issuer hereunder and no default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person, or a Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

12. **Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement between the District, the Assessment Area Four Landowner and such Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative covenant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative acknowledge and agree that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, Obligated Person(s), the Disclosure Representative and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, any Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA Compliant Format.

13. **Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Assessment Area Four Landowner, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and the Owners of the Bonds (the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, Participating Underwriter and Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement), and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

14. **Tax Roll and Budget.** Upon the request of the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee or any Bondholder, the Issuer, through its District Manager, if applicable, agrees to provide such party with a certified copy of its most recent tax roll provided to the Manatee County Tax Collector and the Issuer's most recent adopted budget.

15. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of Florida and Federal law shall govern this Disclosure Agreement and venue shall be any state or federal court having jurisdiction in Manatee County, Florida.

16. **Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and each of which shall be considered an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument. A scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format may be relied upon as if the original had been received.

17. **Trustee Cooperation.** The Issuer represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the Issuer and the Issuer instructs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent at the expense of the Issuer, any information or reports readily available to and in the possession of the Trustee that the Dissemination Agent requests in writing.

18. **Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Assessment Area Four Landowner or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successors or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AS ISSUER AND
OBLIGATED PERSON**

[SEAL]

By: _____
Matt O'Brien, Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
_____, Secretary

**MATTAMY TAMPA/SARASOTA, LLC, AS
OBLIGATED PERSON**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**INFRAMARK, LLC, and its successors and
assigns, AS DISSEMINATION AGENT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CONSENTED TO AND AGREED TO BY:

DISTRICT MANAGER

**INFRAMARK, LLC, AS DISTRICT
MANAGER**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Acknowledged and agreed to for purposes of
Sections 11, 13 and 17 only:

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE**

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE
TO FILE [ANNUAL REPORT]
[AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS][QUARTERLY REPORT]**

Name of Issuer: Parrish Plantation Community Development District

Name of Bond Issue: \$[_____] original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area Four Project)

Obligated Person(s): Parrish Plantation Community Development District;
_____.

Original Date of Issuance: [_____] , 2024

CUSIP Numbers: _____

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the [Issuer][Obligated Person] has not provided an [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 3] [Section 5] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [_____] , 2024, by and between the Issuer, the Assessment Area Four Landowner and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [Issuer][Obligated Person] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] will be filed by _____, 20____.

Dated: _____

_____, as Dissemination Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

cc: Issuer
Trustee

SCHEDULE A

FORM OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL REPORT (Due 3/31)

1. Fund Balances

Combined Trust Estate Assets	<u>Quarter Ended – 12/31</u>
Acquisition and Construction Fund	
Revenue Fund	
Reserve Fund	
Prepayment Fund	
Other	
Total Bonds Outstanding	
TOTAL	

2. Assessment Certification and Collection Information

1. For the Current District Fiscal Year – Manner in which Assessments are collected (On Roll vs. Off Roll)

	<u>\$ Certified</u>
On Roll	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____
TOTAL	\$ _____

2. Attach to Report the following:
- A. On Roll – Copy of certified assessment roll for the District's current Fiscal Year
 - B. Off Roll – List of folios for all off roll Assessments, together with par and annual Assessment assigned to each folio

3. For the immediately ended Bond Year, provide the levy and collection information

<u>Total Levy</u>	<u>\$ Levied</u>	<u>\$ Collected</u>
On Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL		

4. If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners

5. If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year

6. The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year

APPENDIX F
DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**PARRISH PLANTATION
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1-2
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	3-6
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	7
Statement of Activities	8
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	9
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	10
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	11
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	12
Notes to the Financial Statements	13-20
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	21
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	22
OTHER INFORMATION	
Data Elements required by FL Statute 218.39 (3) (c)	23
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH <i>GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</i>	24-25
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES, REQUIRED BY RULE 10.556(10) OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA	26
MANAGEMENT LETTER PURSUANT TO THE RULES OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA	27-28



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

951 Yamato Road ▪ Suite 280
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
(561) 994-9299 ▪ (800) 299-4728
Fax (561) 994-5823
www.graucpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Supervisors
Parrish Plantation Community Development District
Manatee County, Florida

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Parrish Plantation Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida ("District") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the District as of September 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The District's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control–related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information Included in the Financial Report

Management is responsible for the other information included in the financial report. The other information comprises the information for compliance with FL Statute 218.39 (3) (c) but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 15, 2023, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



November 15, 2023

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Our discussion and analysis of Parrish Plantation Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida ("District") provides a narrative overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. Please read it in conjunction with the District's Independent Auditor's Report, basic financial statements, accompanying notes and supplementary information to the basic financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The liabilities of the District exceeded its assets at the close of the most recent fiscal year resulting in a net position deficit balance of (\$1,088,360).
- The change in the District's total net position for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 was (\$526,703), a decrease. The key components of the District's net position and change in net position are reflected in the table in the government-wide financial analysis section.
- At September 30, 2022, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$5,940,957, a decrease of (\$2,253,575) in comparison with the prior fiscal year. The total fund balance is restricted for debt service and capital projects, non-spendable for deposits, and the remainder is unassigned fund balance which is available for spending at the District's discretion.

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as the introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the residual amount being reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide financial statements include all governmental activities that are principally supported by special assessments and Developer contributions. The District does not have any business-type activities. The governmental activities of the District include general government (management) and maintenance functions.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The District has one fund category, governmental funds.

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflow of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a District's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains three governmental funds for external reporting. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund and capital projects fund, all of which are considered major funds.

The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with the budget.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of an entity's financial position. In the case of the District, liabilities exceeded assets at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

Key components of the District's net position are reflected in the following table:

	NET POSITION	
	SEPTEMBER 30,	
	2022	2021
Assets, excluding capital assets	\$ 6,083,666	\$ 8,255,574
Capital assets, net of depreciation	7,251,655	-
Total assets	<u>13,335,321</u>	<u>8,255,574</u>
Current liabilities	299,202	189,888
Long-term liabilities	14,124,479	8,627,343
Total liabilities	<u>14,423,681</u>	<u>8,817,231</u>
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	(6,872,824)	(8,627,343)
Restricted	5,684,864	8,065,686
Unrestricted	99,600	-
Total net position	<u>\$ (1,088,360)</u>	<u>\$ (561,657)</u>

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

The District's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, land improvements, and infrastructure) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. These assets are used to provide services to residents; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The restricted portion of the District's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position may be used to meet the District's other obligations.

The District's net position decreased during the most recent fiscal year. The majority of the increase is attributed to the Bond issue costs and interest related to Series 2021 Bonds issued in the current fiscal year.

Key elements of the change in net position are reflected in the following table:

	CHANGES IN NET POSITION	
	FOR THE FISCAL YEAR END SEPTEMBER 30,	
	2022	2021
Revenues:		
Program revenues		
Charges for services	\$ 262,347	\$ 60,311
Operating grants and contributions	39	1,133
Capital grants and contributions	122	208
Total revenues	<u>262,508</u>	<u>61,652</u>
Expenses:		
General government	105,323	58,666
Maintenance and operations	57,424	2,750
Bond issuance costs	292,450	360,225
Interest	334,014	201,668
Total expenses	<u>789,211</u>	<u>623,309</u>
Change in net position	(526,703)	(561,657)
Net position - beginning	(561,657)	-
Net position - ending	<u>\$ (1,088,360)</u>	<u>\$ (561,657)</u>

As noted above and in the statement of activities, the cost of all governmental activities during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 was \$789,211. The costs of the District's activities were partially funded by program revenues. In total, expenses increased from the prior fiscal year. The majority of the increase in expenses was the result of interest related to Series 2022 Bonds issued in the current fiscal year. There was also an increase in professional fees, including maintenance and operations.

GENERAL BUDGETING HIGHLIGHTS

An operating budget was adopted and maintained by the governing board for the District pursuant to the requirements of Florida Statutes. The budget is adopted using the same basis of accounting that is used in preparation of the fund financial statements. The legal level of budgetary control, the level at which expenditures may not exceed budget, is in the aggregate. Any budget amendments that increase the aggregate budgeted appropriations must be approved by the Board of Supervisors. Actual general fund expenditures did not exceed appropriations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At September 30, 2022, the District had \$7,251,655 invested in capital assets for its governmental activities. No depreciation has been take since the capital assets are still under construction. More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in the notes of the financial statements.

Capital Debt

At September 30, 2022, the District had \$14,040,000 in Bonds outstanding for its governmental activities. More detailed information about the District's capital debt is presented in the notes of the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

It is anticipated that the general operations of the District will increase as the District continues to be built out.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, land owners, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the financial resources it manages and the stewardship of the facilities it maintains. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Parrish Plantation Community Development District's Finance Department at 2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite 300, Tampa, FL 33607.

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 196,325
Deposits	984
Restricted assets:	
Investments	5,886,357
Capital assets:	
Nondepreciable	7,251,655
Total assets	13,335,321
 LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	102,086
Unearned revenue	40,623
Accrued interest payable	156,493
Non-current liabilities:	
Due within one year	250,000
Due in more than one year	13,874,479
Total liabilities	14,423,681
 NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	(6,872,824)
Restricted for capital projects	4,756,346
Restricted for debt service	928,518
Unrestricted	99,600
Total net position	\$ (1,088,360)

See notes to the financial statements

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
<u>Expenses</u>	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	
Primary government:					
Governmental activities:					
General government	\$ 105,323	\$ 105,323	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance and operations	57,424	157,024	-	122	99,722
Bond issuance costs	292,450	-	-	-	(292,450)
Interest on long-term debt	334,014	-	39	-	(333,975)
Total governmental activities	789,211	262,347	39	122	(526,703)
					Change in net position (526,703)
					Net position - beginning (561,657)
					\$ (1,088,360)

See notes to the financial statements

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

	Major Funds			Total Governmental Funds
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	
ASSETS				
Cash	\$ 196,325	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 196,325
Investments	-	1,085,011	4,801,346	5,886,357
Deposits	984	-	-	984
Total assets	<u>\$ 197,309</u>	<u>\$ 1,085,011</u>	<u>\$ 4,801,346</u>	<u>\$ 6,083,666</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 57,086	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ 102,086
Unearned revenues	40,623	-	-	40,623
Total liabilities	<u>97,709</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>45,000</u>	<u>142,709</u>
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Deposits	984	-	-	984
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	1,085,011	-	1,085,011
Capital projects	-	-	4,756,346	4,756,346
Unassigned	98,616	-	-	98,616
Total fund balances	<u>99,600</u>	<u>1,085,011</u>	<u>4,756,346</u>	<u>5,940,957</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 197,309</u>	<u>\$ 1,085,011</u>	<u>\$ 4,801,346</u>	<u>\$ 6,083,666</u>

See notes to the financial statements

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET –
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

Total fund balances - governmental funds \$ 5,940,957

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position
are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds. The statement of net position includes those capital assets, net of any accumulated depreciation, in the net position of the government as a whole.

Cost of capital assets	7,251,655	
Accumulated depreciation	-	7,251,655

Liabilities not due and payable from current available resources are not reported as liabilities in the governmental fund statements. All liabilities, both current and long-term, are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

Accrued interest payable	(156,493)	
Original issue premium	(84,479)	
Bonds payable	(14,040,000)	(14,280,972)

Net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ (1,088,360)</u>
---	--	-----------------------

See notes to the financial statements

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

	Major Funds			Total Governmental Funds
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	
REVENUES				
Assessments	\$ 262,347	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 262,347
Interest income	-	39	122	161
Total revenues	<u>262,347</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>262,508</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	105,323	-	-	105,323
Maintenance and operations	57,424	-	-	57,424
Debt Service:				
Interest	-	309,231	-	309,231
Bond cost of issuance	-	-	292,450	292,450
Capital outlay	-	-	7,251,655	7,251,655
Total expenditures	<u>162,747</u>	<u>309,231</u>	<u>7,544,105</u>	<u>8,016,083</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	99,600	(309,192)	(7,543,983)	(7,753,575)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Interfund transfers in (out)	-	98	(98)	-
Bond proceeds	-	451,242	5,048,758	5,500,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>451,340</u>	<u>5,048,660</u>	<u>5,500,000</u>
Net change in fund balances	99,600	142,148	(2,495,323)	(2,253,575)
Fund balances - beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>942,863</u>	<u>7,251,669</u>	<u>8,194,532</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 99,600</u>	<u>\$ 1,085,011</u>	<u>\$ 4,756,346</u>	<u>\$ 5,940,957</u>

See notes to the financial statements

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ (2,253,575)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures, however, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is eliminated and capitalized in the statement of net position.	7,251,655
Governmental funds report debt proceeds as financial resources when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are eliminated in the statement of activities and recognized as long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.	(5,500,000)
Expenses reported in the statement of activities that do not require the use of current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the funds. The details of the differences are as follows:	
Amortization of original issue discount/premium	2,864
Change in accrued interest	<u>(27,647)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ (526,703)</u>

See notes to the financial statements

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

NOTE 1 – NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND REPORTING ENTITY

Parrish Plantation Community Development District ("District") was established on October 10, 2019, pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, otherwise known as Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, by Manatee County Ordinance 19-33. The Act provides among other things, the power to manage basic services for community development, power to borrow money and issue bonds, and to levy and assess non-ad valorem assessments for the financing and delivery of capital infrastructure.

The District was established for the purposes of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, maintenance and operation of a portion of the infrastructure necessary for community development within the District.

The District is governed by the Board of Supervisors ("Board"), which is composed of five members. The Supervisors are elected by the owners of the property within the District. The Board of Supervisors of the District exercise all powers granted to the District pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. At September 30, 2022, all of the Board members are affiliated with Homes by West Bay, LLC, the Development Manager retained by the Developer, JEN Tampa 2, LLC.

The Board has the responsibility for:

1. Assessing and levying assessments.
2. Approving budgets.
3. Exercising control over facilities and properties.
4. Controlling the use of funds generated by the District.
5. Approving the hiring and firing of key personnel.
6. Financing improvements.

The financial statements were prepared in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statements. Under the provisions of those standards, the financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, organizations for which the District is considered to be financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the District are such that, if excluded, the financial statements of the District would be considered incomplete or misleading. There are no entities considered to be component units of the District; therefore, the financial statements include only the operations of the District.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The basic financial statements include both government-wide and fund financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment; operating-type special assessments for maintenance and debt service are treated as charges for services and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Other items not included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement* focus and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Assessments are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are to be recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

Assessments

Assessments are non-ad valorem assessments on all platted lots within the District. Assessments are levied each November 1 on property as of the previous January 1 to pay for the operations and maintenance of the District. The fiscal year for which annual assessments are levied begins on October 1 with discounts available for payments through February 28 and become delinquent on April 1. For debt service assessments, amounts collected as advance payments are used to prepay a portion of the Bonds outstanding. Otherwise, assessments are collected annually to provide funds for the debt service on the portion of the Bonds which are not paid with prepaid assessments.

Assessments and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund

The general fund is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Debt Service Fund

The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for the annual payment of principal and interest on long-term debt.

Capital Projects Fund

This fund accounts for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major infrastructure within the District.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first for qualifying expenditures, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity

Restricted Assets

These assets represent cash and investments set aside pursuant to Bond covenants or other contractual restrictions.

Deposits and Investments

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand and demand deposits (interest and non-interest bearing).

The District has elected to proceed under the Alternative Investment Guidelines as set forth in Section 218.415 (17) Florida Statutes. The District may invest any surplus public funds in the following:

- a) The Local Government Surplus Trust Funds, or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act;
- b) Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency;
- c) Interest bearing time deposits or savings accounts in qualified public depositories;
- d) Direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury.

Securities listed in paragraph c and d shall be invested to provide sufficient liquidity to pay obligations as they come due.

The District records all interest revenue related to investment activities in the respective funds. Investments are measured at amortized cost or reported at fair value as required by generally accepted accounting principles.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Capital Assets

Capital assets which include property, plant and equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, sidewalks and similar items) are reported in the government activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

No depreciation has been taken in the current fiscal year as the District's infrastructure and other capital assets were not initiated until after the end of the current fiscal year.

Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized ratably over the life of the Bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable premiums or discounts. Bond issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Fund Equity/Net Position

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report non spendable and restricted fund balance for amounts that are not available for appropriation or are legally restricted by outside parties for use for a specific purpose. Assignments of fund balance represent tentative management plans that are subject to change.

The District can establish limitations on the use of fund balance as follows:

Committed fund balance – Amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action (resolution) of the Board of Supervisors. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the Board of Supervisors taking the same formal action (resolution) that imposed the constraint originally. Resources accumulated pursuant to stabilization arrangements sometimes are reported in this category.

Assigned fund balance – Includes spendable fund balance amounts established by the Board of Supervisors that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted nor committed. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover differences in estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Assignments are generally temporary and normally the same formal action need not be taken to remove the assignment.

The District first uses committed fund balance, followed by assigned fund balance and then unassigned fund balance when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Net position is the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position in the government-wide financial statements are categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted or unrestricted. Net investment in capital assets represents net position related to infrastructure and property, plant and equipment. Restricted net position represents the assets restricted by the District's Bond covenants or other contractual restrictions. Unrestricted net position consists of the net position not meeting the definition of either of the other two components.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Other Disclosures

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 3 – BUDGETARY INFORMATION

The District is required to establish a budgetary system and an approved Annual Budget. Annual Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the general fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

- a) Each year the District Manager submits to the District Board a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1.
- b) Public hearings are conducted to obtain public comments.
- c) Prior to October 1, the budget is legally adopted by the District Board.
- d) All budget changes must be approved by the District Board.
- e) The budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.
- f) Unused appropriation for annually budgeted funds lapse at the end of the year.

NOTE 4 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposits

The District's cash balances were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by a collateral pool pledged to the State Treasurer. Florida Statutes Chapter 280, "Florida Security for Public Deposits Act", requires all qualified depositories to deposit with the Treasurer or another banking institution eligible collateral equal to various percentages of the average daily balance for each month of all public deposits in excess of any applicable deposit insurance held. The percentage of eligible collateral (generally, U.S. Governmental and agency securities, state or local government debt, or corporate bonds) to public deposits is dependent upon the depository's financial history and its compliance with Chapter 280. In the event of a failure of a qualified public depository, the remaining public depositories would be responsible for covering any resulting losses.

Investments

The District's investments were held as follows at September 30, 2022:

	<u>Amortized cost</u>	<u>Credit Risk</u>	<u>Maturities</u>
US Bank Mmkt 5 - CT	\$ 5,886,357	N/A	N/A
Total	<u>\$ 5,886,357</u>		

Credit risk – For investments, credit risk is generally the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Investment ratings by investment type are included in the preceding summary of investments.

Concentration risk – The District places no limit on the amount the District may invest in any one issuer.

Interest rate risk – The District does not have a formal policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. However, the Bond Indenture limits the type of investments held using unspent proceeds.

NOTE 4 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

Fair Value Measurement – When applicable, the District measures and records its investments using fair value measurement guidelines established in accordance with GASB Statements. The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques.

These guidelines recognize a three-tiered fair value hierarchy, in order of highest priority, as follows:

- *Level 1:* Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical investments in active markets that the District has the ability to access;
- *Level 2:* Investments whose inputs - other than quoted market prices - are observable either directly or indirectly; and,
- *Level 3:* Investments whose inputs are unobservable.

The fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the entire fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

Money market investments that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less and are held by governments other than external investment pools should be measured at amortized cost. Accordingly, the District's investments have been reported at amortized cost above.

NOTE 5 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance
<u>Governmental activities</u>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Construction in progress	\$ -	\$ 7,251,655	\$ -	\$ 7,251,655
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	-	7,251,655	-	7,251,655
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ -	\$ 7,251,655	\$ -	\$ 7,251,655

The infrastructure intended to serve the District has been estimated at a total cost of approximately \$31 million in will be developed in two phases. The infrastructure will include roadways, potable water and wastewater systems, irrigation, parks, landscape, hardscape, recreational facilities and land improvements, including wetland mitigation areas. A portion of the project costs was expected to be financed with the proceeds from the issuance of Bonds with the remainder to be funded by the Developer and conveyed to the District. Upon completion, certain improvements are to be conveyed to others for ownership and maintenance responsibilities. All of the current year capital asset additions were acquired from the Developer in the current year.

NOTE 6 – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Series 2021

In February 2021, the District issued \$8,540,000 of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2021, (Assessment Area One), consisting of multiple term bonds with due dates ranging from May 1, 2026 through May 1, 2052 and interest rates ranging from 2.5% - 3.75%. The Bonds were issued to finance the costs of acquisition of the Assessment Area One Project. Interest is to be paid semiannually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2021. Principal on the Bonds is to be paid serially commencing May 1, 2023 through May 1, 2052.

The Series 2021 Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to their maturity. The Bonds are also subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, if certain events occur as outlined in the Bond Indenture.

NOTE 6 – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

Series 2021 (Continued)

The Bond Indentures established a debt service reserve requirement as well as other restrictions and requirements relating principally to the use of proceeds to pay for the infrastructure improvements and the procedures to be followed by the District on assessments to property owners. The District agrees to levy special assessments in annual amounts adequate to provide payment of debt service and to meet the reserve requirements. The District was in compliance with the requirements at September 30, 2022.

Series 2022

In August 2022, the District issued \$5,500,000 of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022, (Assessment Area Two), consisting of multiple term bonds with due dates ranging from May 1, 2027 through May 1, 2052 and fixed interest rates ranging from 4.375% - 5.5%. The Bonds were issued to finance the costs of and acquisition of the Assessment Area Two Project. Interest is to be paid semiannually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2022. Principal on the Bonds is to be paid serially commencing May 1, 2023 through May 1, 2052.

The Series 2022 Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to their maturity. The Bonds are also subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, if certain events occur as outlined in the Bond Indenture.

The Bond Indentures established a debt service reserve requirement as well as other restrictions and requirements relating principally to the use of proceeds to pay for the infrastructure improvements and the procedures to be followed by the District on assessments to property owners. The District agrees to levy special assessments in annual amounts adequate to provide payment of debt service and to meet the reserve requirements. The District was in compliance with the requirements at September 30, 2022.

Long-term Debt Activity

Changes in long-term liability activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 were as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
<u>Governmental activities</u>					
Series 2021	\$ 8,540,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,540,000	\$ 170,000
Plus: bond premium	87,343	-	2,864	84,479	-
Series 2022	-	5,500,000	-	5,500,000	80,000
Total	<u>\$ 8,627,343</u>	<u>\$ 5,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,864</u>	<u>\$ 14,124,479</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>

At September 30, 2022, the scheduled debt service requirements on the long-term debt were as follows:

Year ending September 30:	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 250,000	\$ 488,057	\$ 738,057
2024	260,000	592,781	852,781
2025	270,000	584,688	854,688
2026	280,000	576,250	856,250
2027	285,000	567,469	852,469
2028-2032	1,585,000	2,674,344	4,259,344
2033-2037	1,945,000	2,334,088	4,279,088
2038-2042	2,390,000	1,889,394	4,279,394
2043-2047	2,995,000	1,305,350	4,300,350
2048-2052	3,780,000	542,725	4,322,725
Total	<u>\$ 14,040,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,555,146</u>	<u>\$ 25,595,146</u>

NOTE 7 – DEVELOPER TRANSACTIONS

The Developer owns a portion of land within the District; therefore, assessment revenues in the general and debt service funds include the assessments levied on those lots owned by the Developer.

In the prior year the Developer has funded the general operations of the District. In connection with funding provided in the prior year, \$40,623 is reported as unearned revenues at September 30, 2022.

NOTE 8 – CONCENTRATION

The District's activity is dependent upon the continued involvement of the Developers, the loss of which would have a material adverse effect on the District's operations.

NOTE 9 – MANAGEMENT COMPANY

The District has contracted with a management company to perform management advisory services, which include financial and accounting services. Certain employees of the management company also serve as officers (Board appointed non-voting positions) of the District. Under the agreement, the District compensates the management company for management, accounting, financial reporting, and other administrative costs.

NOTE 10 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The District has obtained commercial insurance from independent third parties to mitigate the costs of these risks; coverage may not extend to all situations. There were no settled claims since inception of the District.

NOTE 11 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent to fiscal year end, the District paid the Developer \$4,801,309 for the acquisition of infrastructure improvements using proceeds from the Series 2022 Bonds.

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Assessments	\$ -	\$ 667,690	\$ 262,347	\$ 262,347
Developer contributions	255,175	-	-	(255,175)
Total revenues	255,175	667,690	262,347	7,172
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	80,550	174,900	105,323	(24,773)
Maintenance and operations	174,625	570,240	57,424	117,201
Total expenditures	255,175	745,140	162,747	92,428
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(77,450)	99,600	99,600
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Use of fund balance	-	77,450	-	77,450
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	77,450	-	77,450
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	99,600	\$ 177,050
Fund balance - beginning			-	
Fund balance - ending			\$ 99,600	

See notes to required supplementary information

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

The District is required to establish a budgetary system and an approved Annual Budget for the General Fund. The District's budgeting process is based on estimates of cash receipts and cash expenditures which are approved by the Board. The budget approximates a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (generally accepted accounting principles).

The legal level of budgetary control, the level at which expenditures may not exceed budget, is in the aggregate. Any budget amendments that increase the aggregate budgeted appropriations must be approved by the Board of Supervisors. Actual general fund expenditures did not exceed appropriations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
OTHER INFORMATION – DATA ELEMENTS
REQUIRED BY FL STATUTE 218.39(3)(C)
UNAUDITED**

<u>Element</u>	<u>Comments</u>
Number of district employees compensated at 9/30/2022	None
Number of independent contractors compensated in September 2022	None
Employee compensation for FYE 9/30/2022 (paid/accrued)	Not applicable
Independent contractor compensation for FYE 9/30/2022	Not applicable
Construction projects to begin on or after October 1; (>\$65K)	None
Budget variance report	See page 21
Ad Valorem taxes;	Not applicable
Millage rate FYE 9/30/2022	Not applicable
Ad valorem taxes collected FYE 9/30/2022	Not applicable
Outstanding Bonds:	Not applicable
Non ad valorem special assessments;	
Special assessment rate FYE 9/30/2022	Operations and maintenance; Single Family 35 - \$450.09 Single Family 40 - \$514.38 Single Family 50 - \$642.98 Single Family 65 - \$835.87
Special assessments collected FYE 9/30/2022	\$262,347.00
Outstanding Bonds:	See Note 6 for details



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Board of Supervisors
Parrish Plantation Community Development District
Manatee County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Parrish Plantation Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida ("District") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our opinion thereon dated November 15, 2023.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



November 15, 2023



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

951 Yamato Road ▪ Suite 280
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
(561) 994-9299 ▪ (800) 299-4728
Fax (561) 994-5823
www.graucpa.com

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE
REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES, REQUIRED BY
RULE 10.556(10) OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**

To the Board of Supervisors
Parrish Plantation Community Development District
Manatee County, Florida

We have examined Parrish Plantation Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida's ("District") compliance with the requirements of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, in accordance with Rule 10.556(10) of the Auditor General of the State of Florida for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. Management is responsible for the District's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the District complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the District complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, management, and the Board of Supervisors of Parrish Plantation Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Grau & Associates

November 15, 2023



**MANAGEMENT LETTER PURSUANT TO THE RULES OF
THE AUDITOR GENERAL FOR THE STATE OF FLORIDA**

To the Board of Supervisors
Parrish Plantation Community Development District
Manatee County, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying basic financial statements of Parrish Plantation Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida ("District") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, and have issued our report thereon dated November 15, 2023.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General.

Other Reporting Requirements

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*; and Independent Auditor's Report on an examination conducted in accordance with *AICPA Professional Standards*, AT-C Section 315, regarding compliance requirements in accordance with Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General. Disclosures in those reports, which are dated November 15, 2023, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Purpose of this Letter

The purpose of this letter is to comment on those matters required by Chapter 10.550 of the Rules of the Auditor General of the state of Florida. Accordingly, in connection with our audit of the financial statements of the District, as described in the first paragraph, we report the following:

- I. Current year findings and recommendations.**
- II. Status of prior year findings and recommendations.**
- III. Compliance with the Provisions of the Auditor General of the State of Florida.**

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, Federal and other granting agencies, as applicable, management, and the Board of Supervisors of Parrish Plantation Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

We wish to thank Parrish Plantation Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida and the personnel associated with it, for the opportunity to be of service to them in this endeavor as well as future engagements, and the courtesies extended to us.

Grau & Associates

November 15, 2023

REPORT TO MANAGEMENT

I. CURRENT YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

None

II. PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

None

III. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA

Unless otherwise required to be reported in the auditor's report on compliance and internal controls, the management letter shall include, but not be limited to the following:

1. A statement as to whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report.

There were no significant findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

2. Any recommendations to improve the local governmental entity's financial management.

There were no such matters discovered by, or that came to the attention of, the auditor, to be reported for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.

3. Noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance.

There were no such matters discovered by, or that came to the attention of, the auditor, to be reported, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.

4. The name or official title and legal authority of the District are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

5. The District has not met one or more of the financial emergency conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes.

6. We applied financial condition assessment procedures and no deteriorating financial conditions were noted as of September 30, 2022. It is management's responsibility to monitor financial condition, and our financial condition assessment was based in part on representations made by management and the review of financial information provided by same.

7. Management has provided the specific information required by Section 218.39(3)(c) in the Other Information section of the financial statements on page 23.

Parrish Plantation Community Development District

Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

Period Ending
February 29, 2023

Prepared by:



2005 Pan Am Circle ~ Suite 300 ~ Tampa, Florida 33607
Phone (813) 873-7300 ~ Fax (813) 873-7070

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Balance Sheet

As of February 29, 2024

(In Whole Numbers)

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	GENERAL	GENERAL	SERIES 2021	SERIES 2022	SERIES 2021	SERIES 2022	GENERAL	GENERAL	TOTAL
	FUND	FUND	DEBT SERVICE	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL	CAPITAL	FIXED ASSETS	LONG-TERM	
	CROSSWIND	CROSSWIND	FUND	FUND	PROJECTS	PROJECTS	FUND	DEBT FUND	
	POINT	RANCH							
ASSETS									
Cash - Operating Account	\$ 554,696	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 554,696
Cash in Transit	-	-	-	12,391	-	-	-	-	12,391
Accounts Receivable - Other	3,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,378
Due From Other Funds	333,202	48,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	381,959
Investments:									
Acquisition & Construction Account	-	-	-	-	19,261	14,120	-	-	33,381
Cost of Issuance Fund	-	-	-	2,053	-	-	-	-	2,053
Prepayment Account	-	-	-	54,328	-	-	-	-	54,328
Reserve Fund	-	-	478,794	283,238	-	-	-	-	762,032
Revenue Fund	-	-	323,643	262,463	-	-	-	-	586,106
Utility Deposits	984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	984
Fixed Assets									
Construction Work In Process	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,303,049	-	7,303,049
Amount To Be Provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,540,000	8,540,000
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 892,260	\$ 48,757	\$ 802,437	\$ 614,473	\$ 19,261	\$ 14,120	\$ 7,303,049	\$ 8,540,000	\$ 18,234,357
LIABILITIES									
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,106	\$ 886	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,992
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,540,000	8,540,000
Due To Other Funds	-	-	69,212	280,009	18,877	13,861	-	-	381,959
TOTAL LIABILITIES	2,106	886	69,212	280,009	18,877	13,861	-	8,540,000	8,924,951

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Balance Sheet

As of February 29, 2024

(In Whole Numbers)

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	GENERAL	GENERAL	SERIES 2021	SERIES 2022	SERIES 2021	SERIES 2022	GENERAL	GENERAL	TOTAL
	FUND	FUND	DEBT SERVICE	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL	CAPITAL	FIXED ASSETS	LONG-TERM	
	CROSSWIND	CROSSWIND	DEBT SERVICE	DEBT SERVICE	PROJECTS	PROJECTS	FIXED ASSETS	LONG-TERM	
	POINT	RANCH	FUND	FUND	FUND	FUND	FUND	DEBT FUND	
<u>FUND BALANCES</u>									
Restricted for:									
Debt Service	-	-	733,225	334,464	-	-	-	-	1,067,689
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	384	259	-	-	643
Unassigned:	890,154	47,871	-	-	-	-	7,303,049	-	8,241,074
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	890,154	47,871	733,225	334,464	384	259	7,303,049	-	9,309,406
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES	\$ 892,260	\$ 48,757	\$ 802,437	\$ 614,473	\$ 19,261	\$ 14,120	\$ 7,303,049	\$ 8,540,000	\$ 18,234,357

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Period Ending February 29, 2024

General Fund Crosswind Point (001)

(In Whole Numbers)

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL ADOPTED BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	VARIANCE (\$) FAV(UNFAV)	YTD ACTUAL AS A % OF ADOPTED BUD
REVENUES				
Special Assmnts- Tax Collector	\$ 484,169	\$ 313,024	\$ (171,145)	64.65%
Special Assmnts- CDD Collected	5,027	63,600	58,573	1265.17%
TOTAL REVENUES	489,196	376,624	(112,572)	76.99%
EXPENDITURES				
Administration				
ProfServ-Trustee Fees	4,000	3,150	850	78.75%
Assessment Roll	3,663	-	3,663	0.00%
Disclosure Report	3,500	331	3,169	9.46%
District Counsel	8,792	13,079	(4,287)	148.76%
District Engineer	4,762	-	4,762	0.00%
District Manager	26,376	12,165	14,211	46.12%
Accounting Services	12,822	5,754	7,068	44.88%
Auditing Services	3,151	-	3,151	0.00%
Website Compliance	1,319	1,050	269	79.61%
Postage, Phone, Faxes, Copies	110	34	76	30.91%
Public Officials Insurance	8,792	1,814	6,978	20.63%
Legal Advertising	1,099	37	1,062	3.37%
Special Events	2,500	-	2,500	0.00%
Bank Fees	147	-	147	0.00%
Financial & Revenue Collections	2,564	723	1,841	28.20%
Misc. Administrative Fees	183	-	183	0.00%
Website Administration	1,099	493	606	44.86%
Office Supplies	74	-	74	0.00%
Dues, Licenses, Subscriptions	128	130	(2)	101.56%
Total Administration	85,081	38,760	46,321	45.56%
Electric Utility Services				
Electricity - Streetlights	72,932	14,458	58,474	19.82%
Utility - Electric	12,000	8,579	3,421	71.49%
Total Electric Utility Services	84,932	23,037	61,895	27.12%

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Period Ending February 29, 2024

General Fund Crosswind Point (001)

(In Whole Numbers)

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL ADOPTED BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	VARIANCE (\$) FAV(UNFAV)	YTD ACTUAL AS A % OF ADOPTED BUD
<u>Utility Services</u>				
Garbage - Recreational Facility	2,800	-	2,800	0.00%
Total Utility Services	2,800	-	2,800	0.00%
<u>Water Utility Services</u>				
Utility - Water	4,500	2,784	1,716	61.87%
Total Water Utility Services	4,500	2,784	1,716	61.87%
<u>Stormwater Control</u>				
Aquatic Maintenance	17,500	7,906	9,594	45.18%
Total Stormwater Control	17,500	7,906	9,594	45.18%
<u>Other Physical Environment</u>				
Contracts-Tree Health	32,400	13,500	18,900	41.67%
Insurance - General Liability	5,000	2,216	2,784	44.32%
Insurance -Property & Casualty	25,000	10,378	14,622	41.51%
R&M-Other Landscape	10,000	3,353	6,647	33.53%
Landscape Maintenance	112,283	59,553	52,730	53.04%
Entry/Gate/Walls Maintenance	5,000	6,865	(1,865)	137.30%
Plant Replacement Program	20,000	-	20,000	0.00%
Irrigation Maintenance	20,000	15,309	4,691	76.55%
Fertilizers-Trees	4,200	-	4,200	0.00%
Total Other Physical Environment	233,883	111,174	122,709	47.53%
<u>Contingency</u>				
Misc-Contingency	1,000	-	1,000	0.00%
Total Contingency	1,000	-	1,000	0.00%
<u>Road and Street Facilities</u>				
R&M-Road Drainage	1,500	-	1,500	0.00%
Total Road and Street Facilities	1,500	-	1,500	0.00%

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Period Ending February 29, 2024

General Fund Crosswind Point (001)

(In Whole Numbers)

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL ADOPTED BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	VARIANCE (\$) FAV(UNFAV)	YTD ACTUAL AS A % OF ADOPTED BUD
<u>Parks and Recreation</u>				
Clubhouse - Facility Janitorial Service	10,000	2,644	7,356	26.44%
Program & Event Management	1,000	-	1,000	0.00%
Contracts-Pools	15,000	4,030	10,970	26.87%
Telephone/Fax/Internet Services	1,000	1,212	(212)	121.20%
R&M-Facility	10,000	-	10,000	0.00%
R&M-Pools	5,000	106	4,894	2.12%
Facility A/C & Heating Maintenance & Repair	2,000	-	2,000	0.00%
Recreation / Park Facility Maintenance	1,000	6,445	(5,445)	644.50%
Access Control Maintenance & Repair	5,000	3,527	1,473	70.54%
Holiday Decoration	5,000	4,700	300	94.00%
Clubhouse - Facility Janitorial Supplies	1,000	-	1,000	0.00%
Dog Waste Station Service & Supplies	1,500	1,722	(222)	114.80%
Pool Permits	500	-	500	0.00%
Total Parks and Recreation	58,000	24,386	33,614	42.04%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	489,196	208,047	281,149	42.53%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues				
Over (under) expenditures	-	168,577	168,577	0.00%
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING (OCT 1, 2023)		721,577		
FUND BALANCE, ENDING		\$ 890,154		

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Period Ending February 29, 2024

General Fund Crosswind Ranch (002)

(In Whole Numbers)

<u>ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ANNUAL ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE (\$) FAV(UNFAV)</u>	<u>YTD ACTUAL AS A % OF ADOPTED BUD</u>
<u>REVENUES</u>				
Special Assmnts- Tax Collector	\$ 176,632	\$ 114,122	\$ (62,510)	64.61%
Special Assmnts- CDD Collected	1,862	-	(1,862)	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUES	178,494	114,122	(64,372)	63.94%
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
<u>Administration</u>				
ProfServ-Trustee Fees	4,000	1,107	2,893	27.68%
Assessment Roll	1,337	-	1,337	0.00%
Disclosure Report	3,500	1,419	2,081	40.54%
District Counsel	3,208	2,263	945	70.54%
District Engineer	1,738	11,848	(10,110)	681.70%
District Manager	9,624	3,252	6,372	33.79%
Accounting Services	4,678	1,538	3,140	32.88%
Auditing Services	1,150	-	1,150	0.00%
Website Compliance	481	450	31	93.56%
Postage, Phone, Faxes, Copies	40	21	19	52.50%
Public Officials Insurance	3,208	778	2,430	24.25%
Legal Advertising	401	14	387	3.49%
Special Events	2,500	1,300	1,200	52.00%
Bank Fees	53	-	53	0.00%
Financial & Revenue Collections	936	152	784	16.24%
Misc. Administrative Fees	67	-	67	0.00%
Website Administration	401	132	269	32.92%
Office Supplies	25	-	25	0.00%
Dues, Licenses, Subscriptions	47	46	1	97.87%
Total Administration	37,394	24,320	13,074	65.04%
<u>Electric Utility Services</u>				
Electricity - Streetlights	4,000	8,512	(4,512)	212.80%
Total Electric Utility Services	4,000	8,512	(4,512)	212.80%
<u>Water Utility Services</u>				
Utility - Water	550	-	550	0.00%
Total Water Utility Services	550	-	550	0.00%

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Period Ending February 29, 2024

General Fund Crosswind Ranch (002)

(In Whole Numbers)

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL ADOPTED BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	VARIANCE (\$) FAV(UNFAV)	YTD ACTUAL AS A % OF ADOPTED BUD
<u>Stormwater Control</u>				
Aquatic Maintenance	9,000	2,924	6,076	32.49%
Total Stormwater Control	9,000	2,924	6,076	32.49%
<u>Other Physical Environment</u>				
Insurance - General Liability	1,825	950	875	52.05%
Insurance -Property & Casualty	4,770	4,448	322	93.25%
Landscape Maintenance	105,955	58,068	47,887	54.80%
Irrigation Maintenance	15,000	10,026	4,974	66.84%
Total Other Physical Environment	127,550	73,492	54,058	57.62%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	178,494	109,248	69,246	61.21%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues				
Over (under) expenditures	-	4,874	4,874	0.00%
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING (OCT 1, 2023)		42,997		
FUND BALANCE, ENDING		\$ 47,871		

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Period Ending February 29, 2024

Series 2021 Debt Service Fund (200)

(In Whole Numbers)

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL ADOPTED BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	VARIANCE (\$) FAV(UNFAV)	YTD ACTUAL AS A % OF ADOPTED BUD
<u>REVENUES</u>				
Interest - Investments	\$ -	\$ 12,043	\$ 12,043	0.00%
Special Assmnts- Tax Collector	478,793	309,495	(169,298)	64.64%
Special Assmnts- CDD Collected	1,188	101,646	100,458	8556.06%
TOTAL REVENUES	479,981	423,184	(56,797)	88.17%
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
<u>Debt Service</u>				
Principal Debt Retirement	175,000	-	175,000	0.00%
Interest Expense	304,981	152,491	152,490	50.00%
Total Debt Service	479,981	152,491	327,490	31.77%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	479,981	152,491	327,490	31.77%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues				
Over (under) expenditures	-	270,693	270,693	0.00%
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING (OCT 1, 2023)		462,532		
FUND BALANCE, ENDING		\$ 733,225		

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Period Ending February 29, 2024

Series 2022 Debt Service Fund (201)

(In Whole Numbers)

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL ADOPTED BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	VARIANCE (\$) FAV(UNFAV)	YTD ACTUAL AS A % OF ADOPTED BUD
<u>REVENUES</u>				
Interest - Investments	\$ -	\$ 24,185	\$ 24,185	0.00%
Special Assmnts- Tax Collector	203,638	131,633	(72,005)	64.64%
Special Assmnts- CDD Collected	169,163	383,237	214,074	226.55%
TOTAL REVENUES	372,801	539,055	166,254	144.60%
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
<u>Debt Service</u>				
Principal Debt Retirement	85,000	-	85,000	0.00%
Principal Prepayments	-	1,285,000	(1,285,000)	0.00%
Interest Expense	287,800	136,734	151,066	47.51%
Total Debt Service	372,800	1,421,734	(1,048,934)	381.37%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	372,800	1,421,734	(1,048,934)	381.37%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues				
Over (under) expenditures	1	(882,679)	(882,680)	-88267900.00%
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>				
Contribution to (Use of) Fund Balance	1	-	(1)	0.00%
TOTAL FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	1	-	(1)	0.00%
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ (882,679)</u>	<u>\$ (882,682)</u>	<u>-88267900.00%</u>
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING (OCT 1, 2023)		1,217,143		
FUND BALANCE, ENDING		<u>\$ 334,464</u>		

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Period Ending February 29, 2024

Series 2021 Capital Projects Fund (300)

(In Whole Numbers)

<u>ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ANNUAL ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE (\$) FAV(UNFAV)</u>	<u>YTD ACTUAL AS A % OF ADOPTED BUD</u>
<u>REVENUES</u>				
Interest - Investments	\$ -	\$ 283	\$ 283	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUES	-	283	283	0.00%
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	0.00%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues				
Over (under) expenditures	-	283	283	0.00%
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING (OCT 1, 2023)		101		
FUND BALANCE, ENDING		\$ 384		

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Period Ending February 29, 2024

Series 2022 Capital Projects Fund (301)

(In Whole Numbers)

<u>ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ANNUAL ADOPTED BUDGET</u>	<u>YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE (\$) FAV(UNFAV)</u>	<u>YTD ACTUAL AS A % OF ADOPTED BUD</u>
<u>REVENUES</u>				
Interest - Investments	\$ -	\$ 215	\$ 215	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUES	-	215	215	0.00%
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	0.00%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues				
Over (under) expenditures	-	215	215	0.00%
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING (OCT 1, 2023)		44		
FUND BALANCE, ENDING		\$ 259		

PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Period Ending February 29, 2024
General Fixed Assets Fund (900)
(In Whole Numbers)

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL ADOPTED BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	VARIANCE (\$) FAV(UNFAV)	YTD ACTUAL AS A % OF ADOPTED BUD
<u>REVENUES</u>				
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	0.00%
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	0.00%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues				
Over (under) expenditures	-	-	-	0.00%
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING (OCT 1, 2023)		7,303,049		
FUND BALANCE, ENDING		<u>\$ 7,303,049</u>		

PARRISH PLANTATION CDD

Bank Reconciliation

Bank Account No. 6064 TRUIST - GF Operating
 Statement No. 02-24
 Statement Date 2/29/2024

G/L Balance (LCY)	554,695.74	Statement Balance	571,667.78
G/L Balance	554,695.74	Outstanding Deposits	0.00
Positive Adjustments	0.00		
	<hr/>	Subtotal	571,667.78
Subtotal	554,695.74	Outstanding Checks	16,972.04
Negative Adjustments	0.00	Differences	0.00
	<hr/>		
Ending G/L Balance	554,695.74	Ending Balance	554,695.74
Difference	0.00		

Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Description	Amount	Cleared Amount	Difference	
Checks							
2/1/2024	Payment	1366	PARRISH PLANTATION CDD	67,531.63	67,531.63	0.00	
2/1/2024	Payment	1367	SPRINKLER SOLUTIONS of FLORIDA, INC	1,650.00	1,650.00	0.00	
2/7/2024	Payment	1368	ADA SITE COMPLIANCE	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	
2/7/2024	Payment	1369	CYPRESS CREEK AQUATICS INC	2,166.00	2,166.00	0.00	
2/7/2024	Payment	1370	FIELDS CONSULTING GROUP	1,552.50	1,552.50	0.00	
2/7/2024	Payment	1371	INFRAMARK LLC	5,026.41	5,026.41	0.00	
2/7/2024	Payment	1372	RON LITTS	2,700.00	2,700.00	0.00	
2/7/2024	Payment	1373	SPRINKLER SOLUTIONS of FLORIDA, INC	2,554.95	2,554.95	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	1374	ENVERA SYSTEMS	737.81	737.81	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	1375	INFRAMARK LLC	5,016.66	5,016.66	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	1376	MANATEE COUNTY UTILITIES DEPT	584.91	584.91	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	1377	S & G POOLS LLC	852.50	852.50	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	1378	SPRINKLER SOLUTIONS of FLORIDA, INC	14,746.29	14,746.29	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	1379	STRALEY ROBIN VERICKER	6,637.50	6,637.50	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	1380	WESTCOAST LANDSCAPE & LAWN, LLC	11,556.90	11,556.90	0.00	
2/22/2024	Payment	1381	PARRISH PLANTATION CDD	52,046.48	52,046.48	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	DD154	Payment of Invoice 000987	237.97	237.97	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	DD155	Payment of Invoice 000966	2,139.74	2,139.74	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	DD156	Payment of Invoice 000989	119.72	119.72	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	DD157	Payment of Invoice 001028	28.53	28.53	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	DD158	Payment of Invoice 001048	28.58	28.58	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	DD159	Payment of Invoice 001063	30.77	30.77	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	DD160	Payment of Invoice 001064	1,081.95	1,081.95	0.00	
2/14/2024	Payment	DD161	Payment of Invoice 001066	747.53	747.53	0.00	
Total Checks				181,275.33	181,275.33	0.00	
Deposits							
2/13/2024		JE000681	Tax Revenue/ Debt Service	G/L	102,443.31	102,443.31	0.00
Total Deposits					102,443.31	102,443.31	0.00

PARRISH PLANTATION CDD

Bank Reconciliation

Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Description	Amount	Cleared Amount	Difference
Outstanding Checks						
2/22/2024	Payment	1382	RON LITTS	2,700.00	0.00	2,700.00
2/22/2024	Payment	1383	SPRINKLER SOLUTIONS of FLORIDA, INC	2,171.00	0.00	2,171.00
2/29/2024	Payment	1384	CARSON'S LAWN & LANDSCAPING	1,800.00	0.00	1,800.00
2/29/2024	Payment	1385	CLEARVIEW LAND DESIGN, P.L.	835.24	0.00	835.24
2/29/2024	Payment	1386	MANDY ELECTRIC INC	300.00	0.00	300.00
2/29/2024	Payment	1387	SEBEES PEST SOLUTIONS	55.00	0.00	55.00
2/29/2024	Payment	1388	SPRINKLER SOLUTIONS of FLORIDA, INC	281.25	0.00	281.25
2/29/2024	Payment	1389	WESTCOAST LANDSCAPE & LAWN, LLC	8,829.55	0.00	8,829.55
Total Outstanding Checks.....				16,972.04		16,972.04

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**PARRISH PLANTATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024 (ASSESSMENT AREA THREE PROJECT) AND (ASSESSMENT AREA FOUR PROJECT)**



Printed by: ImageMaster, LLC
www.imagemaster.com